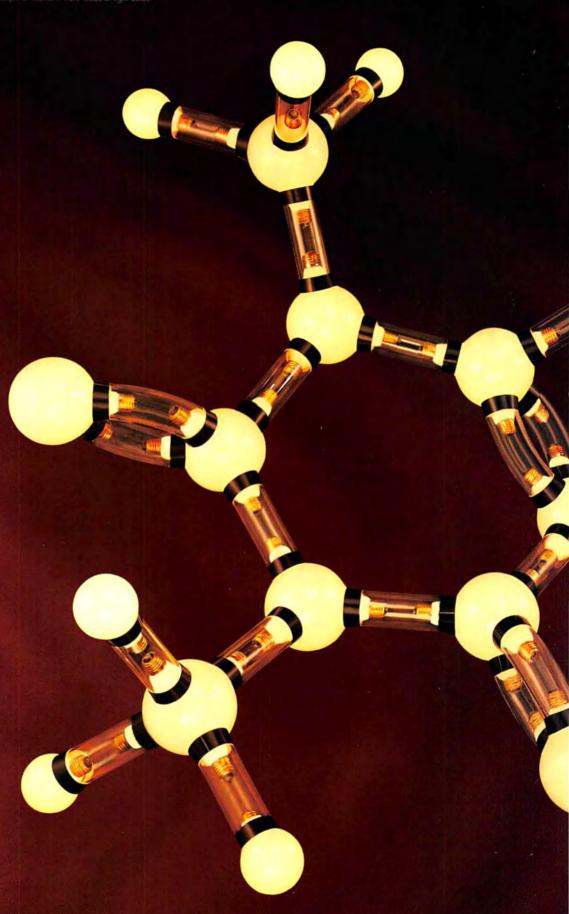
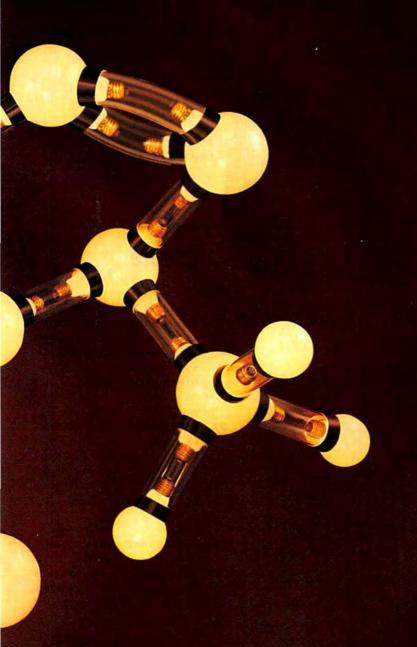


www.lacie.com/mwfw.htm FireWire Hard Drive** and the LaCie lago are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. @1999 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved FireWire and the FireWire lago are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

The coffeine molocule. If, instead of atoms, it were made of light bulbs.





CONNECTED.

Get faster access to your ideas
with the LaCie FireWire Hard
Drive.™ It can send data along
its FireWire™ connector at 400
Mbps while linked to up to 63



FireWire enabled peripherals. And it's still hotswappable. Plus, it's available up to 36GB. All of your peripherals working together as one. Now who'd have thought of that?



Made for ideas.

OCTOBER 1999

Incorporating MacUser

Features

Cover Story

62 Meet the iBook

BY DAVID POGUE Apple's portable iMac is colorful and wireless and fits in your backpack.

68 01/01/00

BY GEOFF DUNCAN We've all heard the hype about Y2K. But as a Mac user, you won't have to worry-or will you?

74 Photoshop Discovers the Web

BY JASON SNELL Photoshop has never been particularly Websavvy. Fortunately, version 5.5 changes all that. Take a tour of its new features for Web and print pros alike.

80 Get Smart

Looking for fun, useful learning tools for kids of all ages? Let Macworld's annual back-toschool guide take you to the head of the class.



Apple rewrites the laptop for consumers, page 62.

Create

Motion

95 **Master Streaming with** QuickTime 4

BY JIM HEID Learn how to make the most of QuickTime 4's new audio- and videostreaming capabilities.

Web

Web Graphics Made Easy

BY TOM NEGRINO Even if you're not a professional designer, you can use Adobe ImageStyler to beautify your site with great graphics.

Graphics

102 Make Your Pictures Move

BY MIKE WOOLDRIDGE A behind-the-scenes look at how photographer Jeff Schewe puts motion into his still images.



Photography by Lisa Quinones/Black Star



Take out your No. 2 pencil-Macworld goes back to school, page 80.



Macs and the millennium bug: what do you have to fear? page 68.



A solid-ink printer in shades of iMac, page 29.

News

27 Microsoft Preps Web Upgrades

Outlook Express gets a junk-mail filter, while Internet Explorer bids on online-auction features.

28 Macworld Expo Best of Show

Macworld's editors pick the hottest products introduced at Macworld Expo New York.

28 Get Ready for QTV

Apple unveils QuickTime TV, a Webcast network that builds on the live-streaming capabilities of QuickTime 4.

29 Printing in Blue and White

Tektronix brings the iMac look to its Phaser 840 solid-ink printer.

29 Kodak Doubles the Megapixels

Kodak joins the ranks of manufacturers offering two-megapixel digital cameras.



Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE The iBook may herald the golden age of wireless.

59 The Game Room

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Great games are on their way for the holidays. Here's a sneak peek.

168 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Is Steve Jobs the computer industry's answer to Casey (at the bat)? You be the judge.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Reviews

32 #### liyama Vision Master Pro 410; ##½ MGC Technologies MGC-790; ### NEC Technologies MultiSync E750;

*** Optiquest V75; ** Philips 107MB; ** ViewSonic GF775

17-inch CRT monitors compared

34 Pro QuickTime 4 Pro Multimedia system software

35 Flash 4
Web-animation software

36 ****/2 Best Data Smart One USB 56K;
***** Boca Research TelePort USB 56K;
**** Diamond Multimedia
SupraExpress 56 USB;

Viking 56K USB
USB 56K modems compared

38 Farallon HomeLine Starter Kit Home-networking kit

Get the picture with a 17-inch monitor, page 32.



Secrets

89 Mac OS 8.6 Optimization Tricks

BY TED LANDAU The worryfree way to bring your Mac up to OS 8.6.

91 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Take the easy path to Mac OS 8.6, page 89. 40 ####½ MacDrive 98 3.0

Cross-platform disk mounter

42 #### HouseCall 5.0; #### Timbuktu Pro 5.0 Remote-control software

44 **** Mathematica 4.0
Math software

46 *** XLR8 InterView
USB video-capture device

48 Olympus C-2000 Zoom
Two-megapixel digital camera

50 Fig. 2.1 RichLink Author 2.1 Hypertext authoring system

54 **** RealBasic 2.0.2

BASIC programming environment

56 Flight-simulator game

NO LINES. NO PARKING-LOT GRIDLOCK. INSTANT SERVICE. 24-HOUR SUPPORT.

WHAT KIND OF STORE IS THIS?

he shopper-friendly kind: a Virtual Printer Store. You don't get here by car or bus. You come by phone or mouse instead. And you couldn't stand in a line, get lost in a crowd, or be ignored by a store clerk if you tried.

At the Virtual Printer Store you buy your printer direct from the people who made it. So you pay only for what you need (the printer), and not what you don't (the middleman).

And there's another important difference after you leave. At conventional stores you get demoted from customer to stranger. At ours you become a virtual client.

We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week — for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves - because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted here.

Now, what are your chances of finding a conventional store that offers all that? Virtually nonexistent.



ELITE 12/600 USB

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript* Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange USB (cable included). Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange' Add \$ 89

\$699





ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster 500-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk*, LocalTalk*, NetWare*, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder³ (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange' And \$179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months

\$1899

800 dpi version Lease \$67 Month/36 months*

ELITE 12 N Series

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, TCP/IP USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT). Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange' Add 5 99

\$849

\$949

1200 dpi version



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 11" x 17" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Parallel

2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$ 139

\$999

Lease \$50 Month/24 months*



TO ORDER 1.800.422.7777 OR WWW.GCCTECH.COM







to texturage a la regulatori prisone de la regulatori prisone de la regulatoria del regulatori







ANTHO

www.anthro.com

Short iCart: \$149; Tall iCart: \$199; Great accessories. Call us at 800-325-3841.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR IN CHIEF

Andrew Gore Savraj Benedict

EDITORIAL

EDITOR

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS

SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Michael Penwarden Stephen Beale Nancy Peterson Jason Snell Allyson Bates,

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer Brooke C. Wheeler Michael Gowan,

Jonathan Seff

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR Jeff Pittelkau

LAB DIRECTOR Kristina De Nike

SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS Jeffy K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

Kevin Mitchell Gil Loyola

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
INVENTORY COORDINATOR Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Claire H. Breen
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS Martha Katt,

Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Jackie Goodman,

Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT
SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR
CONTENT ENGINEER
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER
ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER

Matt Sweeney Matthew Rothenberg Philip W. Dyer Jeff Cheney

> Ron Neal Steve Spingola

add life to the web



Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.*

Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com



DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS (FLASH) (FREEHAND) GENERATOR

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

MY BOS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.02 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half

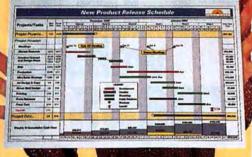
the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and

clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments. track cash flows, setup dependencies-

even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day,

FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.







Version 6.02

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today." AEC

TRY IT & BUY IT

Dowload the demo and order online today at

the property of their respective owners. "Estimated Street Price is \$199, prices may vary at individ ers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1960 for informati



Open/Export MS Project MPX files

• Full AppleScript Suport

Histograms • Hyperlinks

· and much more...

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Colin Crawford ASSISTANT TO THE CEO Sharon Sanderson Stephen Daniels CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Eos de Feminis BUSINESS MANAGER ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ronda Bittner DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Marisa Chow

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER Matt Sweeney ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509) SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542) Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577) SALES ASSISTANT NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Jessica Ross (415/243-3583) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Coretta Wright (415/243-3615) Sara Culley (970/327-4499) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020) Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664) Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST

Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER MARKETING MANAGER

Francesca Koe Nancy Galanty

Diane Powers

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR

Sharon Sanderson

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING PRODUCTION DIRECTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR

Anne Foley Cynthia Neustadt

DIGITAL AD COORDINATORS

Clayton Haberman Russ Nordmeyer,

Mac Scott

AD SALES COORDINATOR

Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights

Presenting a revolutionary force in television.

YOU.

ReplayTV Imagine having the freedom to watch your favorite shows on your schedule. The power to control live TV. The excitement of a truly personal television experience.

Presenting ReplayTV, a revolutionary set-top box that records your favorite shows on a hard disk automatically, every time

they're on. No tapes.

No hassles. ReplayTV works with an intelligent programming service so you can create your own personal channels based on your favorite shows, actors or themes. ReplayTV finds and records your shows so you can watch them on-demand with full VCR-style controls. It's easy. It's automatic. It's guaranteed.

You can also pause, rewind and use instant replay on live TV.

Say the phone rings in the middle of Friends*. Simply hit pause and take your call. Then, hit play and you haven't missed a beat. For just \$699 and no monthly fees, ReplayTV will revolutionize the way you watch television. It's television made personal.

1.877.ReplayTV

replay

Primetime. Anytime:

WHITHING THE THE

PowerBook® or Desktop VST has the portable solutions you are looking for.



Announcing our new FireWire **Full Height Drives in 10, 14** and a whopping 22GB. Also, check out our FireWire Zip250 Drive at www.vsttech.com

4. 6. 8. 10 & 14GB FireWire Hard Drives in a lightweight, portable & convenient size.





Go to our web site to see our newly announced USB **Hard Drives!**

VST Products are available at www.vsttech.com







Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

furniture for the way you do business. as individual as you are.



agio DESIGNS™

Choose 265 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

800/627-2247 or

Subscription Services

Phone

303/665-8930. North America only

303/604-7445, outside North America

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services

P.O. Box 54529. Boulder. CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries (send \$104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49.97 in the United States and \$69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Malling Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@ macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.





Use it

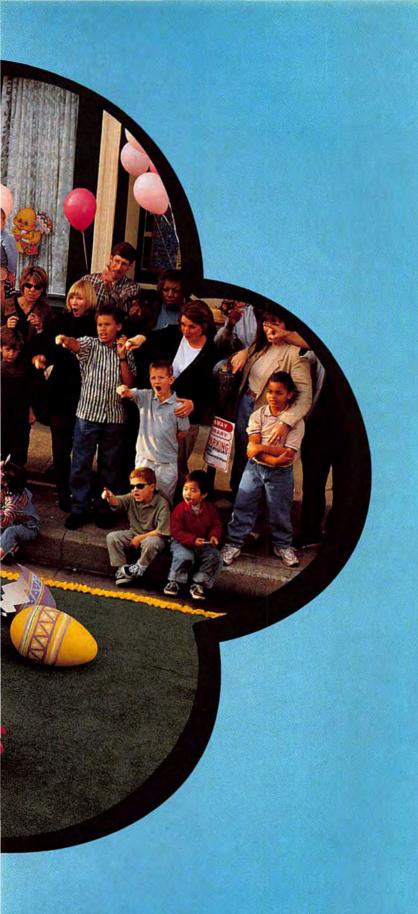


or lose it.









IT TAKES ONLY ONE LITTLE THING TO RUIN AN ENTIRE PRESENTATION.

If your reputation hinges on accuracy, consider that Tektronix has been making color printers for more than 15 years. You might also like to know about the Phaser® 780 color printer. It's loaded with color management tools that take the guesswork out of getting what you want. There's our exclusive PhaserMatch™ ICC software, which allows you to match the output of a specific press, paper, or ink. Want to know how your work is going to look on newsprint? Use one of the newsprint profiles, or create your own using International Color Consortium standards. And it supports ColorSync, so what you see on your screen is what comes out of your printer.

Avoid embarrassment.

Call toll-free 1-877-362-6567

ext. 1616. Or visit

www.tektronix.com/Phaser780x1616



© 1999 Tektronix, Inc. Tektronix and Phaser are registered Indemarks and PhaserMatch is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. ColorSync is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 95 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Think Faster!

Plug in Performance ## Form ProG3 Plug in Performance ## Formac in Performance ## Form ProT

ProFormance 3

The Fastest Graphic Accelerator for your Mac will turn any PCI Mac into a lightning fast 2D and 3D graphics workstation.

ProG3 The Ultimate Processor

Upgrade for your Mac can boost the processing power of any Macintosh G3 up to 500MHz - at a fraction of the cost of a new system.

ProRAID

This SCSI Accelerator Kit is the ultimate I/O solution to optimize high-speed data transfer between your Mac and SCSI peripherals up to 80MB/s data transfer rate.

ProTV

Turn your Mac into a full function TV/VCR that can capture still frames and full motion video.

Designed specifically for the Mac, our products will turn your friendly Mac into a lightning fast, incredibly powerful media creation computer. Formac's Performance Suite is the ultimate, cost-effective upgrade package. Don't wait. With Formac you don't have to. Get your Mac to think as fast as you do, just visit www.formac.com and learn how easy it can be.





Buy BUGDOM On-Line Today! at www.pangeasoft.net/bug



Macworld

SUBSCRIPTION SAVINGS

VOUCHER

This voucher entitles you to save up to 74% off the cover price when you subscribe to MACWORLD.

BONUS: the Clip Art CD-ROM — FREE with your paid order.

| C | ш | | | v | - | A | • |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | _ | • | n | u | | ۰ |

| ☐ 1 YEAR (1 | 2 ISSUES) \$34.97 — S | AVE 64% | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | (Please Print) | | | |
| Company | | | | |
| Address | | | | |
| City | State Zip | | | |
| | you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers fro quality goods and services. | m carefully screened | | |

Your FREE software will be shipped upon payment. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

SAVINGS SUMMARY

ANNUAL COVER PRICE 与 15 - 8 8

YOUR SPECIAL RATE \$34.97

SAVINGS OF:

CLIP ART

☐ Payment enclosed.

☐ Bill me later.

Check us out on the Web http://www.macworld.com



Haldboodleddolfalaldddiadladlad

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld^{*}

Subscription Department PO Box 54506 Boulder, CO 80323-4506 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



1 9 9 9

Letters

Worthy Challenger

I WAS VERY INTERESTED IN YOUR comparison of the iMac and a PC ("The iMac Challenge," July 1999). I am certified on various Microsoft products, including Windows 95, and I have been considering purchasing a Mac. I am well aware of the strengths of the Macintosh in graphic design and audio editing. By adding a Mac to my collection, I think I would have the best of both worlds—familiarity with the PC along with the usability of the Mac.

Your comparison, although geared more toward the first-time user, was quite informative and honest, and I was more interested than ever in purchasing a Macintosh after reading it. The 266MHz iMac's performance versus that of the 366MHz PC impressed me the most. I don't know if a G3 is comparable to a Celeron as opposed to a Pentium II, but nevertheless, the numbers are impressive.

JASON A. DANIELS

Cape Coral, Florida

A LTHOUGH I AM REALLY NOT THE iMac's target buyer, I was very interested in Macworld's iMac-versus-Gateway-PC tests. There was a great deal of valuable information in the article, and I hope both Apple and the PC manufacturers pay attention to it. Although the tests were well organized and thoughtful, there was one crucial element missing: finding out what happens to these users after they spend a month using each computer.

Consider a few more tests that would really point out the Mac's superiority, which is in consistency. For example, have users install a new software application and then launch and use that application. Or add a peripheral device to the computer, configure it, and use it. Now add



another peripheral of a different kind, configure it, and use it.

In these more everyday tests, the Mac is far superior to the PC because everything behaves pretty much the same. Menus (such as File and Edit) are always there and always contain certain items. Peripherals are generally straightforward and have similar installation processes, and most programs work basically the same way—even very different programs such as graphics and word-processing applications.

JOHN L. KUNDERT-GIBBS

Asheville, North Carolina

Due to time constraints, we were unable to document the users' long-term experiences. We hope in the future to chronicle iMac and PC users' experiences over a longer period of time.—Ed.

In "THE iMAC CHALLENGE," YOU forgot one important test—the Mom test. Which kind of computer would you rather have your mother buy, given that

you will act as the technical-support person for the life of the machine?

MATT BALL Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

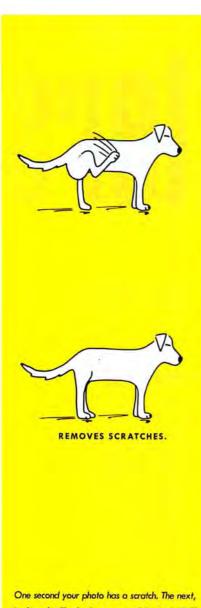
Up in Arms over OS X Server

Macworld Has really lost its way! You conduct a review of Mac OS X Server (Reviews, July 1999), including a graph with the dooming headline "As a Web Server, OS X Lags," and give OS X Server a low mark for "mediocre performance for file and Web serving." Then at the end you mention that the comparison was to a large-scale, multiprocessor NT server and that a smaller NT-server configuration comparable to the Mac tested wasn't available at press time. That's not exactly comparing Apples to apples, is it?

This first-generation Mac OS X Server may not be the server of choice for huge transaction-intensive sites yet. However, those sites are not the majority on the Web. For the more common small-to-medium-size sites and intranets for labs, classrooms, and small graphics shops where networked media is important—the traditional core of the Macintosh user base-OS X Server is a superior product. And OS X Server is not built on a house of cards, as is Windows NT, with its bloated code that dooms it to technological extinction. Clearly this clean offering created on a solid code foundation from a proven technology leader has a much brighter future than NT, and a publication that cared about its readers' pocketbooks would recommend it.

> LAUREL KASHINN Grafton, Wisconsin

continues



One second your photo has a scratch. The next, it doesn't. That's the power of Digital ICE," revolutionary technology that instantly removes scratches, dust and fingerprints from scans. If you're looking to save a great photograph, look no further than Nikon. Because no one else has Digital ICE. Call 1-800-52-NIKON or visit our Web site at www.nikonuso.com.



Choose 59 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

To clarify our test configuration for the Mac OS X Server review: both the NT server and the Solaris server were dual-processor systems. We feel comparing Mac OS X Server to these configurations is reasonable, because dual processors are considered standard for businesses concerned with Web-server performance.

For more opinions on OS X Server's suitability in offices and labs, see our continuing coverage at www.macworld.com/1999/10/opinion/letters/osx.html.—Ed.

Palm Reading

Y ES, PALM'S ORGANIZERS ARE NICE machines ("You Can Take It with You," July 1999), but getting them to work with non-infrared-equipped Macs is a huge and costly pain. I'm surprised David Pogue didn't directly mention this. Macworld ought to let people know that the cost of attaching a Palm to a new G3 is not just \$6 for a serial cable but more like \$76, because a \$70 USB-to-serial adapter is required to connect the cable to the machine.

We already know that Apple has no interest in providing support for so-called outdated connectors. Apple's decision to decommission serial ports, SCSI ports, and floppy drives is a special kind of tyranny, one so poorly conceived that the folks in Redmond wouldn't even try it.

DAVID MENDONCA Troy, New York

According to recent reports, 3Com/Palm Computing will release a USB cradle at some point, although no date has been set. In the meantime, we agree with David's point and advise you to factor in the extra cost if you're considering getting a Palm.—Ed.

Worth the Cost

N ORMALLY I AGREE WITH MAC-world's reviews, but not in the case of Newer Technology's BookEndz (Reviews, July 1999). I own one, and I am glad I do. I frequently take my PowerBook out of the office, and BookEndz makes everything so much easier—I turn off the machine, and I'm out of there. When I return, I pop the PowerBook back in place, and I'm ready to go to work. BookEndz has alleviated the problem of loose wires falling down behind my computer table, eliminating a lot of hassle. It also reduces the risk of bent connectors in the

plugs. True, the product may be pricey, but it is worth the investment for those of us who treat a PowerBook like the portable it is designed to be.

> BOB WALL Seattle, Washington

Invigorated!

ORI SMITH'S ARTICLE "INVIGorate Your Site with JavaScript" (Create, July 1999) sure hit the spot! I've never needed, nor had any interest in getting into, any programming language, but I did want to get more interactivity in my Web pages. Tweaking Smith's script to work on my page gave me flashbacks of those old thrills I used to get from working on a HyperCard stack on my Mac. As part of the tweaking, I added 0.2 inch to the bottom of each image. I placed the title of the image in this space. This way you get the title of each image in the slide show. Now I have a whole new world to explore. Thanks.

HAROLD OLEJARZ Tenafly, New Jersey

A Write-Protect Conspiracy

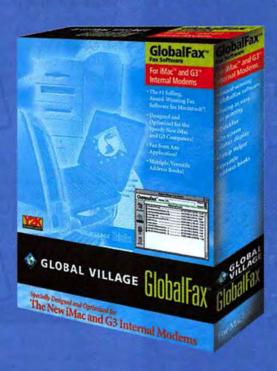
Finding out that microsoft has its own unique value system is a rite of passage for most computer professionals, not unlike your first, er, kiss (The Desktop Critic, July 1999). In my own case, I recall a client a few years back who called about installing Microsoft Word on a Macintosh with a suspect floppy drive. The drive could read just fine but was known to destroy data when used for writing. "No problem," I said, "simply set the write-protect tab on the installation disk, and you should be OK." Nope-Mr. Gates and Microsoft obviously didn't see it that way. During installation the software wrote registration information to the disk anyway, bypassing the tab and ultimately ruining the data. Silly me-after all, the tab was really only an industry convention. If you are bound and determined to ignore it, of course you can. That was some years ago. These days, it seems, Microsoft is ignoring a lot more than the writeprotect tab on a floppy.

> B. APPEL Toronto, Ontario, Canada

continues



Only GlobalFax Faxes as Easily as Printing from Amy Program on Your Mac or G3.



Tuned! Great NEW peripherals on the v this Fall!

"I've been a happy GlobalFax user for years. It's been indispensable for me."

-- Guy Kawasaki, CEO, garage.com author of Rules for Revolutionaries and The Macintosh Way

Choose 106 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

With GlobalFax™ you get all of these cool features:

Fax, as easily as printing, directly from any application

> Receive, view, print and manage faxes

On-screen call-status display

The exclusive OuickFax Fax Center

Multiple, versatile personal address books

GlobalFax is made exclusively for the internal modems in...



the iMac"...



the G3 desktop...

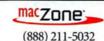


and the G3 PowerBook."



www.globalvillage.com (800) 336-2009









Choice and MacHome Readers' Choice Awards

Now available

at Mac dealers

nationwide.

The New OrangePC® 660/450MHz Windows® compatibility card is 10 times faster than VirtualPC® and tracks a real Pentium® III 450 MHz.



...No Speed Limits!

When you're tired of fooling around with other people's PCs, or some pokey PC software emulator, it's time to step up to a real Windows® compatibility card for your Mac – the Orange®PC. You know it's serious when the new OrangePC 450 MHz benchmarks side by side with a real Pentium® III; it's also 10 times faster than VirtualPC®.

And OrangePC is better than a PC clone anyway. OrangePC is seamlessly integrated into your Mac giving you a single platform footprint, live copy/paste between Mac/PC environments, shared files and shared peripherals. It's elegant; it's cool; it's just plain better! A 30 day money back guarantee is the same as a no risk test drive, without speed limits!



"19 Years of Innovation and Excellence" (714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com Real Pentium III 450MHz

Real Pentium III 450MHz

676 OrangePC 660 w/AMD K6-III 450MHz

PC*
629

Benchmark is a 3DMark 99

Benchmark is a 3DMark 99 Max Synthetic CPU Speed run on a "Blue and White" G3 Power Macintosh G3/400.

*VirtualPC software emulator.

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1999



Choose 60 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Keys to the Game

A FTER READING CHRISTOPHER Breen's column on Virtual Game Station (*The Game Room*, July 1999), I felt inferior because I am a keyboard junkie. As a die-hard gamer, I play every game I can get my hands on, and after using a game pad I borrowed from a friend, I vowed never to use one again. With a computer, you get more-advanced games with more-advanced controls. Trying to break today's game controls down to eight buttons is impossible. If you don't believe me, try playing Starsiege: Tribes, where only a keyboard in combination with a mouse can lead to victory.

ALEX MEASURES Arlington, Massachusetts

Stretching the Metaphor

I F BILL GATES IS DARTH SIDIOUS and Microsoft is the evil empire, then we Mac users must be the Rebel Alliance. And that makes Steve Jobs, who? Obi-Wan?

Flash back to October 1997, when Steve Jobs said, "We have to let go of the notion that for Apple to win, Microsoft has to lose. The competition between Apple and Microsoft is over as far as I'm concerned." Microsoft then bought \$150 million in Apple stock. So maybe Steve Jobs is really Anakin Skywalker, and if you know your *Star Wars* episodes, you know who he becomes.

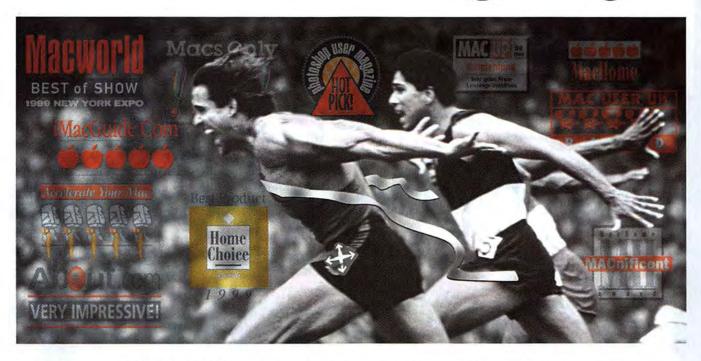
TOM ELESON
Sidney, Montana

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and day-time phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

Contrary to our statement in the sidebar "Speech Recognition Returns to the Mac" in "The Millennium Mac" (August 1999), Dragon Systems' NaturallySpeaking products range in price from \$60, for Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Teens, to \$1,000, for Dragon NaturallySpeaking Legal Suite.

Get the Winning Edge.



From QuickTime® video to break-neck speed, XLR8° products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier Upgrade Technology™ and InterView[™] - the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.

XLR8, tools to perform and create... on your Mac.



MACh Carrier's patent-pending upgradeable upgrade technology was selected as Macworld's "Best of Show" and as Photoshop User's "Hot Pick."

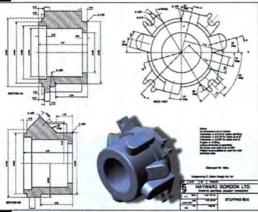


InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 for USB and PCI bas been listed as the perfect choice to deliver QuickTime video, and the "1999 Best Product of the Year" by Mac Home Journal.



888XLR8TOR • www.xlr8.com

Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.



Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada: Rendered with Render Works

Introducing

VectorWorks

The Next Generation of MiniCAD



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Braz

www.diehlgraphsoft.com

After 14 years of constant research and development,
Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—
the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks
improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and
merges new state of the art Object-Based design
philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse,

making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle lastminute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem.

New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save \$279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$820 or, without rendering for only \$595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



Diehl Graphsoft Inc Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

























No Strings Attached

THINK THE IBOOK IS IMPRESSIVE? WAIT TILL YOU UNPLUG IT.

EW YORK—ANOTHER Macworld Expo, another groundbreaking product announcement from Steve Jobs. Apple's performance at its major media events has become so predictably unpredictable that it's a wonder Steve doesn't just phone in the keynote from home.

The iMac, the blue-and-white Power Mac G3, and now the iBook—Apple just keeps knocking them over the fence. And while nothing is ever perfect, the iBook comes pretty darned close. It's relatively cheap and surprisingly fast, offers a good set of features, and has a beautiful design—at first glance, you immediately notice that it looks exactly like a portable iMac should. If ever a product was born to be a runaway best-seller, this is it. The only question that remains is, how will people get their data on and off their iBooks? And that's a debate we've all heard before, with the iMac.

iBook and Verse

To me, the biggest thing about the iBook announcement was not the iBook itself. Don't get me wrong—I'm not blasé about Apple's darling portable. (I hesitate to call the iBook little—it's actually larger and, at 6.6 pounds, heavier than the new bronze PowerBook G3.) The price—\$1,599—isn't rock-bottom, but it certainly is impressive given the power in this tangerine or blueberry package.

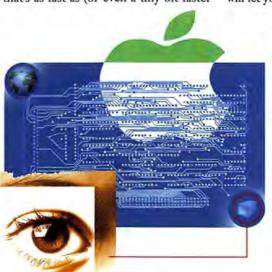
And while they're far from the iBook's top-level features, its little details make all the difference. For example, a spring-loaded handle lets you carry it easily; a latchless cover opens and closes like that of a jewelry case; and a power cord actually includes a cable wrap, so that you don't have to stuff a wadded-up ball of wire in your bag.

The iBook should especially appeal to students and anyone else who needs an easy-to-use portable computer that doesn't cost an arm and a leg... and who appreciate style in their products. There's no doubt that the MTV generation will get the most out of this notebook's great mixture of style and substance.

But like I said, none of this covers the iBook's most important feature.

The Golden Age of Wireless

The most visible difference between the iBook and all other portable PCs is something as invisible as the air—AirPort, Apple's wireless networking product. Imagine, if you will, setting up a network that's as fast as (or even a tiny bit faster



than) 10BaseT networking without having to run any cables. Or even more impressive, imagine surfing the Net from your high-speed home DSL line while plucking cherries from the tree in the backyard. (Our tree turned in a bumper crop this year, so I spent a lot of time picking cherries this summer.)

If you're like me, you've got a house that's full of computers and full of computer users but only one connection to the Internet—in my case, DSL. Your options? Get down and dirty in your attic or crawl space running wires throughout your house, use HomePNA (a networking system that piggybacks on your existing telephone wiring), or go wireless. Up until now, wireless networking has been far too expensive for most people and hasn't been particularly Mac-friendly. But the AirPort and its \$299 Ethernet-friendly base station change things—not just for the iBook, but for all Mac users.

Already Farallon has announced a \$299 wireless networking PC Card, compatible with the AirPort, that will give older PowerBooks the ability to roam freely at Ethernet speeds. And it's only a matter of time before other hardware appears that will let you connect deskbound computers

in far-flung parts of your house without getting up close and personal with the fiberglass insulation in your ceiling.

iBook 'Em, Dan-o

Does the iBook rid the world of Ethernet? Probably not—Ethernet cables and hubs are cheap, and Ethernet ports are built into every Mac, including the iBook. But the iBook does usher in a world where wires are no longer mandatory—and where portable computers can roam free without giving up the Internet, one of the biggest reasons we use computers.

As more and more people attempt to bring their pre-Internet households into the networked age, and as more schools have students taking their computers with them to class, the importance of wireless networking will be paramount. And it looks like Apple's beaten everyone to the punch.

So where's the AirPort for my Power Mac? I've got computers to connect, and I don't think I can bear to use my crawl space now that I live in a world with the iBook in it. **m**

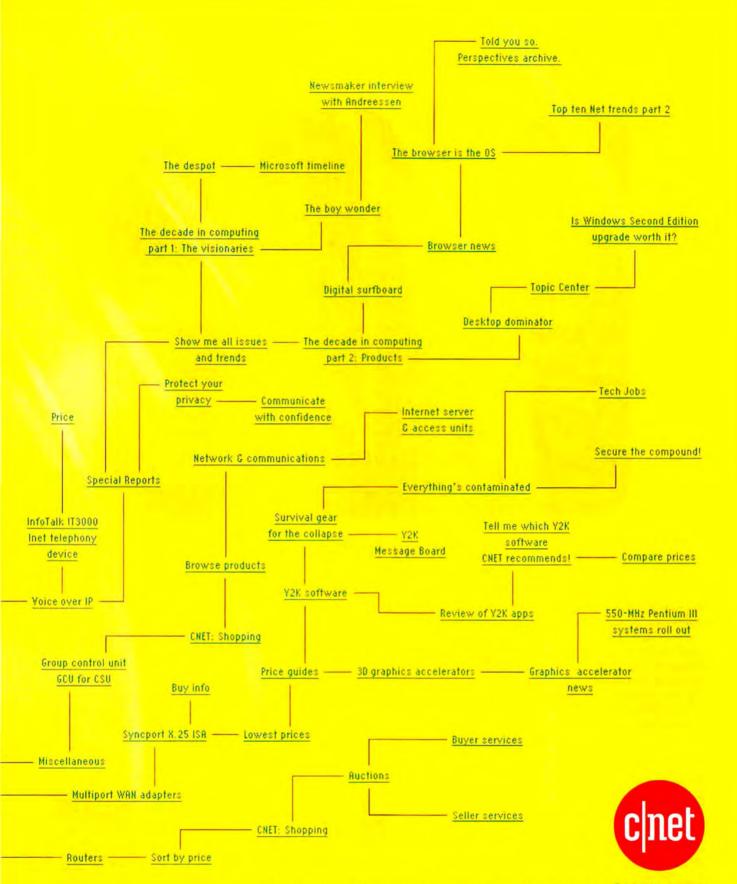
Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com. FIND OUT IF YOU'RE FIRED.

All Network & Telephony

Communications

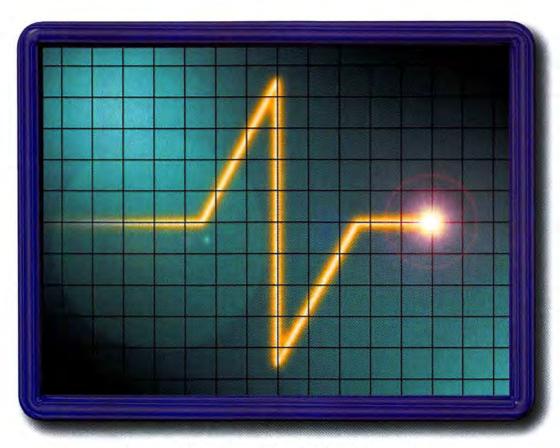
WAN products

Bridges/routers/gateways



The source for computers and technology. CNET.com

There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...



Introducing TechTool Pro 2.5

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Loaded with new features like Trash Cache™, which allows you to resurrect files you've accidentally deleted. Or our new Automated Diagnostic feature that checks your drives at the time intervals you specify, so you're always sure your drives are in top shape. TechTool Pro 2.5 even now supports new technologies like FireWire drives, USB floppy drives, System 8.6, all of the latest Macs and much more. But the real power of TechTool Pro 2.5 isn't in the features

you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. But maybe the feature you'll find most interesting about this version is the price: FREE*. If you own any version of TechTool Pro 2, just go to our web site and grab the updater. You'll be glad you did.

MicroMat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 FAX: 707-566-3871 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com











News

online

Microsoft Preps Web-Software Upgrades

OUTLOOK EXPRESS

NOW TIES INTO MSN

HOTMAIL SERVICE

by Stephen Beale

icrosoft, speeding along in Internet time, is preparing to release upgrades to its flagship Web programs-Internet Explorer and Outlook Express-less than a year after the last major revisions of the software. Outlook Express 5.0, an upgrade to Microsoft's free e-mail client scheduled for release this fall, is further along in the development cycle, but the company is also previewing features slated for Internet Explorer 5.0. For iMac and iBook users, the company has announced a promotion in which it will offer a consumer edition of Microsoft Word 98 for \$99.

A New Outlook Major new features in Outlook Express 5.0 include an easyto-use junk-mail filter, a new contacts database, built-in synchronization with 3Com's Palm Organizer, and a raft of interface improvements.

The new antispam filter applies a variety of algorithms designed to screen out unsolicited e-mail messages. Using a slider control, you can



determine the filter's sensitivity: as you slide to the right, the filter screens out a higher number of messages.

Interface enhancements include the InfoBar, which lists other e-mail messages within the current message thread, and a new window for viewing attachments. New buttons in the preview pane let you increase the font size and apply AutoText cleanup, which rewraps text and corrects for common formatting problems. A new flag feature

lets you tag unread messages for later scrutiny.

The program's Address Book lets you define up to eight custom fields for each record, in addition to the standard name, address, and phone-number fields. As in version 4.5, you can use the Address Book to feed data to Word 98's mail merge feature.

When you create a new outgoing message, the new Address AutoComplete feature automatically displays a list of e-mail addresses from the Address Book. As you type in letters, the list automatically updates to display records that match the character string.

A new Mailing List Manager lets you sort messages from specified addresses into user-defined folders. And you can schedule the program to download mail at certain times.

The upgrade also provides a direct tie-in with Microsoft's Hotmail, a free Web-based e-mail service. Instead of going to the Hotmail Web site to continues

III Best Products

BEST of SHOW

MACWORLD EXPO NEW YORK 1999

ONCE AGAIN, THE EDITORS OF Macworld have selected the hottest new products introduced at Macworld Expo. The awards are open to products announced at, or shortly before, the trade show. We also had to see the products in action, although some evaluations were based on prototypes or beta versions.

EPICTURE

BeatWare (650/556-7900, www beatware.com) offers up a fullfeatured tool for creating Web graphics and animation.

IBOOK/AIRPORT

The new consumer laptop looks like another hit for Apple (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). And Apple's AirPort technology brings industry-standard wireless networking to the iBook at an affordable price.

LIVESTAGE 2.0

Totally Hip Software (604/685-6525, www.totallyhip.com) has improved the script-building capabilities of its QuickTime authoring program.

MACH CARRIER UPGRADE

This G3 accelerator from XLR8 (888/957-8867, www.xlr8.com) makes it easy to keep current

with processor upgrades by letting you replace the chip when faster versions are released.

MADDEN 2000 FOOTBALL

Aspyr Media (512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com) gives us the first team-sports game for the Mac. Hopefully others will follow.

MICROSOFT OUTLOOK EXPRESS 5.0

The latest version of the free Microsoft (425/882-8080, www .microsoft.com) e-mail client



offers an improved interface, an easy-to-use junk-mail filter, and direct access to Hotmail accounts.

MULTIPASS C635

The first multifunction peripheral for the Macintosh, the MultiPass C635, from Canon (800/6522666, www.usa.canon.com), combines printing, scanning, and stand-alone copying and faxing capabilities.

SKYLINE WIRELESS NETWORK CARD

This PC Card from Farallon Communications (510/346-8001, www.farallon.com) brings industry-standard wireless-networking capabilities to the PowerBook G3.

STUDIO ARTIST

This innovative "graphics synthesizer" from Synthetik Software (415/864-6582, www .synthetik.com) offers a new metaphor for painting software. With it, you can create your own paint tools by modifying any of 200 parameters.

RIO PMP 500

RioPort (408/325-7000, www .rioport.com) finally gives the Mac its due with the first Maccompatible MP3 player.

SOUNDJAM MP

New from Casady & Greene (800/359-4920, www.casadyg .com), SoundJam is the first Mac software that encodes and plays back MP3 titles. It's bundled with the Rio PMP 500, but you can also use it without an MP3 player.

use but will also reduce traffic and, with it, ad revenue. (Microsoft does not have an auction site of its own.)

Consumer Word Along with the forthcoming Web

Consumer Word Along with the forthcoming Web software, Microsoft has announced a special promotion under which it will offer consumer edition of Microsoft Word 98 for \$99 (\$129 with a \$30 rebate). Word 98 Special Edition for the iMac and iBook includes a full version of Word 98, along with clip art, greetingcard templates, and sample card paper. The software license specifies that the software can be run only on Apple's iMac and iBook, but no proof of purchase is required. It's a great deal, considering that Word 98 retails for \$249 and an upgrade from previous versions costs \$149. The promotion is good through January 31, 2000.

People running auction

sites will probably have mixed feelings about this feature: it will make the sites easier to

online

Get Ready for QuickTime TV

APPLE ANNOUNCES A STREAMING-VIDEO WEBCAST NETWORK

by Stephen Beale

ould a new media empire be brewing in Cupertino? At the recent Macworld Expo in New York, Apple announced QuickTime TV (QTV), a network that delivers live video and audio over the Internet. An extension of the streaming-video capabilities in QuickTime 4, QTV lets you tune into con-

send or receive mail, you can access Hotmail accounts from within the e-mail client. However, the new junk-mail filter won't screen out messages sent to Hotmail accounts.

The Hotmail tie-in could be considered a bold—or perhaps arrogant—move, since the company is clearly using its Web software to give a competitive advantage to one of its Web properties. Microsoft's ability to leverage its software assets was a central issue in the recent Justice Department antitrust case.

New Explorer Microsoft is providing only a few details about Internet Explorer 5.0. The upgrade will support the latest round of Web standards, including Cascading Style Sheets 2.0, and will rely exclusively on Apple's Macintosh Runtime for Java to interpret Java applets. Microsoft announced last year that

it would abandon its own Mac-based Java interpreter in favor of Apple's.

The software will also include the Auction Manager, which tracks transactions on eBay and other popular auction sites. Instead of going to the Web site to check new bids or the auction's closing time, you can instruct the browser to play a sound, display an alert, or send an e-mail message when activity occurs.

tent from ABC News, Disney, BBC World, ESPN, HBO, and other well-known media outlets. Some content providers, such as HBO, are providing previews of movies and other attractions available through their premium services. Others, such as Fox News, provide live feeds of their cable broadcasts.

Mac and Windows users can access QTV channels by using the Favorites feature in the new QuickTime Player. For example, clicking on the BBC channel in the Favorites drawer brings up a BBC newscast.

Along with Apple's QuickTime software, the network also uses content-delivery technology from a Cambridge, Massachusetts-based company called Akamai, which maintains a global network of high-speed Web servers. By distributing audio and video streams through the Akamai network, Apple says it can dramatically speed the delivery of QTV content.

Media Mogul? So is Apple following Microsoft's footsteps and getting into the media business? Not exactly, says Apple Product Marketing VP Phil Schiller. Apple's goal, he says, is not to launch a new business venture but to promote Quick'Time's streaming-video capabilities.

He also makes it clear that OTV won't compete with the broadcast and cable networks; after all, even the best-looking Web video can't match the quality and frame rate of broadcast video. However, thanks to QuickTime's scalability, he says, it will be easy for content providers to improve video quality as Internet bandwidth increases. With QuickTime 3, Apple introduced the ability to stream QuickTime movies at different data rates, depending on the speed of the user's Internet connection.



Solid-Ink Printer Gets iMac Look

IMAC-INSPIRED INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS ARE SHOWING up in all kinds of unexpected places. The latest company to jump on the blue-and-white bandwagon is Tektronix (800/835-9433, www.tek.com), which has released a new version of its Phaser 840 solid-ink printer. The Phaser 840 Designer Edition features a built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet port and provides 1,000-dpi letter-size output at six pages per minute in standard-color mode.—MACWORLD STAFF

online

Personal-Info Managers Go Online

WEB SITES OFFER FREE PIM, E-MAIL SERVICES

by Macworld staff

wo Web sites are enticing Mac users with an array of free services, some of which duplicate features found in simple personal-information—management applications. Magically (www.imagicaldesk.com) and Zcentral (www.zcentral.com) offer free Web-based e-mail, data storage, address books, multiuser calendars, and other services. Both let you exchange documents with other users by

placing files on FTP servers.

Magically, which offers 5MB of free storage space, provides access to its features through a customizable virtual desktop that includes links to Mac-related Web sites. You also get a Sherlock plug-in for searching e-mail messages and other content. The company earns revenue by offering premium services, such as a \$5-per-month MagicalViewer application that lets you view files in a wide variety of formats even if you don't have the host software. You can also pay for additional storage or e-mail accounts.

Zcentral, which earns revenue through advertising and cobranding deals, provides 20MB of free storage space and an address book that automatically updates itself if other registered users change their contact information. Mac Publishing, the publisher of Macworld, has signed an agreement to offer Zcentral's ser-

vices through Mac Publishing Web sites, which include Macworld Online, Macweek .com, Mac Central, iMacworld, and MacBuy.

publishing

More Pixels for New Kodak Cameras

NEW MODELS BREAK THE TWO-MEGAPIXEL BARRIER

by Macworld staff

ast on the heels of archrivals Nikon and Olympus, Kodak (800/235-6325, www .kodak.com) has introduced three new digital cameras, including its first models to surpass a resolution of two megapixels.

Leading the new product line is the DC290, a \$1,099 point-and-shoot camera with a 2.1-megapixel CCDcapable of producing images at a resolution of up to 1,760 by 1,168 pixels. Other features include 3x optical zoom, external flash synchronization, audio recording and playback, and a single connection that serves as a serial or USB port. The camera stores images on a 20MB Compact-Flash card. An accessory allows use of standard 37mm threaded lenses.

The camera uses the Flashpoint Digita operating environment, which includes a scripting language that lets you control image-capture functions. One script allows the camera to accept data from a global-positioning-satellite receiver. The camera, attached by a bracket to the receiver, automatically labels each shot with the time and location.

Kodak sells a \$2,000 bundle that includes the camera, receiver, bracket, and cable.

The \$799 DC280 features the same 2.1-megapixel resolution as the DC290, but with a 2× optical zoom and no Digita software.

Kodak has also introduced the DC215, a compact \$399 camera with 2× optical zoom and a megapixel sensor capable of capturing images at 1,152-by-864-pixel resolution. The camera connects to serial ports (no USB) and stores images on a 4MB CompactFlash card. The \$499 gold version features an 8MB CompactFlash card and a USB CompactFlash reader.

Along with these new cameras, Kodak has also announced the DC240i, a version of its \$599 DC240 with an iMac-inspired industrial design. Kodak has not announced pricing for the iMac version.

Kodak will continue to sell its DC265, which features a 1.6-megapixel CCD, at a new price of \$899. However, the company has discontinued the DC210, DC220, and DC260.

graphics

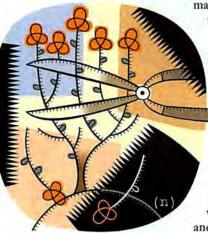
MetaCreations on a Diet

DEVELOPER SELLS
CONSUMER-SOFTWARE
LINE TO SCANSOFT

by Stephen Beale

ust a few months after seeing the departure of Kai Krause, MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com) has sold off three consumer programs that bore the flamboyant executive's name: Kai's Super Goo, Kai's Photo Soap, and

Kai's Power Show. Scan-Soft (978/977-2000, www .scansoft.com) will add the programs to its line of textrecognition and digital-imaging software, which includes TextBridge Pro and Paper-Port Deluxe. MetaCreations



will handle support for the three consumer products through the end of the year.

ScanSoft says it paid \$2.6 million and assumed up to \$950,000 in liabilities to acquire the products. Meta-Creations could earn up to \$1 million more in financial-performance-incentive payments. MetaCreations says there will be no layoffs as a result of the sale.

Time of Changes The sale of the three products is part of an ongoing transition for the software publisher, which has changed its tag line from "The Visual Computing Software Company" to "The Creative Web Company."

MetaCreations says that it will now focus on 2-D and 3-D applications for graphics professionals. The company recently released Canoma, a program for creating 3-D scenes from still photographs, and Poser 4, a new version of its 3-D character-animation software. MetaCreations has also begun selling individual Photoshop plug-ins through its Web site.

The company plans to release a patch later this year for its Bryce software that will let you incorporate animated Poser characters into Bryce landscapes. MetaCreations has also been demonstrating a forthcoming under-\$200 plug-in that will add auto-

matic lip-syncing capabilities to Poser: when you

play a voice track, the plug-in causes the character's mouth to move in a natural manner.

Informal
Alliance The
company is following the same path
taken by Macromedia, which hit
troubled financial
waters two years ago
and then underwent a

transition in which it focused on Web authoring tools and shed such noncore products as Xres and Extreme 3D. Indeed, it appears that Macromedia has forged an alliance informal with MetaCreations, which had a major presence at the recent Macromedia User Conference. Despite their common focus on Web-graphics applications, there is almost no overlap between the companies' product lines. Macromedia CEO Rob Burgess and MetaCreations CEO Gary Lauer are both Silicon Graphics veterans.

MetaCreations has also announced MetaStream.com, a joint venture with Computer Associates aimed at promoting the former's MetaStream 3-D Web technology. The new venture, to be headquartered in New York City, will license MetaStream software for use in e-commerce applications and will also provide development services. Robert Rice, MetaCreations' former vice president of strategic affairs, will head the joint venture.

systems

IBM to Deliver Mac ViaVoice

BIG BLUE JOINS DRAGON SYSTEMS, MACSPEECH WITH SPEECH SOFTWARE

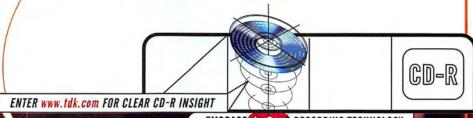
by Macworld staff

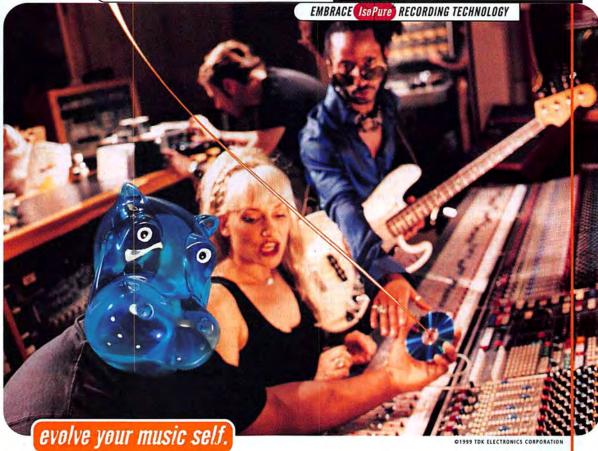
ac-based speechrecognition technology has taken another leap forward with IBM's July announcement that it will offer a Mac version of its ViaVoice dictation software. IBM joins Dragon Systems and MacSpeech in announcing plans to deliver continuous-speech-recognition technology for the Mac (see the "Speech Recognition Returns to the Mac" sidebar in "The Millennium Mac," August 1999). IBM says it will release the software later this year.

IBM representatives demonstrated an early version of the speech-recognition program at Macworld Expo New York. Although the software will be based on IBM's current Windows offerings, an IBM spokesperson says the company has not yet decided on a price or on which specific features to include.

ViaVoice and Dragon's NaturallySpeaking both use continuous-speech-recognition technology. Older speech-recognition products required discrete pauses between words. Continuousspeech-recognition technology lets you speak in a more natural manner. Reviews of PC versions of the two packages have generally given the nod to NaturallySpeaking, citing its high recognition accuracy. MacSpeech, a new company, does not have a PC voice-recognition product.

公TDK。





ROUGUS

17-Inch CRT Monitors

IIYAMA AND APPLE

DISPLAYS STAND OUT IN

MEDIOCRE BUNCH

HE BIG MONITORS USED BY graphics designers are great if you can afford them, but most of us need a more cost-effective way to get the job done. For most tasks—especially Web surfing, gaming, and general business applications—a 17-inch display fills the bill.

Macworld Lab put six 17-inch CRT monitors—Iiyama's Vision Master Pro 410, MGC Technologies' MGC-790, NEC Technologies' MultiSync E750, Optiquest's Optiquest V75, Philips Consumer Electronics' Philips 107MB, and ViewSonic's ViewSonic GF775—through their paces. The monitors, all priced under \$500, are designed for use at 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution, but they support higher resolutions as well.

We tested each monitor against our reference model, Apple's \$499 Studio Display (****; Reviews, May 1999), paying particular attention to sharpness; color accuracy; and image quality at high resolution. Although most of the monitors offer acceptable quality, none matched the reference model.

Shadows and Slots

The Iiyama and Apple displays use aperture-grille technology, in which thin vertical wires direct electrons to the screen. The Philips, Optiquest, and MGC mon-



itors use shadow-mask technology, in which closely grouped holes align the electrons. The ViewSonic and NEC displays employ a new technology called *slot mask*, in which electrons pass through rectangular or elliptical openings.

NEC claims that its ChromaClear slot-mask design, which uses elliptical holes, increases the range of colors a monitor can display. However, in our testing, the two aperture-grille monitors surpassed the slot- and shadow-mask tubes.

The Iiyama and ViewSonic monitors feature flat screens, which tend to reduce glare and eliminate distortion at the display's edge. However, flat screens are not necessarily better than the curved ones found on most CRTs: the Iiyama display scored high marks for display quality, but the ViewSonic monitor failed to stand out from the pack.

A Sharper Image

If you plan to spend much of your time staring at words and/or numbers on screen, you'll want a monitor that's capable of displaying sharp text. To test sharpness, we opened a large Microsoft

REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: **** VERY GOOD: **** GOOD: **** FLAWED: *** UNACCEPTABLE: **

Excel spreadsheet with each display set to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution. We viewed long columns of numbers, plus white text on a black background; the latter often reveals sharpness problems you won't notice with black text. To ensure consistency, we set each monitor's contrast to maximum and adjusted the brightness on a test image to create a dense black without loss of gray detail.

Of the six monitors we tested, only Iiyama's Vision Master Pro 410 scored a high sharpness rating. Thanks in part to the flat CRT, the numbers appeared extremely crisp all over the screen, including the corners, where you would expect any blurriness to be most evident.

Although none of the other displays exhibited outstanding sharpness, all of them were acceptable. However, the MGC-790 blurred reverse text and deformed numbers at the edge of the screen. Reverse text on the Philips monitor was also hard to read, mostly because the display was too bright.

These displays are best used at 1,024by-768-pixel resolution, which assures that text and images are shown at their actual size. There may be occasions, however, when you'll want a higher resolution—even if it reduces 12-point type to the size of classified-ad copy.

To see how the monitors held up, we cranked the resolution of each to 1,600 by 1,200 pixels and viewed an image in Adobe Photoshop, paying particular attention to the program's palettes. Predictably, on-screen text at the higher resolution was difficult to read on all six displays. However, reading the palette names was especially tough on the MGC

and Philips monitors. The other four monitors' sharpness was acceptable—we had to squint a little, but we were able to navigate through the palettes.

Get the Color Right

Although none of these monitors are meant for color proofing or other high-end graphics work, you don't want to view a vacation photo and wonder why the Black Sea looks so red. To evaluate color accuracy, we viewed a Photoshop test image on each display at 1,024-by-768 resolution.

None of the monitors matched the color-reproduction capabilities of Apple's Studio Display. The MGC-790 was the most disappointing: a white background displayed as light blue, and blacks and browns were faded. The Optiquest and ViewSonic displays rendered reds with a bluish cast, and the ViewSonic also suffered from faded colors. Even the Iiyama monitor, which otherwise scored well in our tests, could not quite match the deep red hues of the Apple display.

The Philips and NEC monitors scored low marks on color reproduction, primarily because they're too bright. Generally, you want a monitor capable of high brightness levels to compensate for direct sunlight. However, both displays go too far in this respect. Even when we lowered the brightness setting, colors appeared washed-out. The other monitors have acceptable brightness levels.

All of the monitors we tested offer controls—buttons, wheels, or some combination thereof—that let you navigate through the on-screen menu system. You can use these controls to adjust brightness, contrast, scaling, horizontal and vertical positioning, and other settings.

The MGC display uses a notched wheel, which we found works better than the ViewSonic and Philips monitors' smooth wheels. The notched wheel makes it easier to adjust settings in fixed increments; the smooth wheels tend to cause large jumps in values. The other displays use button controls.

When you're adjusting brightness or other settings, all the monitors display a bar that shows how much you've changed the value. However, the Optiquest, Philips, and MGC monitors also show numeric values, allowing for more-precise adjustments.

Being Macintosh-display workhorses, these 17-inch monitors don't offer many frills. None include USB hubs, and only the Philips monitor has built-in speakers. And because these monitors are sold to PC as well as Mac users, none feature a truly cutting-edge industrial design: it's boxiness and opaque beige all around.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Among the 17-inch monitors in this roundup, only liyama's \$469 Vision Master Pro 410 stands out as a top-notch display. It's reasonably priced and offers excellent sharpness and decent color reproduction. If price is your main concern, check out the Optiquest V75, which offers acceptable color and sharpness for less than \$400. However, your best bet remains our reference model, Apple's \$499 Studio Display; it offers the best sharpness and color reproduction, not to mention an iMac-inspired industrial design that will look right at home next to your blue-and-white Power Mac G3.—MICHAEL GOWAN

| and the same | 45.25 | Mouse | List | 3.00 | Law. | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|--|---|
| Company | Product | Rating | Price | Contact | Pros | Cons |
| liyama North America | Vision Master Pro 410 | **** | \$469 | 800/394-4335 www.iiyama.com | Excellent sharpness. | Colors a bit faded. |
| MGC Technologies | MGC-790 | \$\$V ₂ | \$349 | 877/428-9642 www.mgcusa.com | Least-expensive monitor in roundup. | Poor color accuracy; poor sharpness at high resolution. |
| NEC Technologies | MultiSync E750 | *** | \$449 | 800/632-4636 www.nectech.com | Acceptable sharpness. | Extreme brightness reduces color accuracy. |
| Optiquest | Optiquest V75 | ###½ | \$399 | 800/843-6784 www.optiquest.com | Good price; acceptable sharpness. | Colors appear faded. |
| Philips Consumer Electronics | Philips 107MB | *** | \$419 | 800/531-0039 www.philipsmonitors.com | Acceptable sharpness; includes speakers. | Extreme brightness reduces color accuracy poor sharpness at high resolution. |
| ViewSonic | ViewSonic GF775 | *** | \$475 | 800/888-8583 www.viewsonic.com | Acceptable sharpness. | Colors appear faded. |

QuickTime 4 Pro

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE ADDS TRUE STREAMING AND A GIMMICKY PLAYER

WO STEPS FORWARD, ONE STEP back-that about sums up version 4 of QuickTime, the system software that enables Macs and Windows computers to work with dynamic media such as audio, video, and virtual-reality panoramas. The new version brings significant improvements in almost every area: it's easier to download, adds support for MP3 audio files and Macromedia Flash animations, offers smoother panning and sharper display of panoramas, and supports streaming-the ability to play QuickTime content as it downloads. Unfortunately, QuickTime 4's appeal is diminished by the gaudy, cumbersome interface of OuickTime Player, the bundled program most people will use to play back QuickTime content.

As it did with version 3, Apple distributes two flavors of QuickTime 4. We tested the \$30 QuickTime 4 Pro, which adds authoring features that let you convert from one format to another, perform basic editing, and save downloaded QuickTime movies to your hard disk. A free version that handles playback only is also available.

Installation à la Carte

QuickTime was putting on more weight with each new version, and version 3's installation program weighed in at more than 7MB. To ease QuickTime 4's download burden, Apple added a new installation program that lets you download just the QuickTime components you need.

At a relatively svelte 400K, the installer downloads quickly. The minimal installation is roughly 2MB and handles most QuickTime media (but, alas, not QuickTime VR). If you need additional features, the QuickTime Updater utility will grab the new components. Select everything, and you're back to a 7MB download. Thankfully, QuickTime 4 should be available on CD-ROM by the time you read this; pricing hadn't been announced at press time.

Into the Stream

With version 4, QuickTime joins Real-Networks' RealSystem G2 and Microsoft's Windows Media Technologies in providing true streaming—the ability to broadcast live events or radio and TV feeds over the Internet or intranets, along with the ability to stream on-demand movies more reliably than with previous versions. But QuickTime streaming is new, and there isn't all that much to listen to or watch just yet.

From a media producer's standpoint, QuickTime has some advantages over the aforementioned competitors when it comes



The Player That Shagged Me QuickTime 4 Pro's QuickTime Player may look cool at first glance, but its volume control, Favorites drawer, and other features are a user-interface nightmare.

to streaming. But it also falls short, particularly compared to RealSystem G2. For example, although QuickTime 4 streaming lets you support multiple connection speeds, doing so is far more difficult than with RealSystem G2. (For details on producing QuickTime streaming content, see "Master Streaming with QuickTime 4," Create, in this issue.)

In promoting QuickTime streaming, Apple's Web site says that "unlike competing products, QuickTime streaming requires no per-stream charge." That claim is aimed directly at RealNetworks, which prices its server software based on how many simultaneous streams you want to deliver. For example, a 40-stream Real-System G2 server costs \$695. From there, prices quickly skyrocket into the four-figure range. Apple's QuickTime Streaming Server, by comparison, is included with Mac OS X Server and can dish out up to 2,000 simultaneous streams.

Still, Apple's claim is only partially true: RealNetworks does offer a free version of its RealSystem G2 server that supports 20 simultaneous streams—fine for a low-budget operation. RealNetworks' servers also have much lighter hardware requirements than Mac OS X Server's.

Not So Groovy, Baby

Most users will play streaming Quick-Time content with the new QuickTime Player, which replaces the venerable MoviePlayer program that accompanied previous QuickTime versions. QuickTime Player adds some welcome improvements, including bass and treble controls for tweaking the sound quality to your taste. It can also play MP3 audio files, although it doesn't support playlists and can't play back files compressed with variable-bit-rate encoding.

MoviePlayer was an austere affair, but QuickTime Player wouldn't look out of place in Austin Powers's pad. A brushed-aluminum look evokes a sixties hi-fi set, but the bright finish makes small movies appear too dark. Worse, the new Favorites "drawer," which lets you bookmark movies and streams, is poorly designed.

Macworld's Buying Advice

QuickTime Player is an interface-design disaster, but the QuickTime 4 foundation upon which it rests is rock-solid. If you use QuickTime extensively, by all means upgrade to QuickTime 4 Pro. (If you do video production, though, verify compatibility with your software and hardware first.) If you only occasionally visit Web sites containing QuickTime content, you might find that the free QuickTime 4 is all you need.—JIM HEID

RATING: \$\$\$\forall 1/2 PROS: Extremely versatile; supports true streaming. CONS: Poorly designed player; can't play variable-bit-rate MP3s. COM-PANY: Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). LIST PRICE: \$30.

Flash 4

WEB ANIMATION LEADER ADDS MP3 SUPPORT, SCRIPTING TOOLS

S VENDORS RUSH TO ESTABlish standards for Web-based media such as video and audio, one program has emerged as something of a standard for Web animation. Macromedia's Flash has quickly become the dominant tool for creating animation and simple interactivity, offering easy-to-use development tools and low-bandwidth animation files. And with this latest version, Macromedia has added even more reasons to adopt Flash technology: streaming-MP3 support, new actions, and improved development tools make Flash 4 ideal for Web designers who want to jazz up their sites with animations but who don't necessarily have Java-scripting skills.

Vectors in Motion

With Flash, you can create compact, streaming Web animations that are easily viewable on just about any platform. Because the program is vector-based, its animation files are very small and make for quick downloads. The Flash player takes care of rendering the vectors into bitmaps—complete with smooth, antialiased edges—and displaying them on screen.

Experienced users will notice a wealth of changes in Flash's interface, ranging from a redesigned Timeline window to improved drawing tools. For example, Flash's vector tools eschew the complicated control handles and points of illustration packages such as Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator; instead, users can reshape an object simply by dragging its edges. It also adds several tools that experienced illustrators have come to expect, such as round-cornered rectangles.

The drawing interface benefits from long-overdue improvements such as default shift-selection of multiple objects and streamlined tool palettes, and the Inspector palette has been revamped with tabbed subdivisions containing multiple inspectors (see "Flashy Interface"). Curiously, flip controls aren't included in the Transform palette. We'd also like to see the addition of mirror transformations.

Flash's Timeline interface has undergone several improvements that make animation scripting easier. The window itself has been redesigned and features new toggles, including switches for locking and hiding objects. Although the process of creating an animation remains largely the same, Flash 4 adds Guide Layers that let you script an object's animation by drawing a path along which it moves.

The new animation tools are as powerful and easy to use as ever, but velocity



Flashy Interface Flash 4's interface sports numerous changes, including a new tabbed Inspector palette.

controls would be a nice addition. Although the program retains version 3's ease-in/ease-out feature, it's not always possible to synchronize complex motions with audio or to tightly choreograph multiple complex motions.

Control Freaks

Flash 4 sports numerous new actions and tools that make it easier to create interfaces and add interactivity without resorting to JavaScript. For example, the new text-field tool lets you place an editable text field anywhere in your animation. The Text Field Properties dialog box lets you define properties of your fields, such as borders, background colors, length restrictions, and more. Associated with every editable text field is a variable containing the value currently entered in the field; you can pass variables between Flash movies and CGI scripts, using Flash 4's new actions.

Among the new actions in Flash 4 are IF/ELSE commands that let you create conditional structures. The new LOOP command lets you create simple WHILE loops, and the new CALL statement lets you branch to a particular frame's actions, just as you would branch to a subroutine in a mainstream programming language.

Flash 4's new actions also let you create forms, dialog boxes, and pop-up menus. Forms can include standard interface elements, such as radio buttons and checklists, and can return data to the Flash player or to Web-based applications. Like all of Flash's other features, these interface elements are platform- and player-independent.

Interface elements are easy to implement with the new version's handy, pow-

> erful scripting actions. But although those elements offer a simple way to gather and post data, Flash 4 is short on "building blocks" for creating moresophisticated custom interfaces.

Flash 3's audio support was good, but that of version 4—with its MP3 compression—is better. MP3 compression makes adding streaming audio to your Flash animations much more practical. In previous versions, you had to use audio very judiciously so as not to slow throughput. With version 4, not only can you attach small audio files to events such as

button clicks but it's even practical to add long voice-overs and music beds under the audio. And each audio file in your Flash presentation's library can have separate audio settings, so you can tweak the compression, depending on the particular sounds.

....

Macworld's Buying Advice

Flash 4 is a must-have upgrade for any Flash user. The program's interface improvements streamline development, and the new scripting controls let you create much more sophisticated presentations. For animated Web sites, Macromedia has defined the standard.—BEN LONG

RATING: **** PROS: New scripting actions; streaming-MP3 support. CONS: Drawing tools still playing catch-up; no velocity controls for animation. COMPANY: Macromedia (800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$299.



USB 56K Modems

EXTERNAL MODEMS ARE EASY TO SET UP AND USE

OST CONFIGURATIONS OF Apple's Power Mac G3 suffer from a common malady: the lack of a built-in modem. Because those systems also lack a traditional serial port, you can't simply plug in your existing serial-port modem. A slew of vendors have come to the rescue with USB modems that not only solve the missing-modem problem but also

Clockwise from left: Viking's Viking 56K, Best Data's Smart One, Diamond's SupraExpress, and Boca's TelePort.

have some advantages over older serialport modems: they get their power from the USB port rather than from a clunky external power brick, so they're easy to install and help reduce desktop clutter. And because USB's data rate is 12 Mbps, USB modems allow higher throughput (up to 200 Kbps) with data compression than do serial-port modems, with their speed limit of 115 Kbps.

All the modems we tested—Best Data's Smart One USB 56K, Boca Research's TelePort USB 56K, Diamond Multimedia's SupraExpress 56 USB, and Viking Components' Viking 56K USB—work with G3 Macs and support the latest V.90 56K standard, making them compatible with virtually all 56K Internet services. Where they differ is in their packaging, software, and support.

Package Deal

Each of the modems we tested comes bundled with a quick-start guide and a CD-ROM containing software and additional documentation. Each modem has two telephone ports, one for the line from the wall and one for a phone, fax machine, or answering device; a single USB cable connects the modem to a USB hub or directly to a Mac USB port. The units vary in size, with Boca's TelePort being the smallest overall. Viking's device stands vertically and is easily twice the size of the others (perhaps because it displays eight status lights, invaluable for troubleshooting).

> You'll find the software easy to install from a CD for any of the units. The installers also load the accompanying fax software: Best Data bundles STF Technologies' Faxstf 3.2; Boca, its excellent Global-Fax 2.6.5; and Diamond, its own Faxcilitate 2.5.2. All these packages work well, although GlobalFax has the most convenient Macintosh user interface. Alas, none of the fax programs support OCR, once a standard feature with bundled fax software. The Viking

ships with Smith Micro's MacComCenter 1.3, an outdated, feature-poor package that periodically crashed our test Macs.

Test Flight

In online tests with several ISPs, the modems all performed well, managing connection speeds of up to 53 Kbps and hitting 200-Kbps throughput on highly compressed data. When products such as these perform almost identically, tech support is a critical distinguishing characteristic.

To test technical support, we asked each vendor to solve a problem involving its modem connected to an iMac. Boca's tech support was extremely helpful and gave us the solution we were looking for—we needed to install an iMac firmware upgrade from Apple. Diamond's tech support went one better, diagnosing the problem correctly and pointing out that the necessary firmware upgrade was included on the SupraExpress's CD. Both Boca and Diamond offer Mac-specific support resources on their Web sites.

Best's phone-support technicians

couldn't diagnose the problem; they acknowledged that they didn't understand how Macintosh models differed from each other. Viking simply said that its modem wasn't compatible with the iMac, even though it ended up working after we installed the firmware upgrade. And the two companies' Web support is minimal, limited to marketing information.

Macworld's Buying Advice

External USB modems make Internet and fax connectivity easier than ever. If your fax use is limited, save money by going with the bargain-priced Best Data Smart One or Diamond SupraExpress. If you're a faxing fiend, go for Boca Research's TelePort, with its first-rate fax software. Whether or not you're a frequent faxer, we can't recommend Viking Components' modem; its buggy software and poor Mac support aren't worth its higherthan-average price.—MEL BECKMAN

Smart One USB 56K

RATING: ****/2 PROS: Easy installation; inexpensive. CONS: Weak tech support; fax software lacks OCR capability. COMPANY: Best Data (818/773-9600, www.bestdata.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$100.

SupraExpress 56 USB

RATING: **** PROS: Easy installation; includes iMac firmware updater; good fax software; inexpensive. CONS: Fax software lacks OCR capability. COMPANY: Diamond Multimedia (800/468-5846, www.diamondmm.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$100.

TelePort USB 56K

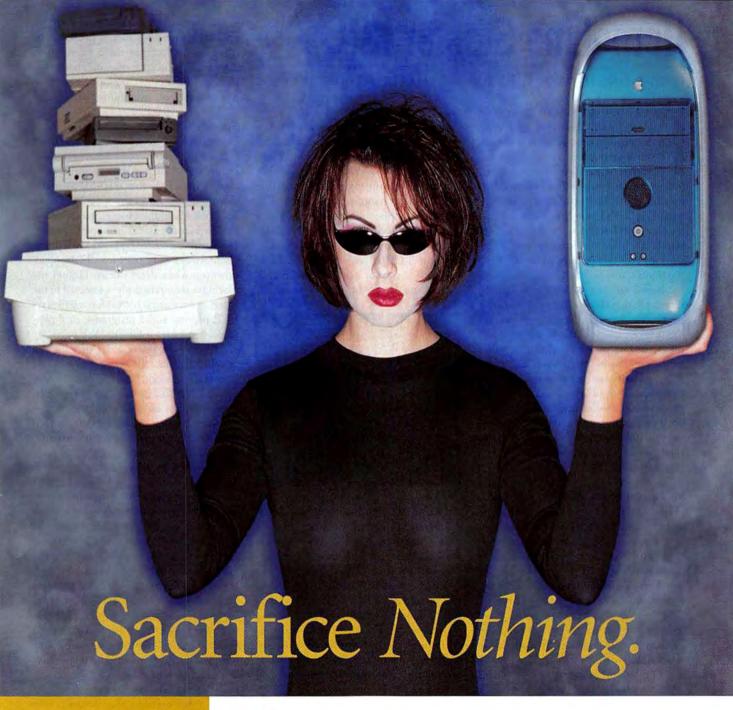
RATING: \$\$\$\$'/2 PROS: Easy installation; excellent fax software. CONS: Fax software lacks OCR capability. COMPANY: Boca Research (800/336-2009, www.globalvillage.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$139.

Viking 56K USB

RATING: PROS: Easy installation; detailed status lights. CONS: Abysmal fax software; weak tech support. COMPANY: Viking Components (800/338-2361, www.vikingcomponents.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$120.

We move the information that moves your world? Gadaples







To ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. Al rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

HomeLine Starter Kit

PHONE-LINE NETWORKING BUNDLE SHARES INTERNET ACCESS

OR THOSE WHOSE SKILLS don't include pulling wire, creating a network of home computers can be something of a challenge. And if you want to outfit each computer with a modem and an Internet connection, it can be a costly proposition as well. Farallon's HomeLine Starter Kit, a hardware-and-software combo that uses standard telephone wiring to form a network of two computers, addresses both problems—to a point.

Based on the HomePNA cabling standard, the HomeLine isn't the only phone-line-based networking product on the market, but it is the first to support the Mac. The package includes two PCI cards, compatible with Macs as well as PCs, and software that lets you configure one computer (a Mac) as an Internet gateway. Once you install the cards in both computers and connect standard four-pair phone cable to a phone line via existing RJ-11 wall jacks, you've got yourself a network.

Share and Share Alike

With the HomeLine, Macs and Windows 95 and 98 machines can share files, printers, and a single Internet connection. The HomeLine supports phone-based (modem and ISDN) and network-based (cable-modem and LAN) Internet connections; whenever a browser or other TCP/IP-based application is launched from any computer on the network, the gateway machine connects to your ISP as it normally would.

The HomeLine allows PCs to share resources with Macs, using AppleTalk (provided you install the bundled copy of Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN on the PC). And if you have Netopia's Timbuktu Pro, you can use any machine on the network to exchange files and messages or control a remote computer. An added bonus: if you currently dial up the Internet and connect to a local PC via the same network and you install the HomeLine on both machines, you won't have to switch TCP/IP configurations or add a second Ethernet connection just to grab a file from the Windows machine or surf the Web.

Troublesome TCP/IP

We installed HomeLine cards in a Power Computing Power Macintosh running Mac OS 8.6 and in a Dell Opti-Plex GXa running Windows 95 and then followed the thin manual's installation and configuration instructions. The autosetup application configures a new Internet connection on the gateway Mac or creates a custom configuration, using existing TCP/IP and Remote Access settings; a similar application installs HomeLine drivers on PC clients.



Although setup on both machines was straightforward, we were initially unable to connect to the Internet from our PC client and we had only intermittent success surfing the Web from the PC after manually connecting to our ISP from the gateway Mac (rather than simply launching a browser). To make matters worse, Farallon's technical support wasn't much help: the first technician we spoke to was almost completely uninformed about the networking details of the HomeLine, and the second-who seemed to be reading from the user manual-ultimately concluded that the fault lay with our ISP. We fared no better when attempting to connect through a second ISP.

We finally abandoned the by-thebook approach most home users would take and dove into the networking nether regions of Windows. After changing the static IP address the HomeLine assigned to the PC, we entered the Mac's gateway address and our ISP's DNS address in the Windows 95 Networking control panel. Our efforts were rewarded with a stable Internet connection, but the typical HomeLine user would probably be ill-equipped to make these substantive, nonintuitive configuration changes—changes that neither the documentation nor tech support even hinted at.

Speedy Sharing

HomePNA-based networks, such as those that use the HomeLine, operate at a maximum speed of 1 Mbps—significantly slower than Ethernet's 10-Mbps maximum but four times the speed of Local-Talk. We found the HomeLine's speed to be adequate for Web surfing, file sharing, and streaming-audio and -video playback. Connections were occasionally dropped, however, when users of two HomeLine machines simultaneously connected to the Internet were actively transferring files via FTP, playing audio programs, or downloading graphics-intensive Web pages.

If you've strained under the sluggish printing and slow file-transfer speeds of a LocalTalk network, you'll find the Home-Line's local sharing downright speedy. Even Ethernet users will find the Home-Line fast enough to share a color screen via Timbuktu or print a long document.

Macworld's Buying Advice

At \$139, the HomeLine Starter Kit isn't the cheapest product for creating a network, but it might be the most convenient (once you get it going). Families and SOHO users who want to share both local and Internet resources will appreciate the HomeLine's flexibility and relative speed. If your machines already have modems attached, Ethernet may make more sense for local file sharing and printing, and networking novices may want to wait until Farallon revises its autoconfiguration software and documentation. And if your network includes an iMac or a PowerBook, stay tuned; Farallon says a HomeLine product that supports these systems may be available later this year .- SHELLY BRISBIN

RATING: \$\$\%\circ\$ PROS: Provides easiest way to share an Internet connection in a cross-platform environment; offers local and dial-up TCP/IP access on a single network. CONS: Impossible to configure with autoinstall procedure; pricey if you don't need all its features; no iMac support. COMPANY: Farallon Communications (510/346-8000, www.farallon.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$139.

Powerful, fast, smartand bred for the unbridled imagination.

(No, we're talking about the Intuos graphics tablet system.)





Give your imagination full rein with the award-winning Intuos™ graphic tablet system from Wacom. With Intuos, you can sketch, paint and retouch images with natural ease and zen-like control.

Intuos, the #1 choice of illustrators, designers and photographers worldwide, features 1,024 levels of pen pressure-sensitivity. Its ergonomic design is unmatched and a pure joy for designers who demand top performance and productivity from all their graphic software. You can even add the cordless 4D Mouse or the new Intuos Airbrush

for a truly customized digital toolkit.

Or choose **Graphire**", Wacom's new pen and mouse set. Its small footprint, performance features and sub-\$100 price make it a great choice for those just getting started in digital art.

Intuos and Graphire... turn your imagination loose.



800.922.2585 OR www.wacom.com/imagination5

D1999 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Graphire and Intuos, are trademarks of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved. Artwork created by Phil Howe of Seattle, WA with a Intuos 9x12 graphics tablet. Wacom products are available at www.wacom.com, CompUSA, Microcenter and other fine retail and mail order resellers actionwide. Includes 4 Machanes Painter Classic, Unbridled beast not included.

Only \$9995











The Best Tools for Every Job!

The **ACTION Utilities** Toolchest includes:

ACTION Files - Automatic file access and organization
ACTION GOMac - The Macintosh
Task Bar™ and Start Menu
ACTION WYSIWYG - Multi-column view of actual typefaces and font families right in your application
ACTION Menus - Customize and create new menus organized any way you want!

Incredible savings in one powerful bundle. Guaranteed to make you more productive or your money back!



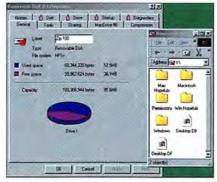
Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 Fax: 612-317-0345 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Choose 45 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacDrive 98 3.0

DISK-MOUNTER GAP NARROWS

also known as HFS+, created a scramble among developers of disk utilities as they prepared upgrades to support the new format, which increases a drive's effective capacity by reorganizing the way files are stored. Among vendors of disk-mounting utilities for Microsoft Windows, DataViz introduced HFS+ support in MacOpener 4.0 (****); \$60 list price; *Reviews**, January 1999). Now Media4 Productions has



Is It Mac or PC? With MacDrive 98, you'll quickly forget whether you're using Mac or PC media in your Windows PC.

closed the gap by adding HFS+ support to MacDrive 98 3.0, the latest version of its disk-mounting software. Either program is an excellent choice if you want to use Mac media with a Windows PC.

Nearly Identical

Except for adding HFS+ support, Mac-Drive 98 3.0 is identical to version 2.0. With it, you can use Macintosh disks on a Windows 95, 98, or NT 4.0 PC. The program handles floppies, Iomega Zip and Jaz cartridges, CDs, external hard disks, or any other disks available in a PC version. You can read and write data to the disks as if they're Windows media. With HFS+ support, the program can now handle media in the new disk format as well as the older HFS format.

The program remains an install-andforget-it utility. Without using any special commands, you can access Mac disks from the Windows desktop, in Windows Explorer, and from Open and Save dialog boxes in Windows applications. The only time you'll even remember you're working with Mac media is when you see the apple that MacDrive 98 adds to disk icons. However, when you right-click on the disk icon to bring up Windows' contextual menu, the utility adds Macintosh-specific media options, such as the ability to format a disk for the Mac.

A Few Extras

Although it's similar to MacOpener, MacDrive 98 offers a few extra utilities that its rival does not. For example, it can identify the creator and file types of Mac files—handy when you're trying to update extension maps in Mac-disk-mounting software, in cross-platform networking software, or in Mac OS File Exchange. Another handy utility lets you copy Mac disks from your PC's drives. On Media4's Web site, you'll find several other utilities that remap special symbols between Mac and PC files so they'll appear correctly when you open a document.

MacDrive 98 doesn't work with Windows 3.1, but neither does MacOpener, which previously supported the older Windows version. DataViz dropped Windows 3.1 support in MacOpener 4.1, a recent update. (MacOpener 4.1 is also included with DataViz's *** \$100 Conversions Plus 4.6 cross-platform file-translation utility.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Both MacOpener 4.1 and MacDrive 98 3.0 let you easily and transparently open Macintosh files on Windows PCs. MacOpener once had an edge because of its HFS+ support, but it's now almost impossible to choose between the two. Their prices are almost the same, and their key features are the same.

Nevertheless, we prefer MacDrive. It has a few niceties that MacOpener does not, allowing you to map file-name extensions more easily and providing the handy iconic reminder when you're working with Mac media. Most people probably won't use these extra features, but it's nice to have the added capabilities if you need them.—GALEN GRUMAN



www.agfahome.com





Remote-Control Software

TIMBUKTU AND HOUSECALL EASE TROUBLESHOOTING, COLLABORATION

HOSE OF US WHO NEED TO observe other users' actions, control their desktops, exchange files, and conduct voice or typed chats know that Netopia's Timbuktu Pro is a vital part of any network administrator's tool kit. Version 5.0 of this remotecontrol and remote-access software lets you connect more easily to users over the Internet or even by telephone, letting you help more users than ever before. If you simply want to offer remote help to

File Edit Window Accept Assistance Vie: Phone Cell @ Internet If you no longer wish to accest connections over the laterner, click Your e-mail eddress: gmgruman#asi.com Accept Hels vie the Internet: W Yes Your Internet address: 152 205 248 27 Ask for Permission GALEN_PC wishes to copy or remove file Cancel OK

Knock Knock HouseCall 5.0 requires permission before letting the "doctor" observe, control, or work with files on the "patient" system.

friends and family who are having problems with their Macs, Netopia also offers a consumer-oriented version of Timbuktu, the elegant and useful HouseCall 5.0.

Timbuktu: More Connections

Timbuktu Pro 5.0 improves on its predecessors with three new features: an Internet Locator service, which helps you find Internet-based users by their e-mail addresses; an IP browser function, which looks for Timbuktu-equipped systems on the local TCP/IP subarea network; and the ability to use one line to both talk to the user and work on the remote system.

Although Netopia has dropped the conferencing feature-introduced in version 4.5-from Timbuktu Pro and made it a separate product (the \$30 Timbuktu Conference), owners of version 5.0 can download it free from the company's Web site. Timbuktu Conference is adequate, but it's not on par with Microsoft's free, Windows-only NetMeeting.

Timbuktu Pro 5.0's only other drawbacks are poor documentation, a scattered interface with too many palettes and buttons, and the fact that it won't run unless installed on the start-up disk.

HouseCall: Easy Help Tool

The new (despite the version number) HouseCall 5.0 lets you dial up or connect via the Internet to a Mac-but not a PCso that you can control its desktop, observe the user's actions, exchange files, and have voice or typed conversations with that user. It's a perfect troubleshooting tool that can double as a collaboration tool. Just keep in mind that only HouseCall Doctor (the administrator component) can initiate file transfers; unlike Timbuktu Pro, HouseCall is not a two-way collaboration tool.

Both the Doctor and Patient components are extremely simple to install and use. Some of HouseCall's functions require a lot of bandwidth and are noticeably slow over a dial-up or Internet connection, but that's a limitation of those connections and not a flaw in HouseCall. Our only quibble is with the price of the Patient software (the Doctor software is free).

Macworld's Buying Advice

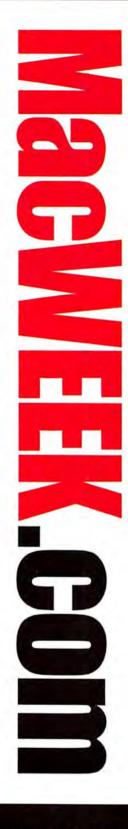
Timbuktu Pro is one of those programs that gets better with each update; version 5.0 is a worthwhile upgrade for most users and indispensable for those who aren't on a LAN. For anyone who regularly troubleshoots other people's Macs remotely. HouseCall 5.0 is a must.-GALEN GRUMAN

HouseCall 5.0

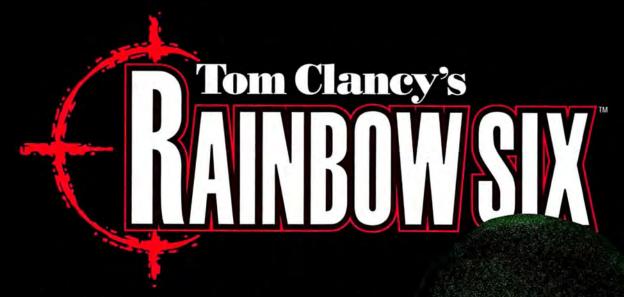
RATING: ** PROS: Offers easy way to help users with their Macs remotely. CONS: A little pricey. COMPANY: Netopia (800/485-5741, www.netopia.com). DIRECT PRICE: Singlepatient license, \$30.

Timbuktu Pro 5.0

RATING: #### PROS: Easier than with previous versions to connect to users over the Internet and via phone; strong collaboration and remotemanagement tools. CONS: Thin documentation; scattered interface. COMPANY: Netopia (800/ 485-5741, www.netopia.com). LIST PRICE: Single-user pack, \$100.



Expert Analysis of the Inside Story



Play as if 6.0 billion lives depended on it.

The most revolutionary action/strategy game of its kind. Nothing else comes close to offering such an exciting combination of strategy,

team-building, realistic three-dimensional graphics and true-to-life Special Forces action. The ultimate goal is to save yourself and the world from deadly terrorists. You must successfully complete 17 unique missions. If you die, the game isn't over, **THE WORLD IS**.



BUILD YOUR TEAM



XECUTE THE MISSION



PLAN THE ATTACK



SAVE THE WORLD











COMING THIS FALL!

©1990 Red Storm Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Red Storm Entertainment is a trademark of Jack Ryan Enterprises, Ltd. and Larry Bond. Rainbow Six is a trademark of Rubicon, Inc. Published and distributed by MacSoft, a GT Interactive Software Company. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks. Photo CoStoven Galloway, Heckler & Koch.



A GT Interactive Software Company www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Macworld

BEST of SHOW

1999 NEW YORK EXPO

CONGRATULATIONS TO THE WINNERS OF THE BEST of SHOW July '99, NY Expo!

> iBook/AirPort Apple Computer www.apple.com

Studio Artist Synthetik Software www.synthetik.com

EPicture Beatware www.beatware.com

SkyLine Wireless Network
Card
Farallon Communications
www.farallon.com

Rio PMP 500 RioPort www.rioport.com

SoundJam MP Casady & Greene www.casadyg.com

<u>LiveStage 2.0</u> Totally Hip Software www.totallyhip.com

MS Outlook Express 5.0
Microsoft
www.microsoft.com

Mach Carrier Upgrade XLR8 www.xlr8.com

Madden 2000 Football Aspyr Media www.aspyr.com

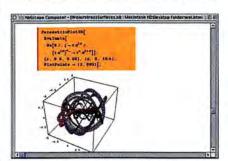
MultiPass C635 Canon www.usa.canon.com

Mathematica 4.0

THE LAST WORD IN NUMBERS

NYONE WHO HAS USED MATHematica 3.0 may find it hard to believe, but Wolfram Research actually found a few important improvements to make in version 4.0. With its beefed-up numeric operations and print and Web output, Mathematica 4.0 reaches far beyond its roots as a symbolic-computation program; it's now an all-purpose tool kit for any task relating to processing and communicating technical information.

Mathematica's number-crunching abilities—particularly with respect to large arrays of numbers—have improved



Everywhere at Once Mathematica 4.0 makes longdistance technical collaboration possible, by displaying notebooks as HTML files, with better-thantextbook appearance.

steadily over the years, but in version 4.0, they're downright revolutionized. A standard Power Mac G3 running the new version outperforms older SGI RISC workstations when processing huge data arrays and when running signal-processing applications. Specifically, the rewritten matrix operations store large and sparse arrays more efficiently, the code for the Fourier-transform routines has been optimized, and the program now reads HDF files at impressive speeds.

One reason this performance is crucial in science and engineering environments is that the previous leader in array processing, The MathWorks' MATLAB, is no longer being developed for the Mac. In tests using a ten-item matrix-math test suite, Mathematica 4.0 on a 266MHz Power Mac G3 beat MATLAB 5.2 on a 300MHz Pentium II system by an average factor of 4.3. And because Mathematica's automatic translators can convert MATLAB M-files to Mathematica notebooks, developers of custom matrix-processing

applications should be able to make the switch without too much inconvenience.

In the realm of advanced development aids, Wolfram has further refined Mathematica's rules for simplifying symbolic expressions and has added to the special-function list some math functions that previously defied useful computer definition. For science and math development, Mathematica no longer has any direct competitors on the Mac—or, for that matter, on PCs and Unix systems.

Appearance Is Everything

Mathematica 3.0 greatly simplified the task of producing journal-quality printed output, introducing features for using standard textbook-style notation rather than the computer-code output style used by most other math programs (including earlier versions of Mathematica). In version 4.0, the word-processing features are solid enough that you could easily make Mathematica your primary technical word processor. Not only are its editing features and style sheets more useful for technical work than those in Microsoft Word but printing as TeX and the newer LaTeX 2e files is also faultless.

Equally impressive is Mathematica 4.0's adaptation to the world beyond print. Notebooks saved as HTML generate files of HTML source code and folders of GIFs for artwork; notebooks can also contain hyperlinks to other notebooks or to URLs. The program displays any kind of math notation beautifully on the Web, and the new version can work with Web sound files as well as graphics.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Besides being faster and more compact than its predecessors, Mathematica 4.0 offers an amazing range of truly useful new features. And for students, the price is right: with an iMac and the \$79 Student Edition, you have the finest environment for technical computing and publication ever developed. It's simply the most impressive program I've seen in ten years of reviewing technical software.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ***** PROS: Anticipates and solves a wealth of computing and publication problems; faster than version 3.0. CONS: None. COMPANY: Wolfram Research (800/965-3726, www.wolfram.com). LIST PRICE: \$1,495.

ONE GIANT LEAP FOR CANKIND **Painter 6**

- has landed! Next generation brush engine
- Astronomically improved user interface
- Warp speed performance
- Gravity defying text on a curve
- And a galaxy of new features

Want out-of-this-world results? Reach for the can.

www.metacreations.com/blastoff or call us today at 800-846-0111



MetaCreations

INTER 6

The Ultimate Painting Tool

Available at:



MICTO CENTE

MetaCreations

Reviews

InterView

INEXPENSIVE USB VIDEO CAPTURE

OW SHOWING IN THE BARgain basement: XLR8's InterView, the least-expensive video-capture device we've ever tested. Retailing for just \$99, the InterView comprises USB video-capture hardware and the full version of Strata's VideoShop video-editing program. It's an amazing value, although we encountered glitches when trying to capture video with programs other than VideoShop.

Compared with Avid Technology's \$299 Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB (see Reviews, August 1999), the InterView hardware is far smaller, resembling a black butane lighter with three cables attached to it. One of the cables connects to the Mac's USB port, and the other two connect to S-Video and composite-video sources. Like Avid Cinema, the InterView captures video only, relying on the Mac's built-in audio circuitry to capture sound.

The InterView is a bit more finicky than Avid Cinema where system software is concerned, requiring Mac OS 8.6. Like Avid Cinema, the InterView requires Apple's latest USB firmware and includes the necessary installers for updating older iMacs. For capturing and editing video, the InterView includes Strata's \$495 VideoShop 4.5. (You also get a scaled-down version of AirWorks' TuneBuilder, which builds custom-length music soundtracks in a variety of styles.) There's only one catch: rather than getting printed manuals for Video-



Shop, you instead have to click your way through Adobe Acrobat files to learn the program. But still—such a deal.

Using VideoShop's Capture window, we were able to grab crisp video at a window size of 320 by 240 pixels and a frame rate of 30 fps. (Avid Cinema captures at the identical frame size and rate.) You can also grab 640-by-480-pixel still images. VideoShop is far more powerful than Avid Cinema's software, packing more effects and

editing features, but it's also a lot harder to learn and use. And unlike Avid Cinema, VideoShop can't export in RealVideo G2 format, so moviemakers wanting to publish in this popular Web video format will need additional software.

The InterView captured smoothly with VideoShop, but we encountered crashes and visual glitches when using other QuickTime capture tools, such as Web-cam software. XLR8 acknowledges incompatibilities with some QuickTime-based software and says the InterView 1.1 driver, due out by the time you read this, will fix the problem.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're just getting started with digital video and you'd prefer some hand-holding, Avid Cinema may be a better USB capture system. But if you're on a tight budget and you're willing to read on-screen manuals instead of printed ones, InterView deserves a look. There's no cheaper way to get video into a USB-equipped Mac.—JIM HEID

RATING: *** PROS: Inexpensive; powerful software. CONS: No printed manual for Video-Shop; can't export in RealSystem G2 format; incompatible with some QuickTime software. COMPANY: XLR8 (888/957-8867, www.xlr8.com). LIST PRICE: \$99.





Reviews

C-2000 Zoom

TWO-MEGAPIXEL DIGITAL CAMERA

Described by Olympus as a "filmless digital camera," the C-2000 Zoom looks and handles like a traditional film camera. It's small enough to fit in a shirt pocket, although it might make for an unsightly bulge under a suit jacket.

We looked at images captured under a variety of lighting conditions: daylight, onboard electronic flash, and tungsten light-

ing in a studio environment. With all three, images came out clear and sharp, with good color fidelity. However, the onboard flash tends to produce red-eye in shots of people unless you use the camera's

red-eye-reduction feature.



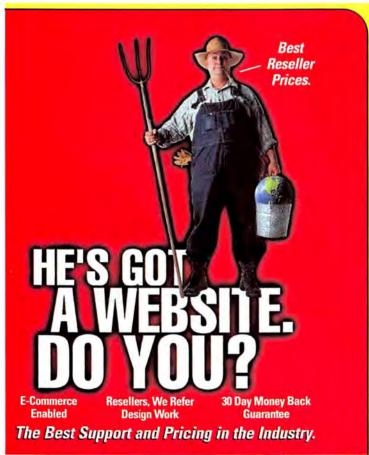
The camera's controls are all within the range of the right thumb and index finger, making them easy to reach. It provides a 3× optical zoom and lets you automatically or manually select an ISO rating of 100, 200, or 400. There's a manual viewfinder, which is nice, because the LCD is a true battery pig. (The optional NiMH batteries and recharger should be considered a must.) However, the center point of the viewfinder lens is 1.5 inches from the center point of the picture-taking lens, which can cause parallax problems when shooting subjects up close.

The camera saves images by using JPEG compression, but it also lets you save uncompressed TIFF images for maximum image quality. Like other Olympus cameras, the C-2000 Zoom uses 3.3v SmartMedia

cards for storage, supporting all capacities, up to the hard-to-find 32MB cards. The camera ships with an 8MB card, but you'll need higher capacity if you want to save files in the uncompressed TIFF format. Because the TIFF files approach 6MB apiece, you can get only one image on an 8MB card. The card holds about 7 images in the highest-quality JPEG mode and 15 images in the medium-quality mode.

Macworld's Buying Advice Overall, the Camedia C-2000 Zoom continues the Olympus tradition of good-quality digital cameras. Like many other digital cameras, it's a memory hog, and it lacks the single-lens-reflex capability of the Olympus D620L. But it captures great-looking images at high resolution and is reasonably priced. However, we still give the nod to Nikon's Coolpix 950, which offers a slightly wider color gamut and a viewfinder that's set closer to the picture-taking lens, reducing parallax problems.—RICK OLDANO

RATING: **** PROS: Good-looking images; high resolution. CONS: Viewfinder prone to parallax problems; flash tends to produce red-eye. COMPANY: Olympus America (516/844-5000, www.olympus.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$999.



Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we quarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month Call Today 1-800-599-0547 (404) 586-9999





Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

http://promo.apcc.com m977z

(888) 289-APCC x8731 • FAX: (401) 788-2797



FKEE 68-page Guide to Power Protection

YES! I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection.

NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

m97

| | | | 9 | |
|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| | K | | DAP | |
| Z | | 4/2 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |

| Name: | |
|---|---|
| Title: | Company: |
| Address: | |
| City/Town: | State: |
| Zip: | Country |
| Phone: | |
| Brand of UPS used? | |
| Brand of PC used? | |
| Brand of Servers used? | |
| @1999 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their own | ers. BPACBCB-US • E-mail: epcinfn@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Ruad, West Kingston, RI 02892 US |



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE **UNITED STATES**

How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC, use the extension on the reverse side

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit http://promo.apec.com. use the key code on the reverse side



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

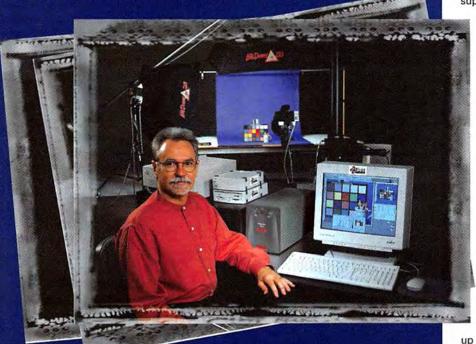
WEST KINGSTON, RI FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC.

KEY CODE: m977z Department: C 132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD PO BOX 278 WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?



With APC battery backup power, he gets the picture. All the time.

Solutions starting at \$99.

You can find APC power protection products at:

PC Connection











APC Back-UPS Pro

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC

> UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-

up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection.

Learn how to choose the right power protection for your system.



Order now Key Code m977z http://promo.apcc.com

888-289-APCC x8731 • Fax: 401-788-2797



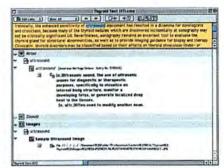
RichLink Author 2.1

FLAWED HYPERTEXT AUTHORING SYSTEM

S POWERFUL AS HTML IS FOR creating annotated documents, it's easy to get lost jumping back and forth between links and the main text. With RichLink Author 2.1, you can create alphanumeric, image, sound, and QuickTime-movie annotations that appear on top of the main document when the user clicks on a link. (RichLink also supports conventional URLs that branch to separate documents.) You can view RichLink documents in any Web browser by installing a plug-in; best of all, both the plug-in and the authoring program are downloadable at no cost from Sentius's Web site. Sound too good to be true? It is-for now.

RichLink documents begin as raw text, which you can type directly into the application or import from a word-processing program. (RichLink crashed whenever we tried to import a Microsoft Word document, however; Sentius is working on a fix.) To create an annotation, you simply select the words you want to link to and either enter the annotation text or select an image, sound, or movie file.

In addition to defining annotations



Pop-up Links The American Heritage Deluxe database lets you link definitions to words in your Rich-Link Author documents.

manually, you can link words in your Rich-Link document to databases you license from Sentius. This powerful function lets you provide word definitions and translations without entering them by hand. Sentius currently offers seven English and foreign-language databases, with legal and medical dictionaries on the way. Licensing fees vary, depending on how you plan to use and distribute your documents-for example, an educational license costs \$249, with a \$99 annual fee after the first year.

Alas, RichLink's problems range from cosmetic to serious. For example, text annotations were sometimes cut off at the edge of my monitor and the plug-in refused to display linked items in color. And, cheap RAM notwithstanding, RichLink is a memory hog-for those who are working with documents that exceed eight pages and use two or more databases, Sentius suggests 56MB for the authoring application alone. (Even with a memory allocation of 65MB, RichLink sometimes felt sluggish on a Power Mac G3/400.) The database files are also hefty, with the American Heritage Dictionary gobbling up more than 183MB of disk space.

Macworld's Buying Advice It's a shame to find fault with a hypertext authoring program that costs no more than the price of a download. But serious problems with RichLink's import and display functions make the program almost unusable in its current form. With a few vital tweaks. however, RichLink could become a compelling tool for electronic publishers on or off the Web .- FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: \$\$ 1/2 PROS: Free authoring program and viewer; automatic word definitions and other annotations. CONS: Crashes when importing Word documents; links don't display correctly; steep memory requirements. COMPANY: Sentius (800/434-0474, www.sentius.com), LIST PRICE: Authoring program and viewer are free; database licensing fees vary.



Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you'll know...

> ...which products to buy. And which to avoid. Great deals on the Web. And where to find them. How much it costs. And is it worth it.

From the publishers of Macworld magazine



Review, Compare, Price and Buy.

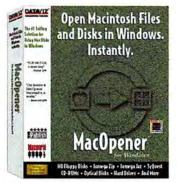


Trouble mounting?

In a world where Windows and Macintosh incompatibility causes endless problems, DataViz offers a little help. MacOpener®. A convenient utility that surmounts all obstacles when your PC needs to read, write and format Macintosh disks.

With MacOpener installed on your PC, reading and writing files on a Mac-formatted disk, cartridge or CD is a breeze. MacOpener lets you open the disk on your PC just as if it were formatted for Windows. You can then view the contents and copy files to and from the disk from any Windows application. MacOpener automatically adds the right PC extension to Macintosh files, so you can launch a Windows application by simply clicking on the file. It even lets you format the Mac disk just as if it were a PC disk. How's that for trouble free performance?

At DataViz, solving PC to Mac compatibility problems is our business. As well as MacOpener, we offer Conversions Plus®, the premier file conversion program that translates hundreds of different file formats between PC applications or Macintosh and PC applications. Quickly and accurately. And offers over 1,000 file translation combinations, to solve almost any file conversion needs.



So discover for yourself that with DataViz, no file compatibility problems are insurmountable.

For answers to all your Mac to PC disk and file compatibility needs, call us at 1-800-270-0030 Ext 173 or visit our web site at http://www.dataviz.com/momacw









Reviews

Stealth Serial Port

ADD A SERIAL PORT TO YOUR BLUE G3

PPLE'S LATEST POWER MAC G3 systems have plenty to offer, including USB and high-speed FireWire ports. But what do you do with your printers, modems, cameras, or other peripherals that require a serial connection? You could add a PCI card with a serial port, but that would consume one of only three PCI slots. A better answer is GeeThree.com's Stealth Serial Port, a \$50 device that plugs into the modem slot of blue Power Mac G3 models.

The Stealth Serial Port consists of a small interface board, along with a ribbon cable and serial-port connector. Because it takes up the modem slot, it precludes the use of an internal modem, but you can employ the Stealth to connect an external serial modem.

Installing the device is a breeze: you remove a metal plate from inside the computer, screw in the serial connector, attach a cable, and plug the interface card into the modem slot. Just add a system extension, and you're ready to go. Our only complaint is that the package didn't include the necessary software on a CD-ROM. Instead, you have to download the extension from GeeThree.com's Web site. It's just a 40K download, but it's still an inconvenience. Fortunately, a CD containing the extension and additional software should be available by the time you read this.



Once it's installed, the Stealth works just like the built-in serial connections in older Macs. For example, if you want to print, you select the printer in the Chooser and then select the port from the Connect To list. If you want to use LocalTalk, open the AppleTalk control panel and select Modem Port from the pop-up menu. To sync your G3 with a Palm device, open HotSynch Manager, click on the Serial Port Settings tab, and select Stealth Serial Port from a pair of pop-up menus.

We tested the port by performing several common tasks. We printed a ten-page document on an Epson Stylus Color 740; dialed into an Internet service provider, using an external U.S. Robotics modem; and transferred a 30MB application via a serial-to-serial connection. The port worked flawlessly in each case and was just as fast as a regular serial connection.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Stealth Serial Port is a simple, inexpensive hardware product that lets you use printers, modems, and other serial devices without consuming one of the blue G3's precious PCI slots. It precludes the use of an internal modem and currently requires that you download the software from the Web, but the latter is a minor inconvenience that should be fixed when the company begins shipping a CD with the product. If you're looking for a way to keep using those old serial devices, the Stealth Serial Port is the ticket .- STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: *** PROS: Easy to install; adds serial port without consuming PCI slot. CONS: Precludes use of internal modem; required software must be downloaded. COMPANY: GeeThree.com (info@geethree.com, www.geethree.com). LIST PRICE: \$50.





job opportunities 800-937-3622 Boston: A bachelor's degree in a creative field and advanced degree or equivalent in Surviving or other communications discipling is required for this senior-level notition. Boston: A bachelor's degree in a creative tield and advanced degree or equivalent in Successful writing or other communications discipline is required for this senior-level position. Successful writing or other communications discipline is required for major clients and conductive and distributed will have 2+ years of experience as consumiters for major clients and conductive will have 2+ years of experience as consumiters. writing or other communications discipline is required for this senior-level position. Successful variables will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and experience as managing both the client and creative team. Responsibilities include ensuring experience at managing both the client and creative team. candidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters for major clients/projects and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters and endidates will have 8+ years of experience as copywriters and endidates will have a supplied to the end of the end expertise at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring services at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring services at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring expertise at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring expertise at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring expertise at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring expertise at managing both the client and creative team. Kesponsibilities include ensuring expertise at managing both the client and creative team. senior copywriter Dallas: The Help Desk Administrator supports a nationwide community via telephone, email, or in person as secondary. He see provides first line support for Help Desk Technicians Dallas: The Help Desk Administrator supports a nationwide community via telephone, emor in person as necessary. He/she provides first line support for Help Desk Technicians, with the responsibility to ensure all requests are being attended to and track. with the responsibility to ensure all requests are being attended to, and tracks with the responsibility to ensure all requests are being attended to, and tracks the responsibility to ensure all requests are being attended to, and tracks are required. usage/response. Three to four years of help desk experience, a high level of organization, usage/response. Three to four years of help desk experience, a high level of organization, and excellent communication skills are required. help desk administrator or in person as necessary. The sne provides first line support for their person as necessary. The sne provides first line support for their persons with the responsibility to ensure all requests are being attended to, and tracks with the responsibility to ensure of help deck experience a high level of the persons to four years of help deck experience. San Francisco: Reporting directly to the V.P. of Marketing, the Product Manager oversees received to the V.P. of Marketing, the Product Manager oversees content and schedule pricing and sales training. Four to six years of the product manager oversees. San Francisco: Reporting directly to the V.P. of Marketing, the Product Manager overses of positioning, release content and schedule, pricing, and sales training. Four to six years of positioning, release content and schedule, pricing, and sales training. Four to six years of positioning, release content and schedule, pricing, and sales training. Four to six years of positioning, release content and schedule, pricing, and sales training. positioning, release content and schedule, pricing, and sales training. Four to six yes experience with global high-technology companies required, preferably in the data experience with global high-technology companies industries. Excellent verbal and experience with global high-technology communications, internet, and systems management industries. experience with global high-technology companies required, preterably in the data written communications, internet, and systems management industries. Excellent verbal and written communications skills and a technical background are assential product manager communication skills and a technical background are essential. Chicago: Must have proven ability to locate, screen, and interview top-quality candidates and extensive background managing administrative tasks such as benefit and extensive background managing administrative tasks such as benefit and extensive background managing and data tracking Excellent administration and data tracking tracking the such as human resources manager and extensive background managing administrative tasks such as administration, payroll, evaluations, and data tracking. Excellent communication skills knowledge of the and federal amount of the communication skills knowledge of the and federal amount of the communication skills knowledge of the and federal amount of the communication skills knowledge of the and federal amount of the communication skills knowledge of the control of the communication skills knowledge. communication skills, knowledge of state and federal employ. ment laws, and computer skills including word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation packages are also required. ng intelligence to work Specialized St. Louis: Broadband interactive company seeks capable or. Louis: programma interactive company seeks capable designer with broadcast/animation background. Candidates ausigner with producest/animation packground. Candidates a must have experience managing multiple simultaneous projects in various mediums including print web and video. The chilib. in various mediums including print, web, and video. The ability to implement a singular visual style across an online network as well as competence with implement a singular visual style across an online network are also required including the workflow and approval procedures are also required administrative these like workflow and approval procedures are also required. must have experience managing multiple simultaneous projects to in various mediums including print, web, and video. The ability to implement a singular visual ship across an online network as well implement a singular visual ship across an online network as well art director Implement a singular visual style across an online network as well as competent as ingular visual style across an online network as well as competent amplement a singular visual style across an online network as well as competent across an online network across Washington, DC: Qualified candidates will have 3+ years of experience in LAN administration or operations. Ideal candidate will have 2+ additional years of experience and administration or operations. Washington, DC: Qualified candidates will have 3+ years of experience in LAN Washington, DC: Qualified candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidate will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidate will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 3+ years of experience in LAN Washington, DC: Qualified candidates will have 3+ years of experience in LAN administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 3+ years of experience in LAN administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. Ideal candidates will have 2+ additional years of experience administration or operations. administration or operations. Ideal candidate will have 2+ additional years of experience troubleshooting in a Windows NT/95 TCP/IP LAN WAN environment. A backelor's degree in Computer Science or equivalent is required along with Microsoft professional. senior LAN administrator troubleshooting in a Windows N1/95 ICP/IP LAN WAN environment. A bachelo in Computer Science or equivalent is required, along with Microsoft professional in Computer Science or equivalent of basic TCP/IP networking. cations New York: A company specializing in creating innovative websites for savvy small business of savvy small business with solid HTMI skills and superior owners is looking for top-level graphic/web designers with solid HTMI skills and superior owners is looking for top-level graphic/web designers. New York: A company specializing in creating innovative websites for savyy small busines: owners is looking for top-level graphic/web designers with solid HTML skills and superior owners is looking for top-level graphic/web designers. Dragmwayuer Fireworks Flash owners of experience in Photoshop. Baltimore owners is looking for top-level graphic/web designers with solid HTML skills and superior, Fireworks, Flash, Dreamweaver, Fireworks, Dreamweaver, Dreamweaver Boston Portfolio samples. Five years of experience in Photoshop, Dreamweaver, Fireworks, Flash, and Illustrator/CoreIDRAW preferred. Applicants must provide at least 5 current URLs and advantage of their contributions. graphic/web designer Chicago Dallas http://www.hireknowledge.com New York Philadelphia detailed descriptions of their contributions. Providence San Francisco St. Louis Choose 207 at www.macworld.com/getinfo Washington DC

Reviews

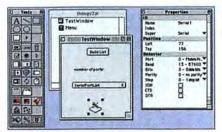
RealBasic 2.0

OBJECT-ORIENTED BASIC FOR THE MAC

ROGRAMMING IS NEVER GOing to be easy, since it forces otherwise sane people to think like computers. Folks with the imagination to do just that will appreciate Real Software's RealBasic 2.0.2, a development environment for experienced programmers and novices alike. In spite of its tendency to create large applications, it makes creating user interfaces—a heretofore odious task—uncommonly easy.

The BASIC language has evolved greatly since its invention, in the 1960s. Like other modern dialects, RealBasic is object-oriented. This approach lends itself particularly well to building user interfaces (UIs), whose windows and menus are typically labor-intensive to code with a traditional language such as C. Combining the organizational approach of object-oriented programming with built-in support for the Mac's standard UI elements, RealBasic makes creating an interface as simple as dragging and dropping elements from a tool bar into a window.

Once you've built your application's UI, you attach the BASIC code to each element within a Mac-like editing environment. Programmers who are used to keeping source code in lengthy text files may find this process disconcerting at first, but Real-Basic's approach makes sense for nonprofessional programmers and takes only a little getting used to for pros. RealBasic also offers a wealth of Mac-specific features, including support for accessing serial ports or sending and receiving data via TCP/IP.



Drag-and-Drop Development Creating this UI in RealBasic 2.0.2 was a simple matter of dragging the prefab elements from the tool bar into the window.

If you need database access or want to create software that runs under Windows, another \$200 gets you the professional version of RealBasic. RealBasic Professional's database-connectivity tools let you develop front ends to large databases and also lets you create a Windows version of your application with almost no additional effort.

But despite the program's ease of use,

neither version of RealBasic is perfect. For example, there's no interactive way to examine the methods associated with classes, including built-in ones, unless they're described in the admittedly abundant online documentation. A bigger problem is the size of the final applications RealBasic creates: a simple application for 680X0 machines is around 250K, and the PowerPC-native version of the same application weighs in at a hefty 800K uncompressed.

Macworld's Buying Advice Experienced programmers who would rather spend their time working on under-the-hood functionality than the UI or database-access glue will find RealBasic 2.0.2 well worth its price. Beginners and occasional programmers will find RealBasic accessible and useful for nearly the same reasons as the pros—the program takes on the error-prone task of getting the UI coding just right, leaving them to concentrate on their software's important internals.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

RATING: **** PROS: Useful for pros and novices alike; simplifies UI creation; Pro version creates Windows applications. CONS: Creates large files. COMPANY: Real Software (512/263-1233, www.realsoftware.com). LIST PRICE: Standard Edition, \$100; Professional Edition, \$300.



PerfectFlat™ technology looks better with...

Apple Power and

ViewSonic on top!



Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase "Monitor Sold Separately" to "Mac Sold Separately".

Take the new ViewSonic GF775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor for example. This is the first 17" (various viewable) flat-screen CRT utilizing **PerfectFlat** technology to provide your Visual Computing Experience™ with precise, clear images. The GF775 provides an ultra-fine .24mm stripe pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. The GF775's warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24 hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over 550 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac



(Mac[®] Sold Separately)





Reviews

Falcon 4.0

ADVANCED F-16 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ACSOFT, PUBLISHER OF SUCH Mac gaming staples as Quake and Civilization II, has a knack for unleashing products that tax Macs to their very limits. Last year's Unreal, for example, was happiest with 80MB of real RAM and a G3 processor. This year, MacSoft has upped the ante with Falcon 4.0, a modern F-16 flight simulator that—to look and play its very best—requests a fast G3 processor, 3-D-acceleration hardware, and several hundred megabytes of hard-disk space. Woe is you if you attempt these dangerous skies with significantly less-powerful hardware.

The word *befty* applies not only to Falcon 4.0's system requirements but to its manual as well. The tome's 600-plus pages hint that this flight sim is not to be taken lightly. Falcon is currently the closest thing Mac gamers have to piloting a real fighter jet and, as such, is as choked with electronic readouts and advanced weapons systems as the manual is with arcane acronyms. Users should therefore plan on spending days poring over the manual and running through the 31 training missions.



Wild New Yonder You too can rule Korea's airspace with MacSoft's Falcon 4.0.

Complex though Falcon 4.0 may be, that complexity comes with rewards. To begin with, under hardware acceleration, the game is gorgeous. The morning and twilight skies are properly hazy; missiles leave realistic contrails; and until you drop your fighter close to the deck, the rolling landscape looks like the real thing. Regrettably, without hardware acceleration, the game's graphics are chunky, and unless you have a very fast Mac and lots of RAM (meaning a 300MHz or faster G3 and 128MB of RAM), performance suffers with all the graphic goodies switched on.

According to fighter pilots who frequent newsgroups, Falcon 4.0's flight modeling is realistic. For us ground dwellers, this means that although the plane flies smoothly, landing can be tricky—novice pilots should expect to damage a lot of landing gear and lose several planes along the way.

Falcon 4.0 comes with just about everything one should expect from a modern flight sim—a large theater of operation (the Korean peninsula), three campaigns choked with dozens of missions, network and Internet play that supports mano a mano dogfights as well as up to four 4-player teams, and a mission builder that allows you to create your own missions. What it doesn't come with is a three-ring binder for the documentation, a handy feature in the PC version of the game.

Macworld's Buying Advice Falcon 4.0 will push the limits of both your Macintosh and your piloting skills. Casual flight enthusiasts will likely find the game too demanding, but those with the desire, patience, and hardware to fly the Mac's most realistic combat flight sim should strap into Falcon 4.0.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: **** PROS: Breathtaking graphics; remarkably detailed flight sim. CONS: Stiff hardware requirements; steep learning curve. COMPANY: MacSoft (800/229-2714, www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/). LIST PRICE: \$50.







If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine; with MacBuy.com you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.

The best deals on the Web. And where to find them.

How much it costs. And how much it's worth.

www.macbuy.com

The Macworld Buyer's Guide

As Easy as 1-2-3

Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Convenience and Value!

The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly! MacBuy.com tells you how to shop smart.

Powerful and Easy-...

to-use search engine. You can search by product or vendor name, or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple

Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.

From the publishers of Macworld magazine









[Does not require Unreal to play.]

Learn team-based gameplay with and against virtual 'bots' - completely customizable with superior A.I. Command your own 'bots' to defend, attack and cover you in team play.

> Get online and frag on the server of your choice with a couple of clicks.

> All-new and enhanced weaponry the redeemer, the IMPACT hammer and more. Plus more than 30 unique environments.

> > **COMING SOON!**









Enter the Unreal World at http://unreal.gtgames.com

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Unreal Tournament C1999 Epic Megagames, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. In collaboration with Digital Exptremes, Published and distributed by MecSot an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Unreal and the Unreal logos are trademarks of Epic Megagames, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANK OSUNA

The Game Room

Here They Come!

GREAT NEW GAMES ARE ON THEIR WAY. HERE'S A SNEAK PEEK.

by Christopher Breen

s I sit in the cramped back bedroom I call my office, I think to myself, "Thank God summer is over." Yes, I slogged through the warm days and lengthy twilight evenings and prayed for the onset of blessed winter. While stubborn contrariness may explain this desire, I'm afraid the truth is even less attractive—it's addiction, pure and simple. As you might have guessed, I've got a bad jones for computer games and I need a fix of the good stuff every so often or I get a little twitchy.

The problem is that because winter embraces the Holiday Shopping Season, game publishers slate the release of their best and brightest products for December. Not that the summer is completely devoid of new games—I'll manage to get by with Quake II, Age of Empires, Descent 3, Rainbow 6, SimCity 3000, and Fly until winter arrives. But there's some tasty stuff yet to come. I've made my list, checked it twice, and here's what's on it.

Sure as Shootin'

Despite the best efforts of those who blame society's violence on video games rather than the NRA's political payola, first-person shooters are as popular as ever. Three outstanding representatives of the genre are slated to appear before the holidays: Sierra's (425/746-5771, www.sierra.com) Half-Life, Activision's (310/255-2050, www.activision.com) Quake III: Arena, and MacSoft's (800/229-2714, www.wizworks.com/macsoft/) Unreal Tournament.

It's no fluke that hundreds of thousands of copies of Half-Life made their way to PCs earlier this year. The game not only looks great under hardware acceleration, features more-realistic character movement than shooters of the past, and lacks hard-and-fast boundaries between one game level and another, but Half-Life also offers characters who behave more like living beings than scripted robots. Better still, Half-Life—unlike most shooters—actually has a compelling story line: as Gordon Freeman, a 27-year-old scientist, you find yourself unintentionally involved in a secret war between the government and an icky alien race. Your job is to save human-kind—and if that means leaving this world



to kick alien patootie, then so be it.

Quake III: Arena and Unreal Tournament take a different tack by dispensing with the plot entirely. Undoubtedly you've read game reviews that state, "Great as the single-player game is, it can't hold a candle to networked Death-Match play." The developers of Quake III: Arena and Unreal Tournament realize this and have focused these games on head-to-head combat. Although both games offer a single-player mode,

these single-player levels are designed to mirror networked play.

Although multiplayer battle is the point of the two games, they approach it differently. Quake III: Arena focuses exclusively on DeathMatch play, whereas Unreal Tournament will offer both DeathMatch and team play. With hardware acceleration, both games will be visual delights. Unreal Tournament should be just as beautiful as its predecessor, Unreal, and Ouake III: Arena will feature rounded

surfaces and effects such as volumetric fog that shrouds opponents until they're close enough to carve with the chain saw.

Speaking in the Third Person

Forms of battle that take place above—rather than behind—the gun are also coming, in the form of Aspyr Media's (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com) Tomb Raider III, Blizzard Entertainment's (800/953-7669, www.blizzard.com) Diablo II, and Bungie Software's (800/295-0060, www.bungie.com) Oni.

Surely you're familiar with the Tomb Raider series, so suffice it to say that Lara's back with

more of what Lara does best. In Tomb Raider III, Lara and her environment are more polygon-rich, she carries an enhanced weapons set, and you accompany her to such exotic locations as Antarctica and Area 51. Likewise, Mac gamers know the ins and outs of Diablo, the outstanding kill-the-dungeon-dwelling-baddies adventure. Diablo II will offer five new character classes, four towns, a host of new weapons and enemies, and hardware continues

acceleration for even richer and morebeautifully lit environments. Additionally, you'll be able to enlist other characters to accompany you on your quests.

Oni is the one wholly new thirdperson game coming to the Mac this year (or early next year). It's a hand-to-hand and gunplay 3-D action game done in a Japanese anime style. Featuring immense indoor and outdoor environments, dozens of opponents, a fair mix between fisticuffs (and footicuffs, elbowicuffs, and kneeicuffs) and artillery, hardware acceleration (required), and more moves than United Van Lines, Oni should be a must-have for action gamers.

Bungie Software was kind enough to show me a very early version of a game that will blow network gamers away-Halo, a third-person-perspective war game pitting humans against aliens. The game will allow up to 32 players-16 players per team-to have at it across a network or Bungie's own Internet-based BungieNet.com. Halo is drop-dead gorgeous and encourages players to adopt different skills-for example, you can hone your skills as a driver or gunner on a land-based vehicle. Regrettably, you won't see it until the middle of 2000.

Strategic Decisions

The High Holidays will also bring us two strategy games that are big, big, big in the PC world-Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri, published by Aspyr, and MacSoft's Civilization: Call to Power. Both are turnbased games, and each features civilizations that peer into the future. In addition to tarting up Civilization II's graphics and interface, Civilization: Call to Power encompasses more years than Civ II-it includes those years between 4000 B.C. and A.D. 3000. Alpha Centauri takes up where Civ II left off-the descendants of those aboard the spaceship you launched at the end of Civ II have been broken into seven factions with very different ideas about how a planet should be run. You must compete against the other six factions for control of the planet.

Patience Pays Off

Two of the most common complaints you hear among Mac gamers are (a) there are no sports games for the Mac, and (b) why can't LucasArts commit to the Mac platform? Partial answers to both are coming later this year. Aspyr is bringing a buge mainstream football game to the Mac-Madden NFL 2000. And Lucas-Arts (888/532-4263, www.lucasarts.com) has committed to putting Mac gamers behind the controls of their very own pod racer in Star Wars: Episode 1 Racer. Neither of these developments will drop basketball and baseball games or a Maccompatible version of LucasArts' Grim Fandango in my lap by December, but they're both a very good start.

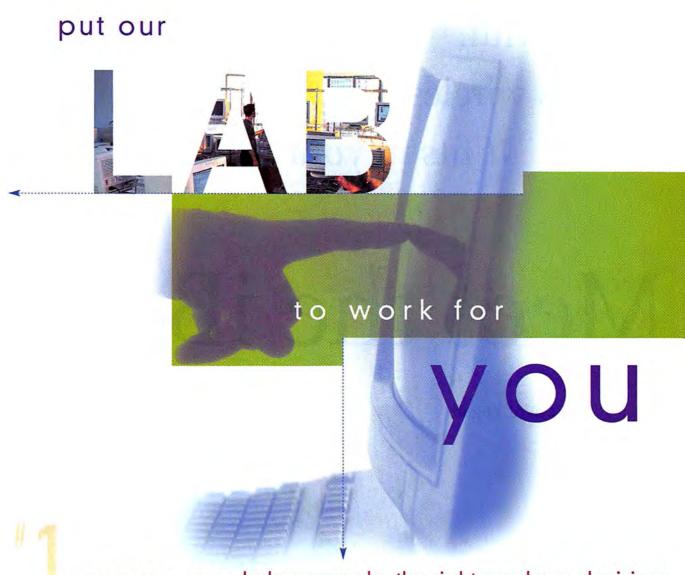
Shakin' All Over

These are just some of the highlights of the season. I haven't even touched on Baldur's Gate, Pro Pinball: Big Race USA, Aliens Versus Predator, and Interstate 76. With games of this caliber coming down the pike, it looks like winter's going to be a long, long time coming. m

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN coauthored My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).



Holiday Wish List From left to right, top row: Diablo, Halo, and Quake; middle: Oni (both oval screens); and bottom: Half-Life, Madden, and Unreal.



Let the Macworld Lab help you make the right purchase decisions.

Whether you depend on the stamp of approval of an Editors' Choice award,



a five-mice rating, or the authoritative test
data presented in our benchmark charts —
you can put our lab to work for you.

Something obvious happens when a publication is backed by the most experienced, capable and thorough product testing in the Macintosh industry — more serious Mac buyers rely on it to make smart purchase decisions.

Macworld



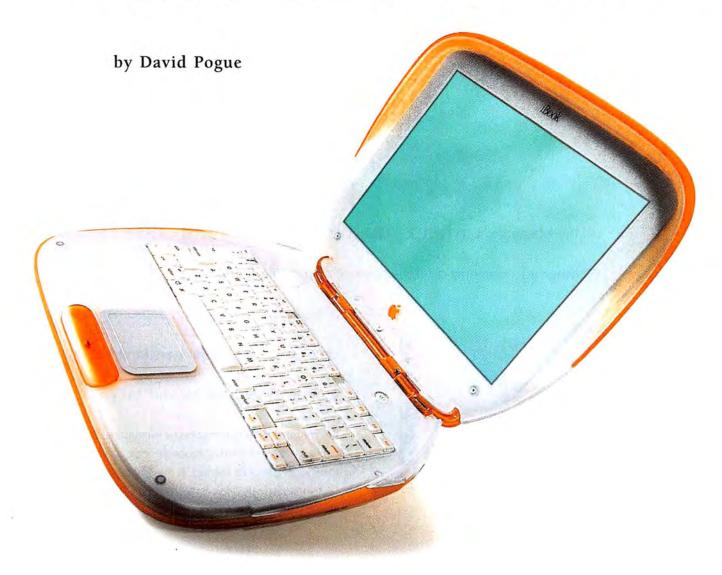


It's colorful.

It's wireless.

It fits in your backpack.

Meet the iBook



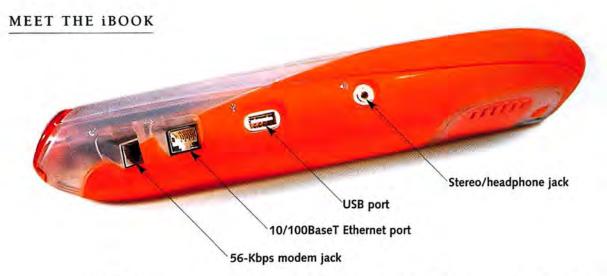


Take Me with You The hinged handle of the iBook is ideal for users on the go.

If all the rumors and hysterical anticipation about the iBook had proved to be true, Apple's latest contraption would be a 2.2-pound, touch-screened, \$900 miracle Mac. Instead we've got the iBook, a candy-coated, flattened iMac whose rugged design and bright colors are sure to win the hearts of first-time laptop owners and Web-addicted couch potatoes everywhere.

But even if the inexpensive iBook isn't the fantasy Mac dreamed up by the imaginative rumor mill, it's no less amazing. The iBook's creative design, its wild blueberry and tangerine colors, its special features, and yes, even its \$1,599 price tag break the mold of portable computing and, as with the iMac that preceded it, are likely to send colorful shock waves throughout the computer industry.





iMac to Go

It's no surprise that the iMac's little sibling has all the family traits of a fun, low-cost computer. The iBook's specifications closely match the iMac's (see the table, "All in the Family: iBook and iMac Compared"), and the twotone, translucent Lexan case is just as bright as the iMac's. The screen is a 12.1-inch active-matrix-TFT, 800by-600-pixel, millions-of-colors display that you can switch to 640-by-480 mode when you want to enlarge the picture. And like the iMac, the iBook comes with an assortment of preinstalled software: AppleWorks, games such as Pangea Software's Nanosaur and Bugdom, plus the usual Internet freebies (Microsoft Internet Explorer and Outlook Express, and America Online).

Space-Age Design But of all iMac features, the one that laptop fans covet the most is its astonishingly smooth, unusual design: It wakes up from sleep when you open the lid. The power cord wraps, yo-yo-like, around its own chrome disk, forever eliminating the two-minute untangling ordeal you normally face when unpacking a laptop. The power socket on the side of the

iBook glows orange when the battery's charging, green when it's full; either way, you'll never again rush off to a final exam with a drained battery, unaware that your adapter was plugged into a dead outlet. The handle, at the hinge edge of the portable, provides a safe and convenient way to grab and carry the laptop; when you let go, hidden springs snap the handle flush against the case.

Cosmetically, the iBook design owes a debt to, of all things, sci-fi space movies. The indicator light doesn't just blink to indicate when the Mac is asleep—it *pulsates* like a B-movie prop. But no computer component has ever looked quite so much like one of Fox Mulder's extraterrestrial visitors as the UFO-shaped AirPort Base Station. And instead of a cheap black plastic touchpad, the iBook's pointing surface is a sheet of hard, silver, mirrored Mylar.

Built to Last In addition to the sci-fi fun of the new iBook, a raft of more functional design implementations makes this portable rugged enough for the clumsiest of users. For starters, the colored exterior rubber coating is four times as thick as on pre-

vious PowerBooks, greatly diminishing the likelihood of scratches and nicks from being shoved into an overstuffed backpack. Every possible moving, breakable, and protruding part has been removed, both inside and out: there's no fan, no flimsy port cover, no PC Cards, no removablemedia bay, not even a latch to keep the clamshell halves together. Instead, a two-stage hinge spring snaps and holds the laptop shut like the hinge of a wedding-ring box. And Apple is quick to point out, too, that the iBook's ultrarounded shape wasn't sculpted just to look cool; the rounded shape dissipates the force of sudden blows, much as does an eggshell, protecting the precious contents.

All the Right Keys

Gone are the struggles between big hands and little keys—the iBook keys are every millimeter as large as those of a standard desktop keyboard. And not only are the keys larger but the inverted-T arrow keys are also arranged in a separate cluster. And similar to the PowerBook G3's, many of the keys perform secondary functions, which are colorfully indicated on the key tops. You

All in the Family: iBook and iMac Compared

| Product | Price | СРИ | Memory | Hard Drive | Storage | Modem | Ethernet | Connections | Display Size |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------|
| iBook | \$1,599 | 300MHz | 32MB | 3.2GB | 24× CD-ROM; no floppy drive | 56K built-in | 10/100BaseT | USB; no SCSI, no FireWire | 12.1 inches |
| iMac | \$1,199 | 333MHz | 32MB | 6GB | 24× CD-ROM; no floppy drive | 56K built-in | 10/100BaseT | two USB ports; no SCSI, no FireWire | 15 inches |

can trigger these alternative functions—turning the right-hand half of the keyboard into a numeric keypad, for example—by pressing the Fn key in the lower-left corner.

Functionality Those little function keys that almost no one uses deserve special recognition. The first six, F1 through F6, control the screen brightness, speaker volume, num lock, and mute functions of the laptop-if you don't press the Fn key. Only when you do press the Fn key do these keys trigger their labeled F1through-F6 functions, if any. Using the Keyboard control panel, you can reverse this convention, so that the brightness and speaker controls take effect only when you press the Fn key. The remaining F-keys, F7 through F12, do something smart when pressed for the first time: they summon a dialog box that can launch a favorite program, document, or networked disk on subsequent presses of that key. And if you prefer, you can select the icons of your favorite items from the Keyboard control panel instead: just drag any icon from the desktop into the corresponding F-key slot in the control panel's Function Keys dialog box. Finally, F-keys are about to become useful without making users install utilities, such as CE Software's QuicKeys.

Removable Keyboard The keyboard offers another friendly touch: In the gaps between the banks of function keys are small sliding latches you can retract with your fingernails. Without any tools, you can lift out the entire keyboard, revealing the uncluttered insides of the iBook.

Once the keyboard is removed, you can easily access the RAMexpansion slot, which can accommodate a single memory module with a

| Colors | Add-ons |
|--|---|
| blueberry, tangerine | Wireless Networking AirPort card, \$99; AirPort Base Station, \$299 |
| blueberry, tangerine, strawberry, lime, grape | none |



capacity of 32MB, 64MB, or 128MB. Take note—the iBook requires 1.25-inch, 3.3-volt, SODIMM SDRAM. Because this RAM type is not the same memory used in the Power-Book G3, owners of Apple's professional portables cannot swap RAM between a G3 and an iBook.

Not so long ago, Apple made it nearly impossible for users to pry open a PowerBook. To add memory or enhance the system, users *bad* to have professionals make the adjustments—or risk voiding their warranty. But the iBook is a different story. Surprisingly enough, directly to the right of this RAM slot under the keyboard is a crystal-clear diagram that shows you how to install memory.

Lock Up the Keys Despite the convenience and simplicity of opening the iBook to add more RAM, teachers and parents need not cringe: Apple also included a special screw tucked between two function keys that, when turned, locks the keyboard shut—a handy feature for teachers

looking to deter young scientists who want to research what happens when Apple circuitry meets apple juice.

Keeps Going and Going

On the underside of the iBook, two thumbscrews secure a plastic panel covering the compartment for the long, thin chrome battery. Unlike with the G3's battery, you can't change the iBook's battery while the computer is asleep-you must shut down first. Apple claims that this rounded battery lasts six hours per charge; but as Macworld Lab battery tests on the bronze-keyboard PowerBook G3 demonstrated (see Reviews, September 1999), Apple's estimates, like those of other laptop makers, are not the real-world results most users will get, since the company's tests are performed with the brightness dimmed while the computer is running low-horsepower programs. For the final word on the iBook's battery life and performance, stay tuned for Macworld Lab benchmarks of the first ship-

MEET THE IBOOK

Open Sesame

Every iBook comes with a 24x CD-ROM drive similar to the one in its big sibling, the iMac.



Untangled

The yo-yo-like power cord eliminates the messy cables of portable computing.

ping iBook. One thing is for sure: the iBook charges its battery completely in two hours when asleep, four hours while in use—faster than most other portables.

Long-Lasting Although it may not actually get six hours of life per charge, the iBook's battery does run longer than that of any previous PowerBook. Apple achieved the extra battery life by rewriting its powermanagement software from scratch. Between key presses when you're typing, and even in the microseconds between the pixel-to-pixel movements of what appears to be a continuous mouse drag, the iBook processor takes extremely short catnaps. When you're typing, Web-browsing, or even crunching numbers, the portable's CPU winds up sleeping almost 95 percent of the time, thus preserving the battery's longevity.

Sleep Tight Along with the clever power-management software comes a new feature you can use when shutting the iBook down or putting it to sleep. Using options in the new Energy Saver control panel and Control Strip, you can ask the iBook to save the current contents of RAM into a single file on your hard disk. Doing so when putting the Mac to sleep offers only one arguable benefit: if you shelve the iBook for so many months that its battery goes dead in storage, your open programs and documents will still be there when the machine finally gets power again. But when you shut down with this save-RAM-contents option turned on, the advantage is immediately apparent: starting up the iBook again takes far less time than usual. You don't even see the usual parade of extensions, the "Welcome to Macintosh" logo, and so on-instead, you're taken directly back to whatever you were doing when you shut down, complete with open and even unsaved documents.

More to Come

Perhaps the most intriguing new power-management development of the iBook lies directly underneath it: two tiny metal contacts. These contacts are designed to accommodate mass iBook chargers, such as the one recently announced by VST Systems, that let teachers and employers snap multiple iBooks onto the pins of such a charger quickly and efficiently, without having to plug in and unplug power cords.

Welcome to the AirPort

By far the most revolutionary and exciting iBook feature, the one that redefines the word portable, is the AirPort card. This \$99 PC Cardtype add-on fits into a special connector under the keyboard. Once the card is installed, your iBook can communicate with a modem, Ethernet network, cable modem, DSL hookup, or other iBooks wirelessly -from up to 150 feet away-via radio waves that zoom around corners, under furniture, and through concrete walls at 11 Mbps (10BaseT Ethernet speed, about 1 megabyte per second). This expensive technology, formally known as the IEEE 802.11 spec, has been available on cards developed by Lucent. Now, thanks to Apple, this kind of wireless networking is available for less money and complexity.

Get Unconnected For multiple iBooks in a classroom or in a workplace setting, Apple offers the \$299 AirPort Base Station. This fourinch flying saucer is fully equipped with a phone jack; an Ethernet port; three space-age indicator lights; and wireless receivers that communicate with the iBook antennas, which are built-in and faintly visible through the translucent plastic flanking the screen. With the Base Station, up to ten computers can surf the Web simultaneously, sharing the bandwidth of the Base Station's built-in 56-Kbps modem-or whatever faster Internet connection you've plugged into its Ethernet jack. Forty-bit encryption is builtin, and you're required to enter a password before connecting to the wireless network. You can even set up multiple Base Stations-special software lets you name each individually-and switch your iBook communications from one to another, using a special Control Strip tile. If you buy an Ethernet crossover cable, which costs about \$8, you can connect one traditional Macintosh to the wireless network

or simply use the wireless AirPort Ethernet jack to connect to an existing Ethernet network.

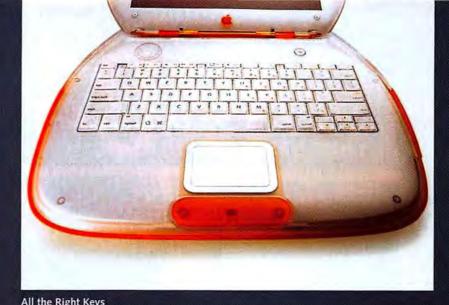
iBook to iBook

Only if you read the fine print of Apple's literature, however, does it become clear that you don't need a Base Station to enjoy an AirPort card. For example, using the included Control Strip module, you can direct your iBook to communicate with another iBook directly, through the air instead of via a base station. (Did you get that, multiplayer-game fans?) Moreover, you can use an iBook as a base station-that is, if you plug an iBook into a phone line or cable modem, up to ten other iBooks can share its modem (or other Internet connection) wirelessly. The mind reels: students can turn their assignments in to the teacher's iBook without plugging in any wires. Corporate documents can be distributed to all the attendees sitting around a boardroom table-or down the hall, or up a flight. Homebodies can sit in front of the TV downstairs, surfing the Web via the cable modem connected in the upstairs office.

More Wireless If you've just wired your house for Ethernet or bought a home-networking kit that connects your computers via the telephone wiring, you're probably smiting your forehead. If you're anyone else, however, you're probably wondering how your existing PowerBook or desktop Mac can get into the wireless action. Farallon's upcoming Skyline PC card (510/346-8000, www.farallon.com; approximately \$300) lets existing PowerBooks talk to AirPort networks, with a range of 300 feet. No company has yet announced a desktop product for this purpose, but surely it won't be long. Apple's attractive wireless-networking contraption may also crumble the remaining walls between Macs and PCs, since the 802.11 technology of the AirPort is cross-platform and wireless cards are already available for Windows PCs.

What's Missing

Even though the look-and-feel of the iBook is captivating, the iBook is not the answer for everyone and the



All the Right Keys

Apple's removable full-size keyboard is a sure fit for big hands.

bright Creamsicle colors may clash with the tastes of the corporate world and varsity linebackers. And professional users may miss the elements found on the Power Mac G3 laptops: PC Card slots; a microphone; an infrared jack; a monitor-out jack; and, of course, a floppy drive.

Add-on products fill some of these gaps. For example, Griffin Technology (615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com) has announced a \$25 USB microphone/line input called the iMic, and AVerMedia's (408/263-3828, www.aver.com) USBPresenter offers video-output capabilities via the iBook's USB port.

Some might argue that there's little need for a PC Card slot since the iBook comes with both a modem and an Ethernet connection—the most common uses for PC Cards. However, digital-video professionals may grouse about the lack of a FireWire connection, made worse by the lack of a PC Card slot that could have accommodated a FireWire PC Card, such as the FireWire To Go, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com).

The bottom line on the iBook's missing features: our only guess is that if Apple had endowed the iBook with every feature of its professional laptop line, nobody would pay \$1,000 more for a PowerBook, whose sales will be badly cannibalized by iBooks as it is.

The Last Word

Yes, it's possible to grumble about the iBook—barely. For example, the full-size keyboard and the rugged Lexan shell make this portable larger (13.5 by 11.6 by 1.8 inches) and slightly heavier (6.6 pounds) than a PowerBook G3. And as with other products in high demand, it's safe to predict iBook shortages and a few technical glitches in the first months of its release.

Grumbling about the price, however, is not permitted. Even if you ignore the iBook's creative design and snug fit and finish, the \$1,599 iBook is a bargain when compared with Windows laptops. The least-expensive Dell Inspiron, for example, is \$1,799, doesn't include Ethernet, and contains a ridiculously slow 366MHz Celeron CPU. And although Gateway's cheapest portable is \$1,499, its Celeron-based processor is even slower.

Furthermore, the iBook is easily worth its price if, as the iMac has shown, burning technopassion can be slaked by a mere purchase. Apple's iBook is much more than just a portable iMac; it's a long list of surprising delights. And if first impressions prove to be true, the iBook may be the megabyte megahit that gives portable technology a jump start into the year 2000. m

Contributing Editor DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of the upcoming *The iBook for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

01/01/00





















Hang

AT THE STROKE OF MIDNIGHT ON JANUARY 1, YOU WON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT YOUR MAC

-OR WILL YOU?

UNLESS YOU'VE SPENT THE LAST FEW YEARS STRANDED on a desert island, chances are you've felt the wave of panic sweeping the world regarding computers and the year 2000. It seems like everyone is preparing for the day when computers *might* freeze or go haywire, as banks, hospitals, airports, and the PC empire frantically try to anticipate and forestall the damage the year 2000 may bring to businesses around the world.

The bottom line: at the stroke of midnight, January 1, 2000, some computers and other digital systems—such as ATMs, security equipment, communications services, power plants, and industrial automation—will stop working.

At their most basic, Y2K (yes, that's short for "year 2000") problems are simple to understand: if a system doesn't handle dates properly, it may become confused by years ending with "00." Systems that correctly handle dates past the year 2000 are considered Y2K-compliant.

In the real world, Y2K problems could range from the trivial to the catastrophic. Systems may invalidate credit cards, destroy records, shut down power grids, or assess decades' worth of late fees for that library book on your nightstand. And the damage might not stop there. Digital technology is a part of our everyday lives—it's in our coffee-makers, our cars, and even our telephones. As a result, assessing the *full* potential impact of the year 2000 is a daunting task. No one knows how widespread or significant these problems might be, especially on a global scale.

But forget about the globe. What about your Macintosh?

Your Mac and the Millennium

First, breathe a sigh of relief: even the oldest Macs can deal with dates from January 1, 1904, through February 6, 2040, so there's no fundamental year-2000 disaster lurking inside your Macintosh. If your computer is running system software released in the last decade—System 6.X through Mac OS 8.6—it can handle dates from 30,081 B.C. to A.D. 29,940. The BSD Unix that undergirds Apple's recently released Mac OS X Server supports dates through January 18, 2038.

And as for the year 2040, there's an interesting explanation behind Apple's odd expiration date. The original Mac development team chose midnight, January 1, 1904, as the start of the Mac calendar—in part because it's mathematically convenient to have a calendar system start on a leap year, which 1900 was not. And since the calendar was built to cover approximately 136 years, your Mac OS won't expire until the start of the year 2040.

Because of all this, Apple's a bit smug about the Macintosh and the year 2000—the company even aired a commercial about Y2K during

the 1999 Super Bowl. Apple has also assembled a sizable Y2K statement on its Web site (www.apple.com/about/year2000/), indicating which hardware components and operating systems the company has tested.

However, even though your Macintosh hardware and OS are ready for the year 2000, that doesn't mean your software—especially custom databases, macros, and spreadsheets—will function correctly once the new year arrives.

Of Errors and Expectations

Fundamentally, all Y2K problems stem from a computer system's inability to correctly process century information in dates. Some errors arise because the computers are dealing with incomplete date information, such as years expressed with only two digits. In such cases, computers must make assumptions about that information to use it at all. (See the sidebar "It Could Happen to You.")

Some programs may interpret dates differently than you'd like. If you enter a date in the format "1/31/00," a database program may read the date as January 31, 1900, even if the current date is well into the twenty-first century. Although this confusion can be annoying, technically you've entered a date with no century information—it might as easily refer to the year 1300 as the year 2000—and you have to hope your computer is smart enough to know which century you mean. However, that same program would have a Y2K problem if it misinterpreted a date with century information. If entering "1/31/2000" doesn't produce the intended result, you've got trouble. To avoid ambiguity, get into the habit of using four-digit years when entering dates to help isolate Y2K problems.

Safeguard Your Software

Even though the Mac OS doesn't have a problem interpreting far-reaching dates, that doesn't mean your soft-

BY GEOFF DUNCAN

ware will handle the year 2000. The fact is, not all programs were created to take advantage of the Mac's Y2K savvy.

Frequently, you'll find that applications used on the Macintosh may not be able to use the Mac's built-in date capabilities (see the sidebar "Proceed with Caution"). Similarly, your Mac OS programs may inherit date problems when you use files from other operating systems or those produced by programs with Y2K problems.

The most-common—and most-troublesome—Y2K concerns for Macintosh users are in customized software and scripts. Spreadsheets, databases, scripts, and macros built with everything from FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, and AppleScript are all prime candidates for daterelated snafus. It's not that these applications aren't ready for the new year (although some have isolated issues) but that certain folks who use them to build special formulas and macros may not know how to handle the year 2000 correctly. (See the sidebar "It Could Happen to You.")



Be Safe, Not Sorry

Before you panic, take comfort in the fact that you're using a Mac. Aside from some minor software tweaks, your faithful Mac should be ready to go when the big apple drops. But to be on the safe side, keep track of the versions of each application and any special features you've created, such as sorting formulas, spreadsheet macros, and scheduling shortcuts.

Satisfaction Guaranteed Just to be safe, check with the makers of all the software you use—from word processors and

graphics applications to accounting packages and backup programs—to see if the programs have been properly tested for the date change and if any problems were found. Most companies dedicate a section of their Web site to product-specific Y2K information (also see the sidebar "Proceed with Caution"). Generally, programs that manipulate date information, such as genealogy software and spreadsheets, are more liable to suffer Y2K mishaps than software such as an Adobe Photoshop filter that never considers dates.

If a program has problems, a corrected version may be available,

PROCEED WITH CAUTION

CHECK THE CURRENT Y2K STATUS OF ALL YOUR MAC APPLICATIONS

Your Mac may not have been bitten by the Y2K bug, but that doesn't mean that your files and documents are immune to Y2K corruption. Consult our application checklist to make sure your essential programs are ready to ring in the new year.*—RICH BARRON and www.macnologist.com

Company: Apple Computer Product: Cyberdog Version: 2.0 Problem: In e-mail messages and newsgroup postings, Cyberdog will use a three-digit year in the date header of outgoing messages after 1999. Solution: Download a patch from www.cyberdog.org.

Company: CE Software
Product: QuicKeys
Version: Prior to 3.5.3
Problem: The Timer Options
control panel displays years in
two-digit format and does not
correctly trigger events in 2000.
Solution: Download the free
3.5.3 update from
www.cesoft.com.

Company: CE Software
Product: QuickMail Pro Client
Version: Prior to 1.5.4
Problem: Unknown.

Solution: Download a free update from www.cesoft.com.

Company: CE Software
Product: QuickMail Pro Server
Version: Prior to 1.1.1
Problem: Unknown.
Solution: Download a free
update from www.cesoft.com.

Company: Claris
Product: Emailer
Version: 1.X
Problem: Starting January 1,
1999, the year 1999 is displayed
as 1919 on incoming e-mail.
Solution: In Emailer's preferences, turn off Use Sender's
Date/Time for received mail,
or upgrade to version 2.X by
contacting the original developer at www.fogcity.com.

Company: Connectix Product: Virtual PC Version: Prior to 2.1.1 Problem: The program cannot handle the leap year of 2000. Solution: Download the free 2.1.1 update from www .connectix.com.

Company: DataViz
Product: MacLinkPlus Deluxe
Version: Prior to 10.1
Problem: No specific problem
is stated, but the 10.1 update
lists Y2K compliance as a new
feature.
Solution: Download the free

10.1 update from www .dataviz.com.

Company: FileMaker
Product: FileMaker Pro
Version: Prior to 2.1
Problem: If a year in a date
field is entered as two digits,
the program assumes it's a
twentieth-century date. More
info is available at www
.filemaker.com.

Solution: Manually convert two-digit years to four-digit years, or upgrade to File-Maker Pro 3.0v5 from the company's Web site.

Company: FileMaker
Product: FileMaker Pro
Version: Prior to 4.1v2
Problem: The TextToDate(date)
calculation has been reported
to register two-digit years as
being in the 1900s.
Solution: Download the FileMaker Pro 4.1v2 English
Updater to fix nonspecified
Y2K date-handling issues
(www.filemaker.com/about/
year2000directory.html).

Company: Global Village Product: GlobalFax Version: Prior to 2.6.8 Problem: Users are unable to use the Send At feature to schedule faxes for years beyond 1999. Solution: Download the free 2.6.8 update from www .globalvillage.com.

Company: Global Village Product: Global Village or PowerPort 56K PC Card Software

Version: Prior to 3.0.6

Problem: The Send At dialog
box does not display dates
that are ten years from the
current date.

Solution: Download the free 3.0.6 update from www .globalvillage.com.

Company: Insignia Solutions Product: SoftAT Version: All versions Problem: Each time the program is started in the year 2000, the date in the DOS and Windows 3.1 Date command is set back to April 1, 1980, and must be manually set ahead to the proper date. Solution: There is no solution for this product. The user must upgrade to SoftWindows 98, SoftWindows 95 V.5, or RealPC 1.0, all of which run only on PowerPC-based Macs.

Company: Insignia Solutions Product: SoftPC Version: All versions Problem: Each time the program is started in the year

^{*} If a product is listed with "unknown" problems, this means the software has not been government certified as Y2K compliant, but does not necessarily mean that the version is flawed with Y2K errors.

IT COULD HAPPEN TO YOU

TYPICALLY THE TRAUMA OF Y2K WON'T crash your system, but it may cause programs to behave oddly or present misleading information. A spreadsheet may calculate ages or durations incorrectly because it fails to use built-in date routines, or a database might sort or display information in unexpected ways, even if it's processing dates correctly.

Calculating the Problem Since a Y2K bug can creep up anywhere, we tracked a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet of a landscaping and horticultural business that operates a dozen vehicles and tracks mileage, depreciation, maintenance costs, and more. The owner's son created the original spreadsheet in the early 1990s, using Microsoft Excel 3.0 on a Mac SE.

We found that when the business acquires a vehicle with a model year greater than 1999, the age calculations will produce incorrect results, regardless of whether the years are entered in the two-digit ("00") or four-digit ("2000") format. In fact, because the owner's son didn't use Excel's

built-in data capabilities when he created the formula, this spreadsheet produces incorrect results for any four-digit year, before or after the year 2000.

Users with modest Excel experience can correct this formula, but spreadsheet calculations are intimidating and arcane to many people. One solution would be to rework the spreadsheet (under Format: Cells: Number) so that the program treats data in the Model Year column as dates and then to change the calculation so that it uses built-in date routines.

Dates Gotta Hurt Databases are also subject to Y2K mishaps and may even have Y2K problems that derive from organizational policy rather than computational error. For example, help-desk consultants at a community college in the state of Washington track technical-support incidents in a database, which assigns each incident a unique ID number.

The database creates the incident IDs with the ID number beginning with the last two digits of the year, followed by two-digit represen-

tations of the month and day. In 2000, the database will continue to assign correct ID codes, but how people use the ID numbers will create a Y2K glitch. When consultants start a shift, they search for incidents assigned to them, sorting so that important, recent incidents are listed first. Once the year 2000 begins, new incidents will sort to the bottom of the list instead of the top. Although it would be a trivial task to change the ID number format so that incidents sort correctly, the ID numbers are used by other departments, including one that employs a Web-based tracking system for internal billing. Any changes would have to be approved by several groups, entailing weeks of meetings and bureaucratic coordination.

One solution might be to investigate different ways to sort the database so that users see the results they expect without having to change the ID numbers; however, this may create additional problems for other database users.—GEOFF DUNCAN

2000, the date in the DOS and Windows 3.1 Date command is set back to April 1, 1980, and must be manually set ahead to the proper date.

Solution: There is no solution for this product. The user must upgrade to SoftWindows 98, SoftWindows 95 V.5, or RealPC 1.0, all of which run only on PowerPC-based Macs.

Company: Insignia Solutions Product: SoftWindows Version: 1.0.2 for 680X0 Macs; 1.0.3 for Performas; 3.0.3 for Power Macs Problem: Each time the program is started in the year 2000, the date in the DOS and Windows 3.1 Date command is set back to April 1, 1980, and must be manually set ahead to the proper date. Solution: There is no solution for this product. The user must upgrade to SoftWindows 98, SoftWindows 95 V.5, or RealPC 1.0, all of which run only on PowerPC-based Macs.

Company: Intuit
Product: QuickBooks and
QuickBooks Pro
Version: Prior to 4 M12

Problem: A fatal system error will occur if you enter a post-2000 date in any field on or after January 1, 2000.

Solution: Update your soft-

ware to version 4 M12 by
October 31, 1999, because
technical support for older,
nonupdated versions of
QuickBooks will not be available after this date. See
www.intuit.com for more

information.

Company: Intuit
Product: Quicken
Version: 98 prior to R5
Problem: While the program
itself is compliant, online
banking will not work past
September 5, 1999.
Solution: Release 5 enables
online-payment functionality
for dates after September 5,
1999. Download the free

Company: Microsoft
Product: Excel
Version: 5.0
Problem: MS Query accepts
two-digit years for an ODBC
query but always assumes
they're twentieth-century dates.
Solution: Always use four-

update from www.intuit.com.

digit years for queries based upon date data.

Company: Microsoft
Product: Excel
Version: 98
Problem: Some wizards are
available to watch over date
input to keep it Y2K compliant.
Solution: Download the free
updates from www
.microsoft.com.

Product: Outlook Express
Version: 4.0
Problem: Received messages
that have a two-digit year in
the date field are assumed to
have been sent in the 1900s.
Solution: Upgrade to 4.01
from www.microsoft.com.

Company: Microsoft

Company: Microsoft
Product: PowerPoint
Version: 4.0 through 4.0c
Problem: Opening PowerPoint
98 files in PowerPoint 4 for the
Mac may cause two-digit years
to display as "1XX" if the files
were created after 1999 and
you're using the Update Automatically date format.
Solution: Do not use twodigit years with the Update

Automatically feature, or resave PowerPoint 98 files as PowerPoint 4 files.

Company: Microsoft Product: Word Version: 6.XX

Problem: All two-digit shortcuts for dates are assumed to be in the twentieth century except for the year 00, which is interpreted as the year 2000. This can be seen when you use table date sorting, quote fields, custom document properties, and other higher-level date-handling functions but not when you use more-common functions such as inserting a date from a menu or using date fields.

Solution: See www.microsoft .com/support/ for more details and workarounds.

Company: Novell
Product: NetWare for Mac
Version: 3.12 or prior
Problem: Unknown; Novell
will not test these versions.
Solution: Upgrade to version
3.2 or 4.2 from www
.novell.com.

Company: Now Software/ Qualcomm Product: Now Up-To-Date Version: 2.1

Problem: This program displays the wrong year when printing events in the year 2000. Solution: Upgrade to the fully compliant version, 3.6.5, from

Company: Pegasus Software Product: Pegasus Mail Version: 2.21

www.now.qualcomm.com.

Problem: The program has a minor cosmetic defect that will not prevent normal day-to-day operation after the year 2000.

Solution: Upgrade to the next version when it becomes available at www. pegasus.usa.com.

Company: Prairie Group Software Product: DiskTop Version: 4.5.2

Problem: The program is not able to find files by date in the year 2000 or beyond.

Solution: Registered users will be notified of updates and upgrades.

List compiled by freelance writer RICH BARRON. For the most-up-to-date news about Y2K compliance, log onto www.macnologist.com/y2k/.

THE FINAL COUNTDOWN

THANKFULLY, OUR MACINTOSH hardware and operating systems are ready for the year 2000. But what about all those applications and files? Luckily, you won't have to leave the fate of your Mac to the Millennium Gods. In fact,

there are a few things you can do to prepare for the dreaded date.

It's a good idea to track the latest 2000 news and run periodic system checks; you can also safeguard your Mac by performing the following tasks. Remember, always back up your computer before beginning the following tests and make sure you have the latest updates to your software. These tips are especially important if you're running Linux-rather than the Mac OS-on your Mac.

Test Your Macintosh

Task 1 Turn off any automated backup software or schedulers. Since these tests involve changing dates on your Mac, it's possible that your computer will think past appointments should be deleted, browser cookies should expire, or the wrong files should be backed up. The safest way to run these tests is to work on duplicate test files and then throw away the duplicates when you're done.

Task 2 Open the Date & Time control panel and set it for 11:58 p.m., 12/31/99. Turn off your computer for at least three minutes. This will prompt the operating system to roll over to the year 2000 while your computer is turned off. If the transition is successful, reset the control panel to the above date and time and let the transition occur with the computer turned on. If the OS fails to roll over to the year 2000, you have an OS-level Y2K problem.

Task 3 With your Mac set in the next millennium, you can start looking for problem programs and data files. Test all of the date formats available with two-digit and four-digit years. Save and close files, and relaunch them. If possible, import, export, and run calculations on files with dates in short and long formats. Make sure that two-digit 1900 dates are not accepted as 2000 dates and vice versa. Sort the files to make sure that a year-2000 date is seen as more recent than a 1999 date. Also look through a copy of your actual data files for the same problems.

Task 4 Duplicate the previous tests with the following dates: 01/01/1999 Some applications start having date-related problems a year earlier than expected. 09/09/1999 If the date is shortened to 9999, it could cause problems with some files or applications. 12/31/1999 "Tomorrow" should be seen as 01/01/2000 in all applications that use dates.

01/01/2000 The year 2000 should follow 1999. 02/29/2000 The year 2000 is a leap year. Make sure appli-

cations don't roll over to 03/01/2000 from 02/28/2000.

01/01/2001 Some applications might misbehave in 2001 and beyond.

Task 5 Upon completion, set the date back to the present time, enable any disabled software, and trash your test files. Keep a watchful eye for any problems that testing may have introduced.-RICH BARRON

but it's probably the most recent release with an upgrade fee. And those of you who own older Macs may find that some new versions are available only for PowerPC-based Macs or that the software requires more RAM or disk space than your current Macintosh can provide.

With older programs, you may find that although the software has known Y2K problems, the company is out of business or no longer supports the product. Again, if you can't work around it, you'll have to switch to another program.

Unavoidable Irks If you use customized databases, scripts, or macros, you need to figure out how they'll handle the year 2000. There are some general Y2K testing procedures (outlined in the sidebar "The Final Countdown") that can help you start troubleshooting. Otherwise, contact the original creator (whether that's a consultant, a shareware author, or someone down the hall) to see if they've reviewed the program for any snags or problems.

The Last Word

Don't let this article fill you with trepidation: the Macintosh is remarkably well prepared for the year 2000, and the vast majority of Mac programs won't have difficulty making the transition to the new year. However, the Mac has no special immunity to the potential crisis ahead and you shouldn't ignore the threat of Y2K incompatibilities. The best preparation you can do is to run our recommended tests on your Mac; check out your software's Y2K status; and then sit back, relax, and grab that bottle of bubbly from the fridge. Your Mac will still be with you next year. m

Freelance consultant GEOFF DUNCAN is the technical editor for the online newsletter TidBits (www.tidbits.com). He expects his phone will ring nonstop during January 2000.

GOOD TO GO

These products have no known Y2K problems. Check each company's Web site for the latest information.-RICH BARRON

Company: Adobe Systems Web site: www.adobe.com

> Illustrator 6.0 and later PageMaker 6.5 and later PageMill 2.0 and later Photoshop 4.0 and later

Company: Aladdin Systems Web site: www.aladdinsys.com

StuffIt Expander 4.0 and later

Company: Apple Computer Web site: www.apple.com

> AppleWorks 5.0 and later ClarisWorks 5.0 and later

Company: Dantz Web site: www.dantz.com

Company: Dr. Solomon's Software

Web site: www.drsolomon.com

Virex: All versions

Retrospect: All versions

Company: Macromedia Web site: www.macromedia.com

> Director 6.5 and later FreeHand 8.01 and later

Company: MicroMat Web site: www.micromat.com

TechTool Pro 2.0 and later

Company: Netscape Web site: www.netscape.com

Navigator 2.02 and later

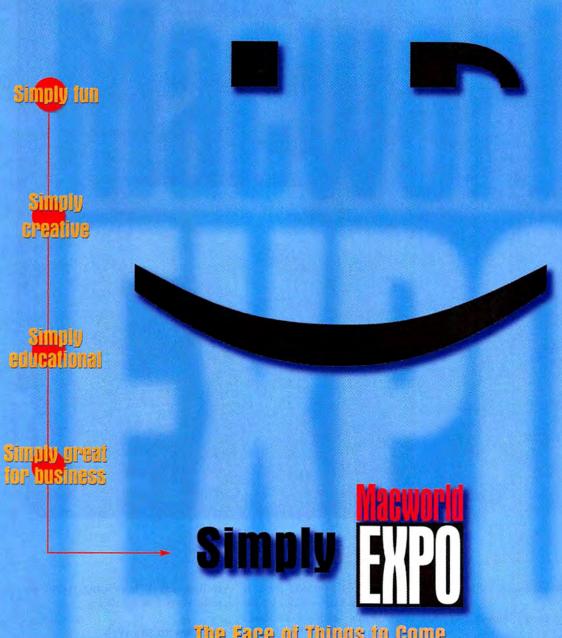
Company: Quark Web site: www.quark.com

XPress 3.32 and later

Company: Symantec Web site: www.symantec.com

> Norton Antivirus 5.0 and later Norton Utilities 3.5.1 and later

72 October 1999 MACWORLD



The Face of Things to Come

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

Conference: January 4-8, 2000 Exhibits: January 5-8, 2000

www.macworldexpo.com

800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by:

Macworld **MacWEEK.com**

MacBuy com

Managed by:



Yes! Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

I'm interested in:

Attending Exhibiting

Title_

MCW

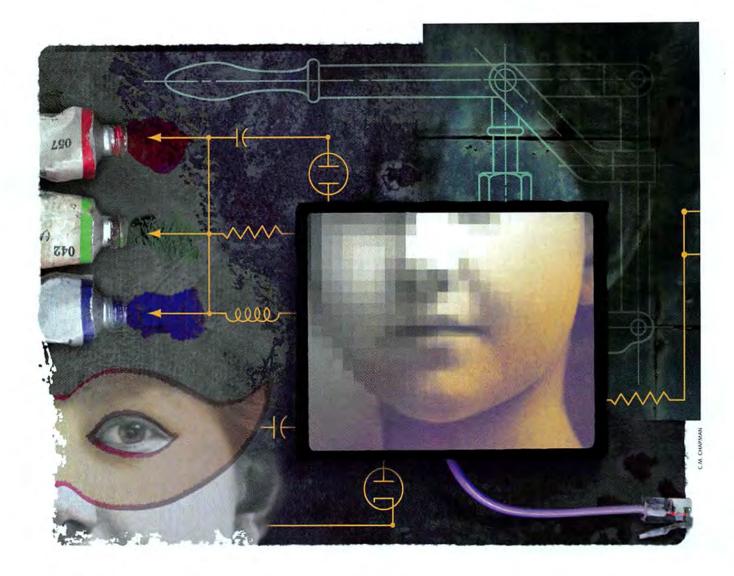
Address

City/State/Zip_

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.



hen it comes to the Web, Adobe Photoshop

has always been a program fraught with

contradictions. It's probably the most popular tool used by people in the Webdesign and -graphics businesses, whether it's to shape images for the Web or to sketch out a Web-site design before implementing it in HTML code. Despite all that, the flagship product of Adobe Systems (800/492-3623, www.adobe.com) has never been particularly Internet-savvy—a situation that has led to the creation of a whole industry based on plug-ins and programs that perform the vital jobs that Photoshop simply doesn't do.

But as of version 5.5, Photoshop has finally embraced the Web. Sure, this \$129 upgrade for owners of Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady 1.0 (\$610 for new buyers)—which will be available by the time you read this—adds some features that will be attractive to Photoshop's traditional-print fans (see the sidebar "Not Just for the Web"), but the bulk of the changes to the venerable image editor are meant to satisfy the long-suffering Web-graphics community.

How'd they do it? Basically, Adobe rolled in most of the features found in the Web-graphics product the company released last year—Adobe ImageReady. In a move that shows both how far Web design has come and what a misstep leaving Web features out of Photoshop proved to be, Adobe will now make ImageReady available only as part of the Photoshop 5.5 package.

A new version of this program, ImageReady 2.0, will be bundled with Photoshop. It handles higher-end tasks, such as Web animation, and other fancy techniques, such as using JavaScript rollovers and image slicing.

Window to the Web

With Web graphics, you've always got to walk a tightrope between creating high-quality images and making ones that download quickly over slow modem lines. Web designers work primarily with JPEG files (for photographs) and GIF files (for text, logos, and other graphics with large blocks of solid color). Careful tweaking makes all the difference with images saved in either of these formats. The more control designers have when making trade-offs between beauty and speed, the better.

Until this newest version, Photoshop lacked that control, so most designers instead used Photoshop plug-ins, such as

BY JASON SNELL

Photoshop iscovers

the Web

WITH VERSION 5.5,
ADOBE'S IMAGE EDITOR
FINALLY GETS
INTERNET-SAVVY

the \$50 ProJPEG and \$70 PhotoGIF from BoxTop Software (662/263-5410, www .boxtopsoft.com), or programs such as ImageReady and the \$199 Fireworks 2.0 from Macromedia (800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com). These tools allowed designers to manipulate the file size and quality of JPEG and GIF images, with immediate visual feedback. However, none of them are able to match Photoshop's all-powerful image-editing features. As a result, prepping graphics for the Web often involves constant switching between Photoshop and a Web-savvy application.

The biggest addition to Photoshop 5.5 is the Save For Web menu item, located on the File menu. Choosing Save For Web doesn't bring up the usual Save dialog box; instead, a large window appears that lets you modify your image in various important ways. This won't be exotic to anyone who has used Macro-

media's Fireworks (see the screen shots, "Separated at Birth"), which offers an almost identical interface. ImageReady 2.0 also has this feature.

JPEG Mojo In the Save For Web window, you can scale the level of quality (from 0 to 100) for files in the JPEG format. As you move the Quality slider toward 0, you'll see the quality of your image drop-the more compressed a JPEG becomes, the more blocky image artifacts you'll see-but in the lower left corner of the window, you'll see its file size drop as well. By clicking on the window's 2-Up or 4-Up tabs, which let you compare two or four versions of your image (with different JPEG and/or GIF options selected) in the same window, you can quickly compare different settings.

GIF Control Some of Photoshop's best new features involve perfecting GIF images. Unlike JPEG files, which use millions of colors, GIF images are limited to a palette of only 256. In order to make a GIF look good, then, you need to pick the right colors for the job. Photoshop 5.5 gives you an impressive amount of control over GIF images' characteristics.

As in ImageReady 1.0, Photoshop's Save For Web window lets you see and control all the colors in a GIF image's palette. By cleverly controlling the palette of a GIF file, you can dramatically reduce the file size. The first thing Photoshop must do is take your source image and throw away all but 256 of its colors. To make this easier, the program lets you choose from a series of preset palettes, including not only a "Web-safe" palette but also an Adaptive palette, optimized for the colors that appear most often in the image, and a Perceptual palette, weighted toward the colors in the



Photoshop \mathcal{D} iscovers the Web

image that the eye notices most.

Although choosing one of these palettes is a good

shortcut to creating a fairly small, good-looking GIF file, perfectionists will want to make even more changes. After all, just because you *can* have as many as 256 colors doesn't mean it's a good idea. The fewer colors you have, the smaller the file size of the image and the shorter its downloading time.

One option in the Save For Web window helps you slim down your colors by but it can also make a deathly boring one. One way to approximate a more expansive variety of colors is through *dithering*—simulating a color by placing dots of two other colors close together so that from a distance, they appear to be a third color.

Photoshop 5.5 offers three different dithering effects. It also allows you to set a dithering percentage, so you can vary the amount of dithering in your image and see how it affects image quality and file size. Although it's nice to have these options, avoid using dithering if you can. It usually increases file size.

For the ultimate in color control, Photoshop lets you edit the GIF color palette. This is a powerful and quite useful feature, allowing you to lock colors that you don't want to change under any circumstance (for example, the colors in a company's logo). You can also select individual colors and shift them to their nearest Web-safe equivalent (so they won't dither, even on a monitor that can display only 256 colors), or delete colors one by one from the palette to simplify your images and reduce their file sizes.

One Innovation The features in the Save For Web window are new to Photoshop, but it's only fair to point out that they're not new altogether—most of them will be familiar to users of ImageReady or Fireworks. There is one unique feature offered for the first time in Photoshop 5.5: the lassy GIF.

Adobe's lossy-GIF algorithm cleverly exploits the way that GIF images are compressed, by taking large areas of a single color and describing them in shorthand, rather than pixel by pixel. This lets it create a lower-quality image with a smaller file size. As you increase the lossy compression, you'll start to see distortions, including 1-pixel-high horizontal

streaks across your image, but you may not mind when you're in a pinch.

Eight for finish | Cancel | C



Separated at Birth

Many of Photoshop 5.5's new features will look very familiar to Macromedia Fireworks users. For example, the new Save For Web window (top) offers features also available in Fireworks' similar Export Preview window (bottom), such as the ability to compare up to four versions of an image with different compression schemes.

directly controlling the number in your GIF image. We took a sample image with 204 colors and knocked it down to 64 colors. In the process, the image's size fell from 15.3K to only 9.3K.

Palette Power A limited color palette may make a faster-downloading image file,

Photoshop's New Pal

Artfully exporting files in the GIF or JPEG format is far from the be-all and end-all of Web-graphics production. There are several Web-specific features of vital importance to Web-graphics professionals that don't appear in Photoshop 5.5. Instead, those features are a part of the much improved ImageReady 2.0.

Tight Integration Although Photoshop and ImageReady are clearly meant to work together, they've also been developed to work successfully apart. Many users used to grumble about ImageReady's lack of image-editing tools, such as the rubber stamp and the airbrush-features that were available in its competitor Fireworks. If you were among those people, you'll be happy to see the program's more comprehensive set of image-editing tools. Even though everyone who owns Image-Ready 2.0 will now automatically have Photoshop too, these tools will save you from toggling back and forth between the two programs just to do minor touch-ups.

For those times when you must toggle, switching between the two applications is now a much easier task too: both fully understand the Photoshop file format, and clicking on a button at the bottom of each program's tool palette opens the currently active document in the other program.

Slicing and Dicing Most Photoshop users don't spend a lot of time taking the images they've carefully created and cutting them up into little bits. Yet the practice of slicing an image is quite common on the Web, since one giant image is less efficient in table-based HTML layouts and JavaScript-laden interactive designs than the same image cut into sections.

In version 2.0, ImageReady matches the slicing versatility of Fireworks 2.0: you can select areas to be sliced up, either by dragging guides out from a ruler or by choosing the Slice tool and drawing a rectangle over a particular area. You can choose a different GIF and JPEG setting for each slice. This is particularly useful if you've designed a Web page as a graphic and distinct parts of it (say, the photograph in one corner and the text in the other) require different compression methods.

Simple JavaScript You'd think that creating graphics and wading into the world of HTML coding would be two separate jobs. But with so many of the bells and whistles on Web pages being the result of JavaScript *rollovers*, images that change when you move your mouse over them, it makes sense that ImageReady includes some HTML-related features.

You can still separate the jobs—a Photoshop user can create a big image or

Quick-'n'-Easier Masking

7 hether you're working on images destined for the Web or for print, selecting exactly what you want is never easy. Fortunately, Photoshop 5.5 offers tools that at least make it easier. One of these is the new Extract feature. What makes Extract truly special is that it

performs color decontamination (removes the strange halo) along the edge of your selection. This is important because the success of any selection is based entirely on the transition between what is selected and what is not. A lousy transition means that you get some of the original background along with the object you actually want. This line along the edge of an object is a dead giveaway it came from somewhere else.

Note that the Extract feature doesn't make a mask. Rather, because it needs to remove the background color from edge pixels, it actually deletes the back-

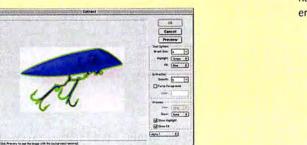
ground. This is unfortunate because using Extract rarely results in a perfect selection and you'll need to do some fine-tuning. For this reason, it's a good idea to duplicate your layer before using Extract. Again, no one ever said it was going to be easy. Just easier.—DAVID BLATNER



When you select Extract from the Image menu, the Extract dialog box appears, containing a proxy of your image that you can work on.



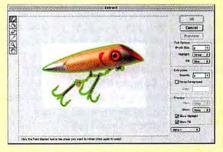
After specifying the edge of the selection, click on the object with the paint bucket tool. This tells Photoshop which side of the green line is the inside—the object itself.





Voilà!

In the end, you'll get noticeably better results with less effort. Traditional selection methods, such as using the magic wand, can pick up edge spill and often result in a sharper, less realistic edge (see the example at right). The Extract feature removes the background color from edge pixels, leaving a semitransparent edge, which makes the foreground object blend more smoothly into whatever new background you choose.



Use the brush tool to paint along the edge of the object you're trying to select. The default color of this "paint" is green, but you can change it to red or blue if your image has a lot of green in it. If you make a mistake, you can erase some of the "paint" with the eraser tool.



Click on Preview to see the extracted object on top of a transparent background. If you like what you see, click on OK. If not, you can make further adjustments to your edge with the brush tool or adjust other settings in the dialog box and preview the extraction again.



Results with the Extract feature



Results with the magic wand



Not Just for the Web

publishers of the world

have reason to rejoice at the release

of Photoshop 5.5, the rest of usthe mere mortals who still have to make a living based on print publishing-can quietly cheer at several features in this upgrade that may make our days easier too.

Carefree Compositing If you do any photocompositing (cutting an image out and putting it into another), your nemesis is most likely edge spill, where the background of the original image appears as a gritty halo around the composited graphic. Now to the rescue come the new Extract feature and the Background Eraser tool. Both erase pixels relatively intelligently, but, more important, both perform edge-color decontamination-they carefully remove the background color from pixels at the cut-out object's edge.

Where the Extract feature deletes the background color all at once (see the sidebar "Quick-'n'-Easier Masking"), the Background Eraser tool lets you paint away (or erase) the background in a smooth, intelligent way until it becomes transparent. Unfortunately, neither tool works particularly well with really tricky images that contain, for example, breezy blond hair against a sunny golden beach.

Another compositing tool, the magic eraser, gets essentially the same results as using the paint bucket tool with a "clear" fill instead of a color. However, it's too blunt an instrument to be particularly helpful for anything but very rough, first-draft work.

Ultimately, although these new features are powerful, they don't obviate the need for additional masking plug-ins, available from companies such as Ultimatte, Extensis, and Human Software. These still offer features above and beyond Photoshop's, including help in building clipping paths.

Better Text Adobe blundered with its type control in Photoshop 5.0, especially in the rasterizing of small text (which looked terrible). Several features in version 5.5 help fix these problems. Three levels of antialiasing and the option of using fractional widths (most letters aren't an even number of pixels wide) help you set good-looking type at all sizes. Less exciting, but still useful, is the ability to fake bold, underlined, and italic text. Note that if you don't upgrade, Photoshop 5.0 will be able to read type layers that are created in version 5.5 but will ignore all of the new features.

Simple Pleasures Sometimes it's the simple things that are most likely to get an "ooh-aah" response. And this may be the case for you when you open the Automate submenu (under the File menu) and see the new macros contained therein. Picture Package is a boon to any photographer tired of duplicating, rotating, and scaling photos in order to fit several versions of the same picture onto one sheet of film (for instance, when you're creating school photos, where you want a certain number to be wallet-size, and so on).

Similarly, the Contact Sheet feature-which gangs up thumbnail images on a page-contains new

options, such as the ability to add file names under a thumbnail and include all the images in nested folders.

If you're not the type to muck about with HTML code and need to get photos on the Web quickly, you'll also appreciate the Web Gallery feature. Select a folder of photos, and Photoshop will automatically convert them to the JPEG file format and generate HTML pages with links between these images and small thumbnail versions of them that it also creates.

One-Minute Monet In a nod toward fine artists, Adobe has included the Art History Brush, which lets you create various impressionistic effects simply by brushing it over your images. Unfortunately, the artsy options-with names such as Tight Short, Dab, and Loose Curl-are a far cry from what you can create in MetaCreations' Painter. With luck, future versions of Photoshop will expand on this tool.

Clearly, the majority of features in this upgrade are oriented toward Web professionals. But there are a few gems that might be just enough to tempt the rest of us to upgrade too .- DAVID BLATNER

a series of sliced-up ones and send it to an HTML jockey who adds the necessary JavaScript code to make the razzle-dazzle happen. ImageReady 2.0, however, can also generate all the necessary HTML magic by itself. From within ImageReady, you can set up rollovers (even images that change in one place when you move your mouse over a different place), and the program will generate an HTML file.

This is a feature that Fireworks 2.0 offers too, and as you might expect, compatibility is an issue. Rollovers generated in ImageReady work well in Adobe GoLive, but they may not in Macromedia Dreamweaver. Rollovers from Fireworks, on the other hand, work in Macromedia Dreamweaver and GoLive if you download a template from Macromedia's Web site that lets Fireworks export HTML in the GoLive style.

Jumping GIFs In the past, Photoshop users had to resort to shareware programs such as Yves Piguet's free GIFBuilder to create GIF animations, usually after

painfully generating each frame within Photoshop. The arrival of ImageReady and Fireworks changed that by adding robust animation tools. ImageReady 2.0 carries on that tradition, matching Fireworks 2.0 at every step.

You can create animated GIFs by using ImageReady's Animation palette, moving layers (or switching them on and off) to achieve animated effects. For those of us who are too lazy to move items through a series of steps to get the final animated effect we seek, there's ImageReady's Tween command, which uses the information in "before" and "after" frames (for example, a red ball at the bottom of the screen and at the top) to figure out and create what would come in between.

The Last Word

The arrival of Adobe Photoshop 5.5 may mark a major milestone in the world of Web graphics, or it may just be a bump in the road. After years of ignoring the Web, Photoshop has finally gotten Internet-savvy-but is it too late?

Macromedia's competing product, Fireworks 2.0, is powerful and popular. Although its mix of drawing-program and Photoshop-like abilities makes it harder for many people to learn, it also gives the program unique strengths (see Reviews, July 1999). It's also tightly integrated with Dreamweaver-an HTML editor that seems to have a lot of momentum, at least for now. On the other hand, if Photoshop and ImageReady can provide most of Fireworks' features in one package with one price tag, Adobe may have a major advantage.

Regardless of who wins this battle, one fact can't be denied: Web pros who use Photoshop finally won't have to pay extra to get the basic tools they need. It's been a long time coming, but Photoshop has finally embraced the Web. m

Senior Editor JASON SNELL has been writing about Web publishing exactly as long as he's been doing it-since 1993.

"Forget the Oscars, here come the Webbies.

Call for Entries

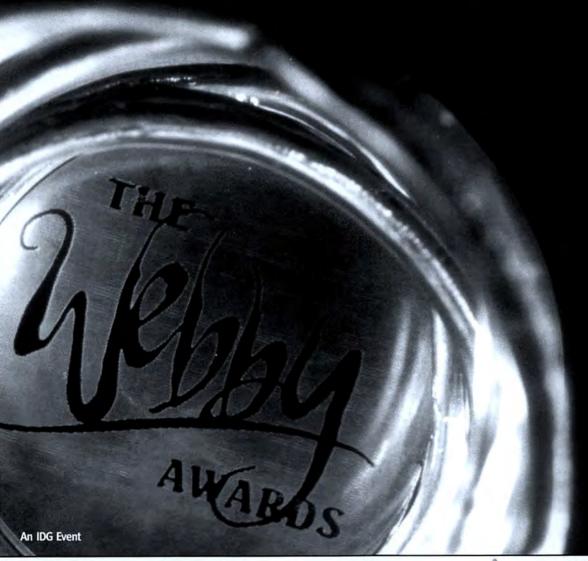
The International Academy of Digital Arts & Sciences™ invites you to submit your Web site for The 4th Annual Webby Awards®

www.webbyawards.com

Honoring the Best of The Web In 24 Categories:

Activism, Arts, Community, Commerce, Education, Fashion, Film, Finance, Games, Health, Humor, Living, Music, News, Personal Web Site, Politics & Law, Print & Zines, Radio, Science, Sports, Technical Achievement, TV, Travel, Weird

Deadline: September 16, 1999









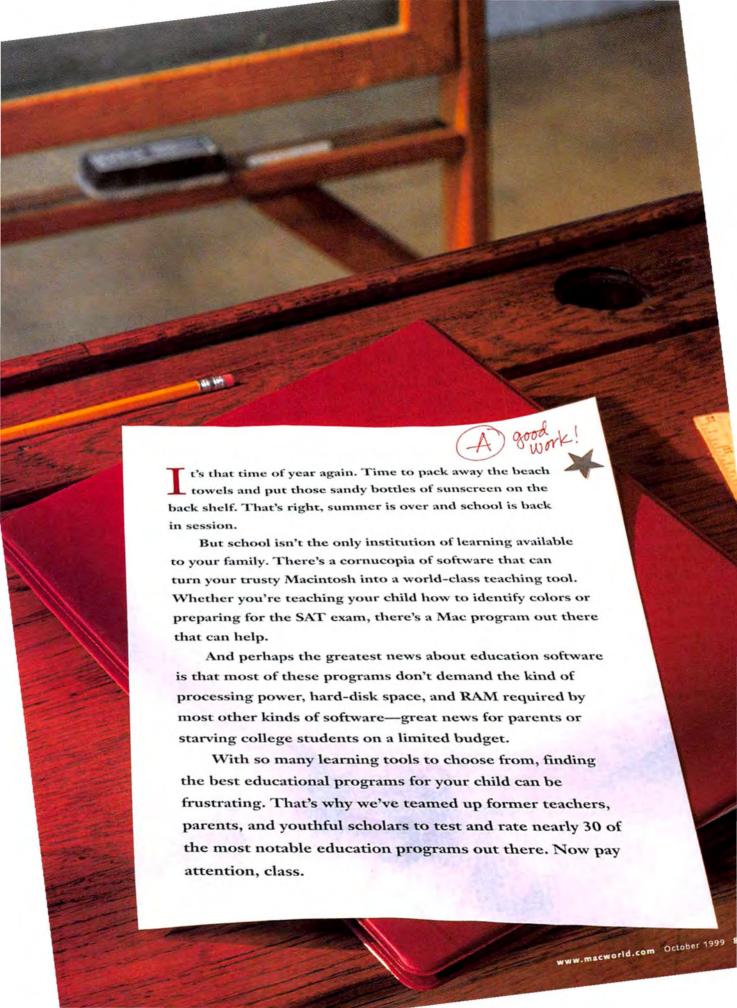




MIND-EXPANDING
MAC TOOLS
FOR KIDS
OF ALL AGES

Get Smart

Photographs by KEVIN CANDLAND





EARLY LEARNERS

wealth of software is being released for tykes, proving you're never too young to learn or to use a Mac. Preschoolers can learn from software that focuses on basic concepts such as matching, sorting, and pattern recognition, and older children can benefit from programs that teach reading and thinking skills.

Teaching Tots

Even the very youngest pupils—ages two-and-a-half to four—can, with the proper software and supervision, get a head start on learning with a Mac. Although these sprouts have neither the patience nor the acumen for advanced math and phonics drills, they can learn from games that test their ability to count as well as recognize, sort, and match shapes and colors.

Many parents may have had enough of Nickelodeon's Blue's Clues franchise, but kids seem to love this omnipresent pup. That's just one reason to look into Blue's 1-2-3 Time Activities (****, \$20), from Humongous Entertainment (800/499-8386, www.humongous.com)—the other is the educational and entertaining set of activities designed to help children with their counting and matching skills.

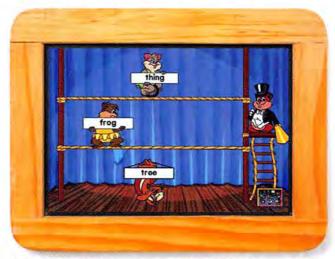
Blue's 1-2-3 Time Activities takes place at a backyard fair where your child and the blue canine can participate in seven games, including Mother May I?, which teaches the basics of addition and subtraction, and the Pattern Parade, which asks kids to recognize patterns of shapes and fill in the missing pieces. Whenever Blue succeeds, she earns one or more Blue Dollars that can be used to purchase pieces of a puzzle. Blue's 1-2-3 Time Activities is a well-thought-out package that kids will play again and again.

Not so successful is the Dally Doo 2 series (**; \$13), from Arc Media (416/410-4429, www.arcmedia.com). Not only are these programs' graphics and animation primitive but the authors also appear to have only limited experience with children's education. These discs—covering such topics as animals, colors, numbers, and shapes—are aimed at three- to six-year-olds yet include references to Sherlock Holmes and other characters and concepts that are likely to be foreign to young

children. And during a shape-recognition exercise, a sharpened, five-sided pencil is identified as a rectangle. Worse, incorrect answers are met with a jarring honk—hardly the kind of gentle correction that will encourage children to try again.

Aboard the Reading Railroad

Reading programs are among the most popular Mac applications for kids. All parents want their child to read, after all, but teaching reading properly can be daunting. We examined four



Rodent Rivals Pick the correct word in Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System, and your rodent might win the race.



packages that offer varying degrees of reading instruction—Dr. Seuss Reading Games (****; \$20) and Arthur's Reading Games (*****; \$20), from Creative Wonders, a division of The Learning Company (800/716-8506, www.learningco.com); Let's Go Read 2 (*****/*; \$45), from Edmark (800/691-2986, www.edmark.com); and Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System (******; \$70), from The Learning Company.

Arthur's Reading Games and Dr. Seuss Reading Games focus on word recognition, although the Dr. Seuss's ABCs component of the latter coaches kids in letter recognition as well. The Dr. Seuss CD is essentially an interactive, "click on an object and see what happens" version of Seuss's Cat in the Hat—entertaining, but lacking a strong instructional component. Arthur's Reading Games focuses more on reading, with two word-recognition games and an activity that helps children learn about sentence structure. Although children will likely learn to recognize certain words through repeated playing of these two amusing, interactive products, they won't absorb the basics of phonics from these discs.

Let's Go Read 2 and Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System may not be quite as much fun as the reading-games titles, but the teaching elements are far stronger. Both programs coach children on vowel and consonant sounds, help them sound out words, and bolster their vocabulary with new words. Although both are solid programs, Reader Rabbit is more comprehensive, thanks to the bundled material you and your child can use away from the Mac—flash cards, storybooks, and a workbook for practicing reading activities. Let's Go Read 2 teaches the basics of phonics as well as Reader Rabbit does, but portions rely on a speech-recognition system that works only sporadically. Children may quickly become frustrated when the computer ignores their spoken answers.

Think Smart

Designing educational software for several age groups—say, for preschool through junior high—is tricky. If the activities are too difficult, younger children will become frustrated; make the graphics too juvenile or the tasks too simple, and older children will say it's for babies. For the most part, Edmark (800/691-2986, www.edmark.com) manages to strike a nice balance in its Thinkin' Things series, which includes Toony the Loon's Lagoon (****/2; \$30) and All Around FrippleTown (*****/5; \$30).

Although the Thinkin' Things series features charming characters and animation, there's little fluff here—the people who put these programs together seem to understand the way children learn. For example, if a child continues to perform tasks correctly, the program automatically increases the difficulty of subsequent tasks, skipping repetitive interim exercises. Conversely, if a child appears to be having difficulty, the program won't present tougher tasks until that child reaches a rea-



Loony Tune Toony the Loon is your host for this call-and-response music activity from Toony the Loon's Lagoon.

sonable level of success. And most of the Thinkin' Things activities allow two levels of involvement: kids can just play at an activity or actually solve particular problems.

Toony the Loon's Lagoon and All Around FrippleTown are designed for children ages four through eight. Toony helps children with their memory and listening skills through "Simon says"—style auditory games—a character plays a pattern of sounds, and your child is asked to repeat that pattern. For a greater challenge, children can switch off visual clues and repeat the pattern based mostly on the tones they hear. In another activity, children compare and contrast objects (cartoon characters called Fripples), using such factors as color, pattern, and hairstyle. All Around Fripple Town is just as delightful and helps with navigation skills, number sequences, and problem solving. Particularly engaging is the Fripple Cookies activity, where your child must determine the steps Bob and Gaston—two residents of FrippleTown—took to create their sugary creations. Those steps might include rotat-





HOMEWORK HELPERS

choolwork, birthday parties, soccer practice . . . some grade-schoolers' schedules would make a CEO cringe. So it's important to choose educational programs that make the most of children's limited time at the computer. Read on to find our nominees for the back-toschool software honor roll, as well as for some programs that could use some extra help.

Ho-hum History Lessons

In Discover More History (***/2; \$10), from Arc Media (416/410-4429, www.arcmedia.com), history buffs who are over age nine can take a magical elevator to 12 floors. Each of the stops features various objects; when the player clicks on one, a written summary of a historical event appears and is spoken. After exploring a floor, the budding historian must answer a multiple-choice question to get permission to ascend to the next floor. Unfortunately, the historical descriptions, although well written, often don't relate to the scene. And the lack of creativity and the monotonous game play are enough to make any eighth grader anxious to return to the classroom. (Alas, Arc Media's other titles in the same series-covering math, science, and geography-aren't any better.)

Frankie Goes to School

With Frankie the dog as their faithful companion, first graders will love JumpStart 1st Grade (****/2; \$30), from Knowledge Adventure (800/545-7677, www.knowledgeadventure.com). And since this popular series includes titles for kids as young as nine months, it's never too early to become a fan of Frankie the dog. All the basic learning building blocks are packed into 12 areas, including math, time telling, language, and art. As in the other games in the JumpStart series, Frankie hosts all the fun in and around a colorful schoolhouse (see "Spare Change"). Although most youngsters will enjoy Frankie's lessons, some of the activities may be too difficult for five- and six-year-olds.



Spare Change An animated vending machine in JumpStart 1st Grade's lunchroom helps kids learn how to use and count change.

Pound the Keys Like a Pro

Back in the old days, typing lessons included a rickety typewriter and a tired instructor. But the typewriters have retired and the new typing tool is All-Star Typing (***, \$30), from The Learning Company (800/716-8506, www.learningco.com). This handy Mac program teaches keyboard techniques, using a series of drills with a basketball theme. Although it's intended for kids from 9 to 12 years of age, keyboard-challenged parents might also want to give All-Star Typing a go.

Puzzling Puzzles

The Thinkin' Things series' Galactic Brain Benders (******; \$30) and Sky Island Mysteries (****); \$30), from Edmark (800/691-2986, www.edmark.com), abandon some of the more childish themes in deference to their older 8-to-12-year-old audience. For example, Galactic Brain Benders helps teach early programming skills by asking children to string together sets of rules to force a particular action, such as creating the field patterns of a marching band. The program also allows children to experiment with the rules of physics by creating ramps and slick surfaces on a virtual metal table and then rolling marbles about the surface by changing the tilt of the table.

In Sky Island Mysteries, your child becomes the family sleuth by helping investigator Joe Cluesoe solve problems on three floating islands. Like Galactic Brain Benders, Sky Island Mysteries helps kids learn to master a situation—managing an air show, for example—by following rules. Of the two programs, though, Galactic Brain Benders is more likely to appeal to older children.

Charming Mouse on a Quest

Imagine an adorable little rodent in search of a remedy for her ailing grandmother. Well, that's the plot in Mia: The Search for Grandma's Remedy (*****, \$30), from Kutoka Interactive (877/858-8652, www.kutoka.com). As Mia's faithful guide, your child must solve nine language-related puzzles to unlock the clues for a successful quest. The dazzling artwork and sound complement the learning tools as children ages five to nine try to decipher where Mia should go next.

Number Magic

Whether it's mastering basic arithmetic or learning fractions, elementary-level math is a must. And although memorizing multiplication tables will never be as fun as playing kickball with friends, these learning tools can make math more enjoyable.

Madeline 1st & 2nd Grade Math (***; \$30), from The Learning Company (800/716-8506,



and Wilbur, who've traveled back through time to wreak havoc. In Atlantis, kids must conquer fractions to repair the island's broken water pipes; in the land of the Aztecs, they manipulate shapes to open a locked temple. With four difficulty levels and



Words in Space On I Love Spelling's planet Aquatica, kids earn points by clicking on moving bubbles to spell words.

three play modes, there's plenty to keep older children occupied for hours.

Math Arcade (***, \$10) is another fun math tool for older children. Arc Media's (416/410-4429, www.arcmedia.com) animated game lets kids choose math-related exercises in four areas: addition and subtraction, multiplication and division, telling time, and pattern recognition. Biff, a Beavis look-alike whose mouth never stops moving, acts as host. And a series of correct answers earns an interesting fact, such as a description of Neil Armstrong's first step on the moon.

Challenging Word Drills

With DK Interactive Learning's (888/342-5357, www.dk.com) I Love Spelling (*****/2; \$20), children practice spelling by playing interactive word games on four wacky planets (see "Words in Space"). Like the other games in the I Love series, I Love Spelling lets kids choose a level of difficulty; they can also select particular word groups—animal-related words, for example—to work on.

Interactive Science for Curious Kids

If you're tired of answering your child's endless questions—or you're ashamed to admit that you really don't know how rockets work—then My First Amazing Science Explorer (****, \$30), from DK Interactive Learning (888/342-5357, www

.dk.com), is just the ticket for young inquiring minds. Kids get to explore and learn scientific facts in eight environments, from city streets to the countryside. They can even perform simple experiments and record their observations in a printable workbook.

basic math skills by using interactive puzzles.

The activities are challenging and the graphics are attractive, but Madeline's exaggerated French accent can be hard on the ears.



MIND EXPANDERS

o doubt about it. The best parts of high school are the Friday-night football games and the senior prom. But along with these extracurricular activities come a few mandatory geometry quizzes and college-admission exams. Luckily, we've found some nifty tools to help young minds master these skills plus much more.

¿Dónde está el baño?

Students traveling abroad might need a refresher course in Spanish 101. And with 51 Languages of the World (***); \$30), from Transparent Language (800/752-1676, www.transparent.com), the learning doesn't stop with the Romance languages. Master the common European languages, along with Chinese, Japanese, and Korean. For eager students, there are even lessons for Tagalog, Turkish, and Thai. And even though Yiddish is included, the best jokes simply can't be translated.

The core goal of 51 Languages is simple: immerse the student in the language through conversation. Users of 51 Languages can also record their own voices in order to compare their pronunciation with that of prerecorded native speakers. Helpful panels display the meanings of, and grammatical information about, the words, but the lack of documentation makes learning the program more difficult than mastering a foreign language.

Explore English

Discover More English (**); \$10), from Arc Media (416/410-4429, www.arcmedia.com), is designed to improve your child's understanding and appreciation of the English language. Journeys to historical sites both real and fictional—Stonehenge, Elizabethan London, Frankenstein's castle—accompany an itin-

What Is $2x \times (x^2 + 4x - 10)$?

(A) $2x^3 + 8x^2 - 20x$ (B) $3x^2 + 8x^2 - 20x$ (C) $2x^3 + 8x^2 - 20x$ (D) $2x^3 + 8x^2 - 20$

Quiz Show If your kids can beat the nerds in Algebra Edge's game show, they'll be on their way to acing algebra class.

erary sprinkled with facts about English literature and grammar.

As with Arc Media's other Discover More lessons, a magic elevator stops on floors hosting different historical scenes. When you click on a particular object, a small animation accompanies some literary or grammatical nugget. Entry to



Magical History Tour Dr. Frankenstein's laboratory is just one of the venues your child will visit on Discover More English's historical tour.

the first floor is free; after that, participants must answer a onequestion quiz on each level to ascend to the next level.

The graphics are decent, but the animations are crude and unlikely to appeal to the preteen crowd, at whom the product is aimed. Our advice: put the \$10 toward tickets to Shakespeare.

Count on It

Like to help out with your teenager's math homework but can't remember the difference between a discriminant and a derivative? Mathematics software may be the answer.

We looked at three math packages for high schoolers: Princeton Review Math Library (****, \$40) and Princeton Review Algebra Edge (*****, \$40), both from The Learning Company (800/716-8506, www.learningco.com), and Math Advantage 2000—High School (*****, \$40), from Aces Research (510/683-8855, www.acesxprt.com).

Princeton Review Math Library, a six-CD set, covers a full range of high-school math, from Algebra I through calculus. Each CD contains an individual tutorial covering a separate subject. The programs lack the whizbang graphics of other programs in the Princeton Review series, but that doesn't make them any less effective. Each lesson is well organized and provides both solid instruction on basic concepts and good feedback on progress, but the exercises would be more helpful if incorrect answers were explained step-by-step.

Math Advantage 2000 also covers the gamut from Algebra I to calculus. The seven-CD package is accompanied by a workbook that contains hundreds of practice problems. The tutorial section is a tad more stimulating than a math textbook, and the exams state whether the answer is right or wrong. If you make a mistake, though, there's no explanation of what went wrong or the correct way to solve the problem. For general high-school math tutorials, stick with Princeton Review Math Library.

As the name implies, Algebra Edge is focused on Algebra I, divided into two sections: Grade Builder Algebra I and Algebra Smart. Both lessons inject a bit of entertainment into the training sequences by incorporating animated videos, rock-oriented soundtracks, quiz-show games, and narration with an attitude. And since you can customize the lesson sequence, Grade Builder Algebra I can be organized to match your child's algebra textbook. Both Grade Builder Algebra I and Algebra Smart are likely to ease the pain of learning algebra, although the price tag on this package seems a bit steep for a single subject.

Sharpen Your No. 2 Pencil

Sure, the school year is just starting, but it's never too early (or too late) to start thinking about college- and grad-school-entrance exams. Three test-preparation packages for soon-to-be-graduates are certain to get them into exam mode: a crash course, Kaplan Emergency Prep for the SAT/ACT (****/x; \$20), from Knowledge Adventure (800/545-7677, www.knowledgeadventure.com), and two more-comprehensive packages, Princeton Review's Inside the SAT, ACT & PSAT 2000 Deluxe (***1/2; \$40) and Inside the GRE, GMAT & LSAT (***/2; \$40), from The Learning Company (800/716-8506, www.learningco.com).

Recognizing that what a standardized test really measures is your ability to take standardized tests, all three offer test-taking strategies, along with vocabulary-building exercises and geometry drills. But Kaplan Emergency Prep for the SAT/ACT takes a friendlier, less intimidating approach than the others, offering a simpler interface and more hand-holding. You may find it a bit too folksy for your tastes, but if you've put off studying until the week before the test or need a last-minute refresher course, this is the package for you.

If you have the luxury of stretching your test-preparation homework over months rather than days, the Princeton Review products will reward you with multiple sample tests, compared to Kaplan's single test, and more-extensive information about college admissions and financial aid. For example, Inside the SAT, ACT & PSAT 2000 Deluxe lets you look up average SAT scores for hundreds of colleges and comes bundled with a companion book on how to get financial aid. Inside the GRE, GMAT & LSAT offers advice on choosing between the new computerbased version of the GRE and the traditional pencil-and-paper version and includes sample tests for both. m

The author of the "Early Learners" section, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN, was a preschool teacher for five years and is still a kid at heart. After testing the products in the "Homework Helpers" section, Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER and his faithful assistants, ALYSSA and ADAM TESSLER, are ready for another school year. Contributing Editor HENRY BORTMAN and eight-year-old accomplice SARAH SCHANZ-BORTMAN, authors of the "Mind Expanders" section, are anxiously awaiting an opportunity to show off their newfound math and verbal skills

Publish 2 CONFERENCES

For additional information, go to www.publish.com

To register, call 888-887-3679 or /conferences99. 650-286-2799. Space is limited! Take advantage of the early-bird discount. Register by September 24 and save \$100.

Publish Magazine Presents

The Second Annual Conference on Mixed-Platform Publishing

Mastering Digital Workflows

Asset Management, PDF and Networks in a Mixed-Platform Environment

Coronado Island Marriott Resort San Diego, California November 3-5, 1999

Publish

If you are interested in exhibiting, write to exhibit@publish.com.

TOPICS INCLUDE:

Selecting, Building, and Managing an Asset-Management System

The ABC's of PDF

Building a PDF Workflow

Creating and Maintaining Optimum Networks for Cross-Media Publishing

Mixed-Platform Management

Achieving Perfect Color in a Mixed-Platform Environment







"This conference will certainly help our company make the decisions that will help us to improve our product."

> Carl Mirsky, Network Administrator, Allured Publishing, 1998 conference attendee

JEFF NEUMAN

Secrets

Mac OS 8.6 Optimization Tricks

GET THE NEW SYSTEM SOFTWARE UP AND RUNNING WITH A MINIMUM OF FUSS AND BOTHER

by Ted Landau

ac OS 8.6 won't flabbergast you with flashy new features. Instead, what you get is increased stability—fewer crashes—and a faster Mac. That's because Apple has made numerous "under the hood" changes—from improving how the Macintosh processor divides its time among multiple open applications to fixing a bushel of bugs.

Although most users will find updating to this system quick and painless, there are potholes lurking on the road to OS 8.6 success. If you're not alert to the dangers, it can seem as if 8.6 causes more problems than it fixes. Here's how to keep the road as smooth as possible.

Don't Stall at the Install

The first trick is to get the OS to install the way you want it to.

Missing Files Mac OS 8.6 includes updated versions of system software. However, if you use the Mac OS 8.6 Update (available free from Apple's Web site), you'll find that some of this software, such as ColorSync and Macintosh Runtime for Java, doesn't get installed. It's not a bug. Some of the software simply isn't included in the Update. To get the missing software, you have two choices: get the Mac OS 8.6 CD, which includes all the files (for \$19.95 from Apple if you own OS 8.5; 800/795-1000) or get the additional files as separate downloads from Apple's Web site, at



http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11386. You'll find links to most of these files on the Update page, but in a few cases, you'll have to dig deeper. Two important files that you have to get elsewhere are Apple's OpenGL 1.0 (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11420) and IomegaWare (www.iomega.com/software/updates.html). As a bonus for going the download route, you get software that's even newer than the versions included on the Mac OS 8.6 CD.

Finally, Apple goofed and forgot to put the updated Internet Access extension (version 1.3) in the Mac OS 8.6 Update. It's available only on the 8.6 CD. But don't worry, version 1.2 is almost identical.

Files That Won't Install The Mac OS Update Installer can be fussy about what it decides to install. For starters, it won't install newer versions of certain files unless it finds an older version on your hard disk. In a few cases, it won't install the new version even if the old version is on your disk. For example, if you've moved Sherlock from its default location in the Apple Menu Items folder, continues

Mac OS 8.6 Installer won't install the new version. Similarly, if you've renamed any Mac OS extensions or control panels (perhaps to modify their loading order), these may not get updated. One solution is to restore the original names and locations before updating. Otherwise, you can use Apple's TomeViewer utility to extract the desired files from the Mac OS 8.6 Tome (you'll find it buried in the Update Install Pieces folder) and install the files yourself.

Gone for Good In a few cases, the Mac OS 8.6 Installer deliberately removes files from your disk without replacing them with an update. For instance, it gives the familiar Jigsaw Puzzle the heave-ho. It also disposes of the Desktop Printing Extension—an unnecessary extension that can cause freezes.

Keep It Running Smoothly

Once you've installed the OS successfully, watch out for these obstacles.

Memory Shortage Some applications require about 300K more memory than they needed in Mac OS 8.5. It's a good idea to give a boost to any application that's acting up—select Get Info for the app, select Memory from the Show pop-up menu, and increase the Preferred Size. Sherlock is one program that will benefit from a memory increase of at least 300K if you've added many Sherlock Internet search-site plug-ins.

Font Bug If you're experiencing system crashes, you could have a font problem. Certain older fonts can get corrupted under Mac OS 8.6. Even if you don't have such fonts in your System Folder, you may have one embedded in an application, such as the font your Mac uses to create bullets when you type a protected password. Currently, there are two solutions (and you can use both): Install Diamond-Soft's Font Fixer for 8.6 extension (ww2 fontreserve.com/update/fontfix.html) or run the Corrupt FOND Fixer application, from Alsoft (www.alsoft.com).

Shutdown Failure You may get an erroneous message when you attempt to shut down with OS 8.6 running on your Mac. The message says that you can't shut down because some applications have not quit. If this message appears even after you've quit all applications, any of various extensions may be the culprit. Try updating SwitchRes 1.5.X to version 2.0 or disabling LibMotosh, if you have either of those extensions.

Crash Course Most remaining problems will likely require an updated version of some software. For example, printing from Adobe PageMaker 6.5.X can cause a crash when you're using Mac OS 8.6 (Adobe is working on a fix). The companion software to G3 processor upgrades (especially upgrades for the L2 cache slot of Power Mac 6400s and

6500s) has been known to cause start-up crashes under Mac OS 8.6. Check for an updated version.

Road repairs are over. It's time to relax and take your new OS for a spin. m

Contributing Editor TED LANDAU serves up the latest Mac OS 8.6 troubleshooting tips at his MacFixIt Web site (www.macfixit.com).

Give the Finder a Boost

DO YOU HAVE A WISH LIST OF FEATURES you'd like to add to the Finder? Your wishes may already have been granted. A collection of freeware and shareware patches enhances the power of the Finder.

Although none of these patches are exactly alike, they have significant overlap. For example, they all add #-key shortcuts (such as #-T for Empty Trash) to the Finder's menus. It's best to select the one that best suits your needs and use only that patch. Also, follow the directions that come with these patches very carefully—otherwise, the Finder may crash at startup. (You can find links to all the patches mentioned here at www.macworld.com/1999/10/secrets/ or www.macfixit.com.)

Chakaranda's Mac OS 8.6 Finder Patch, Jon's OS 8.6 Mods,

and Finder 8.6 Patch all primarily add assorted \$6-key shortcuts to the Finder's menu. Jon's OS 8.6 Mods and Finder 8.6 Patch go a step further, adding a Finder Quit command. You can use this command to quit the Finder similarly to the way you quit any other application. The benefits are that it frees up extra memory and possibly regains

memory lost to a "leak." If you quit all other open applications, the Finder will relaunch. As a bonus, you can hold down #s-option and rebuild the desktop without needing to restart the Mac.

Jerry's Finder 8 Patch combines almost all the features of the previous three patches and then heads off into new territory. It increases the memory allocation to the Finder (which may help reduce Finder crashes and let you keep more windows open). It also modifies the Finder's naming schemes. For example, if you're tired of deleting the *alias* suffix from the name of every alias file you create, you can use this patch to keep the suffix from appearing.

8Tuner is more than a patch—it's an application that gives you complete control over which of its many options to install (see "Customize the Finder"). Among the options you can choose from are the Finder Menu Tuner, which lets you select your own ℍ-key shortcuts for Finder menu items, and Identity Tuner, which lets you change the text About This Computer in the Apple menu to anything you want, such as About Ted's G3 Speed Demon. And, like Jerry's Finder 8 Patch, 8Tuner enables you to change

(2)

Wuner 3.5.1

Finder Menu Tuner

the default names of aliases, file copies, and untitled folders.



Folder Icon Tuner

Customize the Finder If there's something about the Finder that you don't like, such as the way it names copied files (the option shown here) or its default &-key shortcuts, &Tuner will be happy to change it.

Secrets

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

o you need to reposition your icons every time you mess around with the resolution of your monitor? Instead of buying a shareware utility to reset your desktop-icon positions after switching resolutions (as suggested in June 1999's Secrets), you can quickly create an AppleScript application to do the job. Edouard Doubrovski, of Hanover, New Hampshire, was the first reader to contribute the following procedure. First, open the AppleScript Script Editor program. Then switch to the Finder, select all your permanent desktop icons (don't select a CD icon or any other icon that comes and goes from the desktop), and drag them as a group to a slightly offset position. Next switch to the Script Editor application and click the Record button. Switch back to the Finder by choosing it from the Application menu, which will ensure that the selected desktop icons remain selected, and drag the icons back to their former positions. Go back to the Script Editor once more, click the Stop button, and save the script as an application. Now you can reset your desktop icons by opening the application you just created.

Ensure Cable-Modem Security

Q. I recently got a cable modem. Although I have a dynamically changing IP address, I'm concerned about hackers. How can I stay secure?

> TODD VAZIRI Los Angeles, California

A Security is indeed a real issue, as a cable-modem connection effectively makes your computer part of a local network consisting of all your neighbors who also have cable modems. If you have file sharing turned on, your computer will show up as an AppleShare server in the

Chooser of any neighbor who has a Mac and a cable modem. Your IP address is irrelevant, because file sharing uses the AppleTalk protocol, not TCP/IP. Likewise, an AppleTalk printer (such as a LaserWriter) that's connected to the same Ethernet hub as your cable modem will also appear in neighbors' Choosers. Neighbors with PCs and cable modems won't see your Mac or your printer unless they've installed software to enable Windows to use the AppleTalk protocol, such



as the \$199 PC MacLAN software, from Miramar Systems (www.miramarsys.com).

So how to protect yourself? Well, your first option is to turn off file sharing in the File Sharing control panel (the Sharing Setup control panel in Mac OS 7.6.1 and earlier)—then your Mac won't show up in anyone's Chooser. You can also turn off your AppleTalk printer when it's not in use, and it likewise won't be accessible to others.

However, if your Mac is connected to an Ethernet network with other Macs in your home or office and you need to have file sharing turned on, double-click the Guest icon in the Users & Groups control panel and make sure guest connections are disabled. Make sure to do this on all Macs that are connected to your Ethernet network. With guest connections disabled, users will need to know a valid user name and password to connect to one of your networked Macs that has file sharing turned on. Set up user names and passwords in each Mac's Users & Groups control panel.

Another option is to isolate AppleTalk services such as file sharing from your neighbors' cable modems. You can do this by installing a second Ethernet port on one Mac, together with Internet gateway software such as the \$54 SurfDoubler and \$155 SoftRouter Plus, from Vicomsoft (www.vicomsoft .com), or the \$89 IPNetRouter, from Sustainable SoftWorks (www.sustworks.com). Then connect your cable modem to the second Ethernet port and connect the built-in Ethernet port to your hub. You can also use a hardware gateway that has dual Ethernet ports, such as the \$495 SonicWall, from Sonic Systems (www.sonicsys

.com). The gateway hardware or software forwards Internet traffic but not Apple Talk traffic between the two Ethernet ports and enables all network computers to share the Internet connection.

Snap and Scroll in Photoshop

TIP If you're working in Adobe Photoshop (versions 3.X to 5.0) and have palettes scattered all over your screen, you can snap them against the continues

Get everything you're looking for:



Macworld's **Reader Service**

"Get Info" with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! Coming in November the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your info choices as you read Macworld on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

nearest edge of the screen by shift-clicking their title bars.

Also, while zoomed in on an image, try scrolling with the oft ignored page up, page down, home, and end keys. Press the shift key while pressing page up or page down to scroll exactly 10 pixels instead of a screenful. In Photoshop 5.0, you can also scroll left and right by pressing the # key in conjunction with any of these page-up or pagedown shortcuts.

> JEFF GRANDON Bath, New York

Revisit Your Local Host

The trick for visiting your Personal Web Sharing Site by typing localhost in Microsoft Internet Explorer's address field (mentioned in July 1999's Quick Tips) prompted several readers to describe other methods that should work with all browsers and Internetclient applications. Brian Ashe, of Orlando, Florida, was the first to suggest typing 127.0.0.1 into your browser's location box. This IP address is the TCP/IP standard for accessing a server on the same machine as the client. If your computer is running additional TCP/IP servers or a server with more features than Personal Web Server, you can preface that IP address with a prefix such as ftp://, http://, or telnet:// to reach the desired service. Orya Blumenfeld Girton, of Cambridge, England, points out that the address 0.0.0.0 should also work.

Michael Shafae, of Belmont, California, doesn't like typing IP addresses, so he creates a hosts file in SimpleText to define names that refer to the appropriate IP addresses. Then he sets the TCP/IP control panel to Advanced mode, by choosing User Mode from the Edit menu; clicks the Hosts button that appears in the upper-right corner of the control panel; and selects his hosts file from the dialog box that appears.

Here's an example of a hosts file: localhost CNAME pm7100.mydomain.net pm7100 CNAME pm7100.mydomain.net g3pb CNAME g3.mydomain.net pm7100.mydomain.net A 127.0.0.1 g3pb.mydomain.net A 192.168.6.5

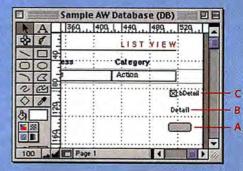
This file has two kinds of definitions. Each line containing CNAME links the nickname (at the beginning of the line) to the full name (at the end of the line). Each line containing an A specifies the IP address for a full name. The three parts of each line are separated by tabs or spaces. This example file specifies that the three names-localhost, pm7100, and pm7100.mydomain .net-all refer to the computer whose IP address is 127.0.0.1, which is the computer with this hosts file. This file additionally specifies that the two names g3pb and g3pb.mydomain.net refer to the computer whose IP address is 192.168.6.5.

Make AppleWorks Database Buttons

APPLEWORKS 5.0 (AND CLARISWORKS) DOESN'T HAVE A TOOL FOR MAKING buttons on a database layout, but you can make them with the following method devised by Jeffrey L. McLean, of Woodbridge, Virginia. In layout mode, either paste or draw a button graphic (A). If necessary, create a label for the button, using the text tool (B); move the label over the button graphic; and group them. Then define a check-box field (C) and

move it over the button graphic. Resize the check-box field to fit just inside the edges of the graphic. Move the checkbox field to the back so the button graphic covers it. You can hide the check-box field completely by making its pen pattern and fill pattern transparent and turning off its Show Label option, using the Field Info command.

To create action that happens when someone clicks the button, first record an AppleWorks macro that per-



Speak and Be Heard

Take heart, you iMac and G3 users who have tried in vain to surf the Internet by voice command as described in July 1999's Quick Tips. You need version 1.5.4 of Plain-Talk, Apple's speech-recognition software, which comes with Mac OS 8.6 (http://asu .info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum /n11386) and is also available separately (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf /artnum/n11400). PlainTalk 1.5.4 can use 44kHz sound input, the standard rate on iMacs and blue-and-white G3s; works with the iMac's built-in mic; and has other pluses that benefit many Mac models. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He authored Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999) and coauthored The Little Network Book (Peachpit Press, 1999).

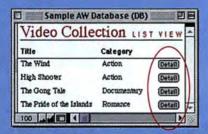
All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@ macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

forms the desired action. Then define a calculation field with a formula like this: IF('bDetail', MACRO("Detail

View"), MACRO("Detail View"))

Here, bDetail is the name of the check-box field and Detail View is the name of a macro that changes the layout.



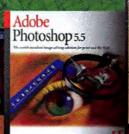


心器 B Extensis Expand Brain **写器K** U器分 Kill Computer Undo S#R Tear the Roof Off **%B** Blow Boss's Mind 一般と Get a Life M#P Perform Miracle 公第5 Sweep Awards 938 Become Prima Donna 公第 E Get Extreme

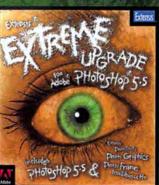
Get extreme with the Extensis® Extreme Upgrade for Adobe® Photoshop®. You get the Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade and four of the best selling Extensis Plug-ins for Photoshop for only \$429.00*. You'll save about \$500.00!

That's extreme!









Extensis Extreme Upgrade for Adobe Photoshop \$429.95*

DOWNLOAD FREE TRIAL VERSIONS

800.796.9798

www.extensis.com/extreme

Extensis

Copyright 1999 Extensis Corporation All rights reserved Extensis PhotoFrame, PhotoFook and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation Intellmence Pro is a trademark of DPA Software and contains trade secrets of DPA. Adobts and Photoshop are trademarks, of Adobe Systems Incorporated Placinton's as a registered trademark, and Mac and QuickTime we trademarks of Applic Computer, Inc. Microsoft Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Powerfor is a registered frademark and the registered trademark of Intel All other trademarks are the property of their respective canners. **Estimated street price for Photorhop 5.0 to 5.5 after relate from Adobe Systems Inc.**

EXMWNA010899

Create

Master Streaming with QuickTime 4

HOW TO PRODUCE BOTH LIVE AND ON-DEMAND STREAMING MOVIES

by Jim Heid

hen it comes to streaming audio and video over the Internet, there are two approaches you can use: you can deliver files with the same old HTTP server that delivers your Web pages and graphics, or you can use a streaming technology that provides real-time streaming for morereliable and more-flexible results.

The HTTP method is easy and inexpensive, since you don't need any special server software (see "Watch This: Streaming Video on Your Web Site," Create, April 1998). But HTTP streaming has significant drawbacks. Besides being less reliable, it doesn't permit seeking-if users try to fast-forward to a particular spot, playback stops until everything up to that point downloads. Also, HTTP can't do live Webcasting, so it's unsuitable for special events such as live concerts or speeches and for radio or TV stations that want to expand to the Internet.

Until recently, QuickTime was an HTTP-only medium. But with version 4, QuickTime joins RealNetworks' RealSystem G2 and Microsoft's Windows Media Technologies (formerly Netshow) in providing support for true, real-time streaming.

QuickTime 4 streaming has a lot going for it. You can use most of the same tools and techniques you've been using to create HTTP-streaming QuickTime movies. And talk about flexibility: streaming QuickTime movies play back in any program that supports conventional, nonstreaming QuickTime flicks. Therefore, you can embed streaming QuickTime movies in a Macromedia Director project, a Microsoft Power-Point presentation, or even a Microsoft Word document.

Although QuickTime isn't the best product for all users (it can be much



harder to use than RealSystem G2, and it lacks features that broadcasters and other professionals require; see the QuickTime 4 Pro review, elsewhere in this issue), it still has some advantages. It's inexpensive, making it well suited to educational institutions and budget-minded businesses. And because QuickTime streaming is part of the QuickTime architecture, you can do some slick things that you can't do with the competing products.

With this in mind, let's take a look at the QuickTime-streaming production process. Along the way, I'll pass along some production tips for both ondemand and live-event streaming.

I'm OS X, and I'll Be Your Server

You can create QuickTime 4 streaming movies on just about any Mac, but to serve the movies, you need a Power Mac G3 running Apple's \$495 Mac OS X Server software. Mac OS X Server includes a program, QuickTime Streaming Server, that dishes out streaming OuickTime movies.

This Mac OS X Server foundation is both an asset and a liability. On the plus side, Mac OS X Server is built on a rocksolid Unix foundation, which makes it more resistant to crashes and gives it greater multitasking abilities than the Mac OS currently provides-both critical components for true streaming.

But Mac OS X Server isn't nearly as easy to use as Mac OS 8.X. You don't have to know anything about Unix to be able to serve QuickTime streaming content and manage your server, but you may

Create On-Demand Streaming Movies

PREPARING MOVIES FOR on-demand (as opposed to live) streaming is a multistep process. First, you compress the movie to accommodate your target bandwidth. This step is identical to preparing a movie for HTTP streaming or even CD-ROM playback. In this phase, you also hint the movie, a process that adds streaming data used by Quick-Time Streaming Server. You store the hinted movie in the default directory of QuickTime Streaming Server.

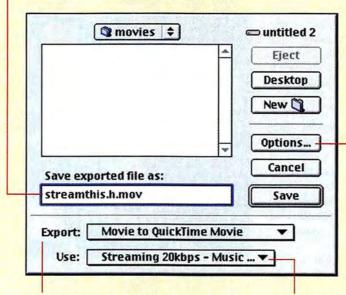
Finally, you create a pointer file, which sets up the dialogue between QuickTime Streaming Server and a user's Quick-Time Player or browser plug-in. You stash this pointer file on your HTTP server and link to or embed the file in your Web page.

Here's how to perform each step, using Apple's QuickTime Player (if you'll do a lot of streaming, do yourself a favor and get Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro 4, which streamlines many of these chores).

Sizing and Compressing

For movies containing a video track, one of your first steps involves deciding on a final movie size and frame rate. For streaming to 28.8-Kbps modems, a typical size is

You might find it helpful to add .h to the file name of your exported movie to indicate that the movie is hinted and ready for streaming. Be sure to end the movie's name with .mov, though.

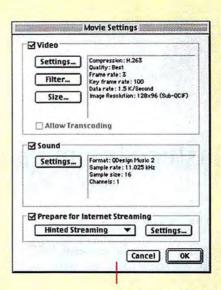


Be sure to choose Movie To QuickTime Movie.

a tiny 128 by 96 pixels or a slightly better 160 by 120, with a lowly frame rate of 2 or 3 frames per second (fps). That won't exactly yield a dramatic movie experience, but hey, these are modems we're talking to. If your movie contains very little motion, you might try a 192-by-144 frame size and 4 to 6 fps. If you

are talking to 56-Kbps modems, you might try a 176-by-144 or 192-by-144 frame size, with 4 to 6 fps. And for ISDN and better connections, you can bump the frame rate up to about 10 fps.

When specifying compression settings for both video and audio tracks, you must choose data rates carefully, so as



To examine and tweak the compression settings for the preset you've chosen, click on Options.

Choose the desired preset from the Use pop-up menu.



not to exceed your target bandwidth. For example, to deliver a streaming movie to users with 28.8-Kbps modems, you will want to keep a movie's data rate to about 22 Kbps—this provides you some breathing room to allow for noisy connections. Consider a data rate of 12 Kbps to 14 Kbps for the video track and about 8 Kbps for the audio track.

You can use the Options button in the Export dialog box to specify data rates and frame rates by hand, but there's an even easier way. Apple has endowed QuickTime Player with a variety of presets for the most-common streaming scenarios. (These presets also add the hinting required for streaming.) The video settings use either the Sorenson Video or H.263 compressors, whereas the audio settings use the QDesign Music compressor for music or the Qualcomm PureVoice compressor for spoken audio.

Not everyone agrees with all of the settings choices that Apple made—for example, compression guru Jim Baker prefers the Sorenson Video compressor to the H.263 compressor Apple chose for several of the modem-oriented presets. Every compression scenario is unique, however, and Apple's presets

are a good starting point for your own compression adventures

To export a movie for QuickTime streaming, just open the movie in Quick-Time Player and then choose Export from the File menu.

Create the Pointer File

Now you're ready to create the pointer file. This requires that you access the hinted movie through QuickTime Streaming Server, so be sure the server software is running. If you're running Mac OS 8.5 under Mac OS X Server, you can perform this step on the same computer that's running the server software. Or you can use any computer running QuickTime 4-including a Windows machine—as long as that computer has Internet or network access to the machine running QuickTime Streaming Server.

- **1.** Choose Open URL from QuickTime Player's File menu.
- 2. Type the URL of your hinted movie (such as rtsp: //yourserver/mymovie.h.mov) and press return. QuickTime Player will connect to QuickTime Streaming Server and begin streaming the movie. Let the movie play for a few seconds if you like, and

then click on QuickTime Player's stop button.

- 3. Choose Save As from the File menu. In the Save As dialog box, click on the Make Movie Self Contained button, name the movie, and click on Save. In doing so, you'll make a small (about 1K) movie that points to the hinted movie.
- 4. Copy this pointer file to your HTTP server (not to the machine running QuickTime Streaming Server), and then link to or embed the pointer file in your Web page.

Create Multiple-Data-Rate Movies

As mentioned in the main text, you can use a Quick-Time reference movie to access separate versions of a movie for various connection speeds. After compressing and hinting each movie, copy them to the Mac running Quick-Time Streaming Server. Next, create a pointer file for each movie, storing each pointer file in the same folder.

Finally, using Apple's free MakeRefMovie utility, assign each of the pointer files to its appropriate connection speed. Save the reference movie in the same folder as the pointer files, copy the whole shebang to your HTTP server, and link to or embed the reference movie in your Web page.

have to wade into Mac OS X Server to get streaming working in the beginning.

Of Streams and Bits

It's common practice to provide several versions of a movie or audio clip, each compressed for a particular connection speed. Since version 3, QuickTime has supported *multiple-data-rate* movies, which enable you to accommodate various connection speeds without having to litter a Web page with multiple links (see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, August 1998).

To recap briefly, when creating a multiple-data-rate movie, you have to make a separately compressed version for each connection speed and then create one reference movie that points to each version. Then you must link to or embed the reference movie in your Web page. To create reference movies, use either Apple's free MakeRefMovie utility (available from the Authoring area of the QuickTime Web site, at www.apple.com/quicktime/) or Terran Interactive's wonderful Media Cleaner Pro (www.terran.com).

These concepts apply to Quick-Time streaming movies, too. But there's one additional step: after compressing the final movie, you must create a small pointer file that sets up the conversation between QuickTime Streaming Server and a user's computer (see "Create On-Demand Streaming Movies"). If you've worked with Real-Networks' technology, you're familiar with this concept—in the Real world, this file is called a metafile.

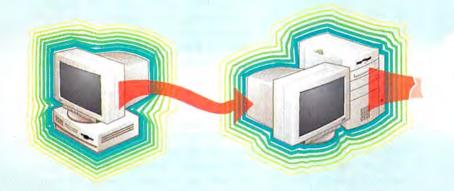
Let's Go Live

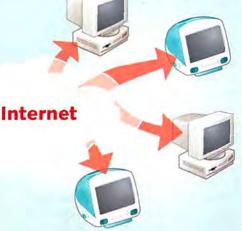
Being able to Webcast live streams is one of the best things about true, real-time streaming. QuickTime 4 delivers nicely, thanks to Sorenson Vision's \$199 Broadcaster (www.s-vision.com). Broadcaster performs real-time encoding, compressing audio and video on the fly and then sending that single stream to a *second Mac* running Mac OS X Server and QuickTime Streaming Server (see "Broadcasting with Broadcaster").

That's right: you need two computers to do a live Webcast with QuickTime 4. One computer, running Broadcaster under Mac OS 8.X, does the real-time compression, while the other, running QuickTime Streaming Server, serves the streams. You'll almost certainly want to

Broadcasting with Broadcaster

SETTING UP A LIVE QUICKTIME STREAMING BROADCAST INVOLVES RUNNING Sorenson Vision's Broadcaster on a Mac with OS 8.X (the encoding machine) and configuring that Mac to send a stream to a second Mac running QuickTime Streaming Server and Mac OS X Server.





Mac OS 8.X running Broadcaster

Connect your video and audio equipment to the encoding Mac. (To encode video, you'll need a Mac equipped with video-digitizing hardware.)

QuickTime Streaming Server

In the configuration shown here, Quick-Time Streaming Server is being used as a replication server. It's taking the single stream supplied by the encoding machine and replicating it as multiple streams: one for each user who's listening to or watching your stream.

Internet users running QuickTime 4

To allow users to connect to your stream, you must create a pointer file for the stream and then link to or embed it in a Web page.

run Broadcaster on a G3-equipped Mac -in my tests, I successfully used a grayhaired Power Mac 7600 to live-encode a low-fidelity (voice-only) stream, but the computer was too slow to encode a stream of music.

What if you want to deliver multiple live streams for various connection speeds? You'll need multiple G3 Macs, each running a copy of Broadcaster that encodes for a different speed. Unlike RealNetworks' RealProducer G2 family of encoders, Broadcaster can't encode multiple streams simultaneously.

This multiple-Mac scenario sounds expensive, and indeed, it can be. But depending on your situation, it can still be less expensive than buying RealSystem G2 server software. For instance, the 100-stream RealSystem G2 server software costs \$5,995. You can buy a few G3 Macs for that price—and be able to serve up to ten times the number of streams. For heavy-traffic live streaming, then, QuickTime's multiple-Mac requirement

isn't a significant drawback. (For lightertraffic scenarios, though, the scale tips in RealSystem G2's direction.)

Tuning Out

When you look closely at QuickTime 4 streaming, it's clear that Apple is behind the competition in key areas. But that doesn't mean that QuickTime is out of the running-far from it. It has some unique assets that other streaming technologies lack. I've already mentioned one: the ability to embed streaming Quick-Time movies in any program that supports conventional QuickTime movies.

Another QuickTime advantage has to do with interactivity within movies. With tools such as Totally Hip Software's LiveStage (www.totallyhip.com) or Electrifier's Electrifier Pro (www.electrifier .com), you can create clickable buttons and hot spots within movies. With Quick-Time 4, these so-called wired movies can also stream. RealSystem G2's support for the Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language (SMIL) also allows for powerful streaming interactivity, but SMIL is an HTML-like tagging language with a fairly steep learning curve. With Quick-Time, if you're creating wired movies for other media, such as CD-ROMs, you can use the same tools and skills to create wired movies for streaming.

So although QuickTime streaming may not outstream the competition in every area, it still has a lot going for it and is the right choice for some applications. It's definitely a technology worth watching-and listening to.

Special thanks to Jim Baker of Compression Factory (www.compressionfactory .com) for his insights and recommendations. For samples of video and sound he has compressed, visit the Apple Quick-Time Showcase page, at www.apple .com/quicktime/showcase/. m

A contributor to Macworld since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) writes, lectures, and consults on Web multimedia technologies.

Create

Web Graphics Made Easy

BEAUTIFY YOUR WEB SITE THE SIMPLE WAY WITH ADOBE IMAGESTYLER

by Tom Negrino

veryone wants her or his Web site to look sharp, but the reality is that many of us building sites are not trained designers. Maybe you're in sales or marketing and the boss just gave you the responsibility of building the company Web site-with no budget for an artist. Or maybe you're just eager to express yourself on the Web and don't want to deal with the expense and steep learning curve associated with big graphics guns like Adobe Photoshop. If you need good results quickly and inexpensively, Adobe's \$129 ImageStyler is just the answer for nondesigners trying to create a beautiful Web site.

The Beauty of Objects

Adobe released ImageStyler around the same time it released another Webgraphics program, ImageReady, and confused folks because the names are so similar. But the two programs are actually quite different, and one main reason is ImageStyler's object-based nature.

ImageStyler lets you work with objects and vectors, which are scalable and nondestructive (whereas Image-Ready and Photoshop let you work mainly with static bitmapped images; see the feature "Photoshop Discovers the Web," elsewhere in this issue, for more on Photoshop 5.5 and ImageReady). This means you can do things with ImageStyler that are impossible with Photoshop and ImageReady. For example, if you edit or transform an image by adding filters, rotating, or cropping and then change your mind, your original image will still be intact. You can edit without consequences, since you can revisit and change artwork anytime after the original session. ImageStyler encourages experimentation and doesn't punish you for trying new things.



Everything in ImageStyler is an object, whether it's a photo, a block of text, or a shape. You can apply styles to any object (a style is a combination of color, gradients, opacities, textures, and other effects), and an object can have up to five layers, each containing any combination of effects. Another bonus is that you don't have to laboriously create each graphic separately and then piece them together in a Web-page-layout program. You can create graphics and lay them out in the ImageStyler window and then just export the file; Image-Styler generates the individual graphics and the HTML file that defines the layout for the Web.

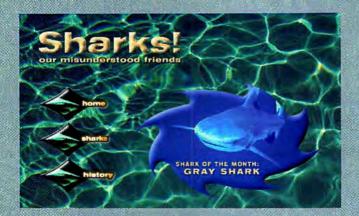
On the following pages, I outline two ways that ImageStyler excels for the nondesigner creating a Web site. You will learn how to construct attractive buttons that have different JavaScript rollover behaviors (see "Make Snazzy Rollover Buttons") and how to create nice-looking text (see "Create Instant Graphical Text"). (To learn an additional technique—how to composite custom-shaped images—go to www.macworld.com/1999/10/create/.)

Even though ImageStyler is designed for the casual artist, professionals will also find it a handy addition to their arsenal. It allows you to quickly apply effects to images and text, and you can save ImageStyler compositions in Photoshop format for further tweaking. If you create graphics for the Web, ImageStyler should be part of your tool kit. **m**

Contributing Editor TOM NEGRINO is a coauthor of JavaScript for the World Wide Web, Visual QuickStart Guide, third edition (Peachpit Press, 1999).

continues

MAKE SNAZZY ROLLOVER BUTTONS



CREATING NAVIGATION BUTTONS
—even making simple effects
like drop shadows—in Photo-

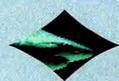
shop can take quite a bit of time and expertise, and there's no easy way to quickly try out a series of effects. This is where ImageStyler really shines. You can create custom button shapes using the tool palette or pick one of the dozens of shapes included in the Shapes palette. If none of those shapes fit your needs, you can import any EPS graphic (such as an Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand file) and store it in the Shapes palette. Then you can dress up the shape using ImageStyler's Textures and Styles palettes.

ImageStyler also takes all the pain out of adding Java-

Script rollovers to your buttons. Not only does it write all the JavaScript code for you, but it also treats the rollover action as just another attribute of the button object. That means you can move, copy, or edit the object as you wish without having to readjust the rollover effect. When you're ready to publish your Web page, ImageStyler exports an HTML file that includes all of the Java-Script required to make the effects work. Here's how I made the buttons for my sample site, "Sharks!"

I wanted to make buttons with sharks on them, so I dragged an EPS file of a shark from the Finder into ImageStyler's drawing window. I scaled the image using the selection handles. I chose the diamond shape from the Shapes palette and then clicked on the Matte button at the bottom of the palette.

To create three buttons, I selected the one I had made and chose Edit: Make Alias two times. Since they're aliases, changes made to any button will be reflected in all three.



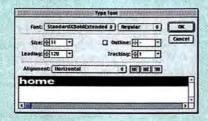
2. I dragged the three buttons into a rough vertical stack, and evened out the spacing by selecting all three and choosing Object: Align: Horizontal Centers, followed by Object: Distribute: Vertical.

To add a style to the three buttons, I selected one of them, found a style I liked in the Styles palette, and clicked on the Apply button. All of the buttons updated simultaneously.



3. Next I selected the text tool and clicked in the document window. In the Type Tool window, I typed the button text home and set the font, style, and size. I wanted the text to be

highlighted when a Web surfer's cursor rolled over the button, so I turned to the JavaScript palette.



4. In the JavaScript palette, the basic state of an object is noAction. To create a new state, I clicked on the New button at the bottom of the palette, which activated the onMouseOver state (see "What Does")

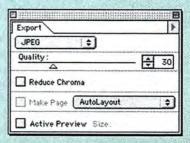
That Code Mean?").

Using any of Image-Styler's tools, you can change the appearance for the onMouseOver state to a different color, style, gradient, texture, shape, size, or position. To add a URL to a state, enter the URL in the Web palette. To add onMouse-Down or onMouseOut states, repeat the above.



5. After I got the first text object looking just the way I wanted ed it to, I chose Edit: Duplicate and changed the duplicates' text to *sharks* and *history*. Then I dragged each text object over its respective button. Under Window: Export, I selected a graphics format (you'll usually want GIF or JPEG) and chose AutoLayout.

When I chose File: Export, ImageStyler rendered the button images and created an HTML file, including all of the JavaScript needed to make the button rollovers work.



CREATE INSTANT GRAPHICAL TEXT



ONE OF THE COOLEST FEAtures of ImageStyler is its ability to read an HTML file, apply an ImageStyler template, and turn text that's tagged with an HTML headline style into antialiased graphical text. This is a great way to dress up your site. You can use the technique to make sharp-looking buttons and navigation bars, as well as spiced-up headline text. Here's how to do it.

1. First, make the graphical template in ImageStyler. To do this, create a text object and style it as you wish. It doesn't matter what the text says, because it will be replaced by text from the HTML file. To tell ImageStyler that the text is meant to be replaced, select a replacement heading such as H2 from the Web palette. If the replacement

Web Properties Transform

URL:

None
H1

Replace:

+13

+4

+15

+16

Class

text is on top of a shape (as it would be for most buttons), ImageStyler will render the text object and the shape together when the replacement takes place.

2. Next, create the HTML content. Open an HTML editor such as BBEdit, type in the headlines, and tag them with Heading 2. The text should look like this:

<H2> Shark Facts</H2>

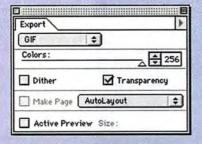
<H2> Spotlight on Species</H2>

<H2> FAQ's</H2>

Then save the document with a name like replace.html.

3. Now go back to ImageStyler, choose Window: Export, and pick the graphics format that you want.

TIP: If you choose GIF, hold down the shift key while dragging the Colors slider, and the number of colors snaps from 256 to 128 to 64 and so on.



4. Now choose File: Batch Replace HTML and select the replace.html file. ImageStyler will then render as many images as you have tagged and rewrite the replace.html file to reference the new graphics files. It will also automatically



create a copy of the original replace .html file and rename the original replace.old.

If you open the replace.html file in a browser, you'll see the new graphics, as shown here.





What Does That Code Mean?

IF YOU'RE NOT FAMILIAR with JavaScript events, the terminology can be a bit confusing. Here's what the different events mean.

onMouseOver The chosen effects happen (for example, the button changes from blue to yellow) when a Web surfer rolls the cursor over the object.

onMouseOut The chosen effects happen when a Web surfer's cursor rolls off the object.

onMouseDown The chosen effects happen when a Web surfer *clicks* on the object.

Create

GRAPHICS

Make Your Pictures Move

SHAKE UP STILL PHOTOS WITH MOTION EFFECTS

by Mike Wooldridge

ne of the many freedoms that digital-image manipulation offers is the capability to depict motion without need of a video camera. You can give the feeling of movement and the impression of passing time in a single image by using digital effects, a combination of still images, and your imagination.

Chicago-based photographer Jeff Schewe used digital techniques to add a temporal twist to an image of a long jumper in flight. By compositing seven photos-which were shot with a motordriven, film-based camera-and applying subtle Adobe Photoshop effects to blur the trailing edges of the jumper's body, he conveys the feel of a short movie clip in a single image.

The long-jump piece, designed for a Motorola marketing brochure, is typical of Schewe's photo-realistic style. He prefers to scan his photos at very high resolutions and then work with the highres files in Photoshop. For this image, he took dozens of photos in his studio of a man jumping, picked the best ones to create a cohesive series of motion, and applied masking techniques and blur effects in Photoshop.

Schewe also tries to retain the fine detail associated with film in his digital creations. Here, he added an extra layer atop the images to recover some of the grainy texture present in the original film but lost during the Photoshop manipulation. As a result, the final image doesn't appear digitized, even at close range.

Because the Photoshop files, with all their layers, can be as large as a gigabyte, Schewe's computer has to pack a lot of power. For this project, he used a Day-Star Genesis Mac clone with a 400MHz Newer G3 upgrade and 1GB of RAM. Schewe also uses an Imacon FlexTight Precision II scanner, plus a Seagate Sidewinder AIT tape drive for archiving his supersize projects. He shot the original photographs with a Canon EOS-1N RS 35mm camera. His primary software tool is Adobe Photoshop 5.0. m

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE (mike@thatguy.com) is a freelance writer and new-media artist.



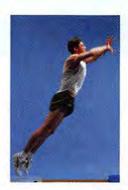
Get Moving Schewe's final image is the result of compositing the best seven images out of dozens of photographs and applying blur effects to enhance the look and feeling of motion. The interplay between sharp and blurred edgeswhich gives the piece its real impact and movement-would have been difficult to achieve by camera alone.



1 The long-jumper image combines both outdoor and indoor photographs. Schewe first shot photos of the runway and sandpit outside at a track-and-field stadium on a misty day.





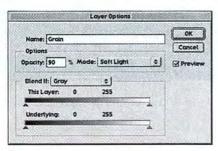


2 He then photographed the long jumper in front of a blue screen in his studio, using a motor-driven camera that captured the action at 6 frames per second. Schewe took many photos of the model jumping and then mixed and matched shots from the different takes to get seven sequential images that fit together aesthetically. He scanned the seven chosen photographs at 3,200 dpi, brought each one into its own layer in a Photoshop file, and masked the jumper from the blue background so he could swap in the misty background.

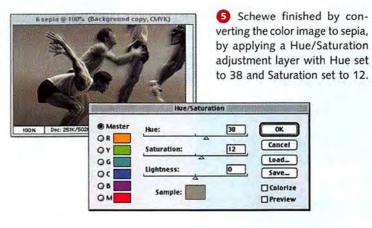




3 To accentuate the appearance of motion in the images, Schewe added blur at the edge of the jumper's body. He did this by duplicating each frame, lowering each duplicate's opacity, and then staggering the duplicates underneath and to the left of the original frames. This added a faint blur trailing each image of the jumper while leaving the sharp details of the jumper's body intact.



4 The Photoshop manipulation caused some of the original photos' graininess to drop out. To recover it, Schewe created a grainy gray layer, set the layer to Soft Light and Blend If: Gray in the Layer Options dialog box, and added the layer on top of the composite image.



industry event for DV professionals.



Conference: October 18-22, 1999
Exposition: October 20-21, 1999

Long Beach Convention Center

Long Beach, CA

Web Video • Production • Editing
Motion Graphics • 3D Visual Effects
Corporate Video • Compression
DVD • Cameras • Business

Join the leaders in digital video technology for five days of in-depth training.

You don't have time to learn all there is to know—so here's your chance to learn all you need to know.

Register Early and Save!

Supporting Technical Sponsors:





Media Sponsor:



Media Co-Sponsors





Please send me a free copy of the Digital Video Conference & Exposition Catalog

Name

Title

Company Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax Email

Fax to: 888-811-7391 · outside the U.S. fax to 972-906-6890

Fax to: 888-811-7391 · outside the U.S. fax to 972-906-6890
Or visit our web site and request a catalog!

www.dvexpo.com

DISCOUNT CARD

Save up to 74% on Macworld, the magazine Macintosh users rely on for product reviews, in-depth articles, technical advice, and more. Act now and receive the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, fonts, and more — FREE!

Return this card today to receive your special, low discount rate PLUS your FREE Clip Art CD-ROM!

| (please print) | | 5SR28 |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| ate | Zip | |
| periodic i | e-mail affers from | |
| periodi goods | ic i | c e-mail offers from and services. |

| \$95.88 | ANNUAL COVER PRICE |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| \$34.97 | YOUR DISCOUNT RATE |
| FREE CLIP ART CD | YOUR BONUS |

Choose One:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) \$34.97 SAVE 64%
- 2 years (24 issues) \$49.97 **SAVE 74%**

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. add US\$20 per year; Canadian GST included. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

Check us out on the Web http://www.macworld.com



Hobilionallanlıladı. İstilik illərili ildə İ

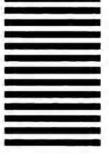
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld[®]

Subscription Department PO Box 54506 Boulder, CO 80323-4506 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in MARWIP[

| ADVERTISER | INTERACT PAGE | NO. | ADVERTISER | INTERACT P. | AGE NO. |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Adaptec | www.adaptec.com/mac | 37 | Kensington | www.kensington.com/ | imac BC |
| AEC Software | 800/450-1982 | 8 | | | |
| Agfa Corporation | www.agfahome.com | 41 | La Cie | 4 | IFC,1 |
| Agio Designs | 800/688-2446 | 10 | | | |
| AIWA | www.aiwa.com/csd | 11 | Mac Zones | www.maczone.com | 107-115 |
| ALSOFT | 800/257-6381 | 93 | Macromedia | 800/457-1774 | 7 |
| American Power Conversion | 888/289-APCC ext. 8731 | 49 | MacSoft | www.gtstore.com | 43,58 |
| Anthro | www.anthro.com | 6 | MacWarehouse | 800/355-5841 | 116-123 |
| APS Technologies | 800/285-0638 132 | 2-137 | Macworld Expo | www.macworldexpo.com | 73 |
| | | | Meade Instruments | 800-62meade | 54 |
| Bottom Line Distribution | 800/990-5692 | 140 | MetaCreations Corp | 800/846-0111 | 45 |
| | | | MicroMat | 800/829-6227 | 26 |
| CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | 800/509-4239 138 | 3,139 | | | |
| CNET | _ 2 | 24,25 | Newer Technology | www.newertech.com | IBC |
| Connectix | www.connectix.com | 46 | Nikon Electronic Imaging | www.nikonusa.com | 18 |
| | | | | | |
| Dataviz | 800/270-0030 ext. 133 | 51 | Orange Micro | 714/779-2772 | 20,50 |
| Diehl Graphsoft | www.diehlgraphsoft.com | 22 | | | |
| | | | Pangea Software | www.toucanstudio.com | n 16 |
| Extensis | www.extensis.com | 94 | Publish Conferences | www.publish.com | 88 |
| | | | | | |
| Formac | www.formac.com 1 | 14,15 | TDK | www.tdk.com | 31 |
| | | 82498 | Tektronix | www.colorathome.com | n 12,13 |
| GCC Technologies | www.gcctech.com | 4,5 | The Digital Video | www.dvexpo.com | 104 |
| Global Village | www.globalvillage.com | 19 | | | |
| | | Albier II | ViewSonic | 800/888-8583 | 55 |
| Hire Knowledge | www.hireknowledge.com | 53 | VST Technologies, Inc. | www.vsttech.com | 10,52 |
| | | | | | |
| Infowave | www.infowave.com | 47 | Wacom Technology Corp. | 800/922-2585 | 39 |
| Interland, Inc | 800/599-0547 | 48 | Webby Awards | www.webbyawards.com | 79 |
| | | | | | |
| J&R Computer World | 800/221-8180 | 142 | XLR8 by Interex | www.xlr8.com | 21 |

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you.

Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO | PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | ACCESSORIES MAIL ORDER | | | | |
| The second secon | SORIES | | 140 | Bottom Line Distribution | 221 |
| FURNITURE | | | 142 | J&R Computer World | 282 |
| 6 | Anthro | + | 107-115 | Mac Zones | 71 |
| 10 | Agio Designs | 265 | 116-123 | MacWarehouse | 150 |
| | | | 132-137 | APS Technologies | 62 |
| HADDW | ARE | | 138,139 | CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | |
| HARD W BOARDS | AKE | | | CD IT COMPARED CONTENTS, INC. | |
| IBC | Newer Technology | 55 | A March Land | | |
| 21 | XLR8 by Interex | 59 | SERVI | | |
| 37 | Adaptec | | MISCELLANEO | | |
| 14,15 | Formac | | 53 | Hire Knowledge | 207 |
| 20,50 | Orange Micro | 60 | Harris Control | | |
| | | | ON LINE | | |
| DIGITIZERS/SC | ANNERS | | 24,25 | CNET | |
| 18 | Nikon Electronic Imaging | 56 | | | |
| 41 | Agfa Corporation | 158 | SOFTW | / A D C | A THE |
| | | | The second secon | AKE | |
| DISPLAY | | | BUSINESS | AEC C. D. | 202 |
| 55 | ViewSonic | | 8 | AEC Software | 203 |
| | | | CAD/CAM | | |
| ENTERTAINME | NT | | 22 | Dichl Combonft | 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 20,50 | Orange Micro | 60 | 22 | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 |
| | | | COMMUNICATI | ION | |
| EXPANSIONS/L | | | 51 | Dataviz | 142 |
| 21 | XLR8 by Interex | 59 | | Ducaviz | 142 |
| THE DISKS IS | 500.65 | | ENTERTAINME | NT | |
| HARD DISKS/ST | | | 16 | Pangea Software | - |
| IFC,1 11 | La Cie | 200 | 43,58 | MacSoft | 29 |
| 140 | AIWA Bottom Line Distribution | 299 | | | |
| 132-137 | | 221 | GRAPHICS/DT | P | |
| 132-137 | APS Technologies | 62 | 7 | Macromedia | 36 |
| INPUT DEVICES | | | 45 | MetaCreations Corp | 5 |
| BC | Kensington | 1 | 94 | Extensis | 14 |
| - | Renaington | | | | |
| MISCELLANEOL | JS | | MULTIMEDIA | | |
| 11 | AIWA | 299 | 7 | Macromedia | 36 |
| 39 | Wacom Technology Corp. | 84 | | | |
| 49 | American Power Conversion | 72 | MUSIC | | |
| | | | 31 | TDK | |
| MODEMS | | | ONLINE | | |
| 19 | Global Village | 106 | ONLINE | taked and to a | 40 |
| | | | 48 | Interland, Inc | 10 |
| POWERBOOK | | | SCIENTIFIC | | |
| 10,52 | VST Technologies, Inc. | 73 | 54 | Meade Instruments | 79 |
| A Company of the | | | | Medde mad differed | - " |
| PRINTERS | | | UTILITIES | | |
| 4,5 | GCC Technologies | 43 | 26 | MicroMat | 67 |
| 12,13 | Tektronix | 95 | 46 | Connectix | 105 |
| CECHIDITA | | | 47 | Infowave | 32 |
| SECURITY | | | 93 | ALSOFT | 140 |
| 49 | American Power Conversion | 72 | | | W - D TO SERVE |
| | | | | | |



the next generation of



Apple iBook... the iMac to go!

V/ith all the features we love about the iMac packed into an eve-catching, crunch-resistant case, the iBook can roam where you want to - in the home, to class, even on nature hikes. You may need a recharge before the battery does!

12.1" active-matrix TFT SVGA display

- 300MHz PowerPC* G3 processor
- 512K backside L2 cache
- 32MB SDRAM, expandable to 160MB
- · 3.2GB IDE hard drive
- Up to six hours running time on a single charge of its Lithium-lon battery
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 24x CD-ROM drive (max. var. speed)
- AirPort wireless Internet connection option (antennas already built-in)
- USB Port
- Mac® OS 8.6 operating system
- Crunch-resistant polycarbonate case
- Weighs only 6.7 pounds

Tangerine #110915

Blueberry #110916

#110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook #110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook

Set yourself free from network cables & phone cords

iBook AirPort Base Station

- Communicates w/AirPort 42 Card at 11 Mbps
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Fast Ethernet port
- Built-in K56Flex V.90 modem 150-foot range

AirPort gives you a simple, affordable way to bring the Internet to every room in your home or every desk in your classroom - at up to 11 megabits per second. Just install the AirPort 42 Card and connect to an AirPort wireless network. Then start surfing from your couch, a shady lawn outside your dorm, or anywhere else up to 150 feet from an AirPort Base Station. AirPort also lets multiple computers share a single Internet connection simultaneously without expensive additional ISP accounts, telephone lines, or messy cabling.

#110919 AirPort 42 Card

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080 A NASDAQ* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW910

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

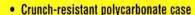


macZone:

the next generation of



Brand New Trom Apple e iBook...the iMac to



- · Battery life of up to six hours
- · Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook . . . \$79.98 #110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook \$139.98

> **RESERVE NOW** FOR ONLY

Go Wireless!

Blueberry Item #110916 #110920

ALSO AVAILABLE NOW!

iBook AirPort Base Station

- Surf the net or network with other iBooks wirelessly*
- 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#110919 AirPort 42 Card

\$99.98

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 and Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5 with any Apple® CPU purchase!

Ask for Item #107700
While supplies last! Shipped in generic packaging.

FREE STUFF



Item #110915

iMacs NOW 333 MHz! All flavors feature:



Choose your favorite flavor

Strawberry #102986 Lime #102989

Tangerine #102988 Grape #102987 Blueberry #102985

333MHz

- PowerPC* G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X variable speed CD-ROM
- 56K modem 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card
- Mac OS 8.5





with every Apple* iMac *400 Value!

Titles are subject to change. Retail packaging not included.

a day brings an iMac your way! Apple Loan Program CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Extended Service Agreement Ask for #106494





Give your iMac mouse the shape and feel of a standard mouse!



Two year extension **Extends warranty** coverage two additional years (3 years total) ncludes keyboard and mou:

favorite iMac color!



HP DeskJet 882C Color Printer #102363

HP DeskJet 895Cse Color Printer only \$39998 #60236





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. "1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook."

l Purchase

FRE STUFF! at www.zones.com/freestuff



When you open an account with # E*TRADE Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

For a complete selection of USB products visit WWW.ZOnes.com/usb

for iMac





AGFA SnapScan **1212U Blue**

UMAX Astra

USB STORAGE

Fasy to use external

LaCie External

Drive USB HD

100MB of removable

Iomega USB

Zip Drive

storage - fast and easy!

USB Hard Drive !

59998"

-5100

FREE

#655652

open an E*TRADE

#107091

\$12998

-100

#95251

e TRADE



USB NETWORKING



Connect your iMac peripherals to a convenient swiveling base!

ONLY

#37060

ONLY

#31901

CompuCable iDock

Connect your existing

printer to your iMac!

KeySpan USB

Serial Adapter

USB INPUT

The mouse your

USB Mouse

iMac deserves!

100



included!

Fuji DX-10 **Digital Camera**



The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac! **Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac**

power in the palm of your hand!

Ariston Ares

USB Joystick

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!

MacALLY iKey

USB Extended

Keyboard

#101329

Put iMac

#31933

Mac Zone Best Sellers!



Microsoft Office 98 **Upgrade** FREE Extreme 6-pack \$254⁹⁷



Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 with Win 98 The key to running PC software on your Mac! \$16898

FREE Upgrade to Virtual PC 3.0° Shipping and handling applies



Price after \$40.00 mfr. mail-in rebate



Utilities 2000 The smartest way to keep your computer working.

#04890 **\$4498**11 "Price after \$50.00 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price \$94.98



| 74181 StarCraft | \$48.98 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 51928 Simpsons Virtual Springfi | eld \$21.95 |
| 41484 Tomb Raider II | \$48.98 |
| 34779 Myth II | \$48.98 |
| 79710 Encyclopedia Britannica 9 | |
| 106302 Groller MultiMedia Encyc | |
| iMac Deluxe | |

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest price



BIG SOUND



2000U Scanner "After \$30 mfr.mail-in rebate. Must be CoZo iMac purchased with CPU. Expires 7/31/99. Low Zone Price \$129.98 **Speakers**



#106357

Cool looking drive handles 1.44MB floppies! **Newer Udrive USB Floppy Drive**





MacALLY iMouse

Excellent response plus the iMac look! MacALLY iBall



iMac users have been waiting for! **Kensington Orbit** Trackball - iMac **Blueberry Blue**





Surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-rack, and wrist rest! **Belkin iMac**

Starter Kit

Zones.com

Order Online Today

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080 A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

The trackball

120MB storage! **Imation USB** SuperDisk Drive 2X

> Source Code MW910



the next generation of



New 400MHz

Must haves for ANY PowerBook!







PowerBook Software Best Sellers



AntiVirus 2000

AntiVir



File-Maker

#00116 · After \$40

> Low Zone Price: \$63.98







Office 98 Upgrade



Accessories for your NEW PowerBook® G3

229

Virtual PC 2.1

Sound Jam



























ZIP Drive for Classic

What vou'll find Hot New Products Online Auctions Zones.com:

| | Digital Cameras | |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 73283 | Kodak DC260 Digital Camera | |
| 608570 | Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera | \$949.9 |
| 603571 | | |
| 93351 | | \$999.9 |
| 602326 | Agfa CL30 Digital Camera | \$389.9 |
| 602327 | Agfa CL50 Digital Camera | \$776.9 |
| 73282 | Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera | \$699.9 |
| 96863 | Olympus D400 Zoom | |
| 96864 | Olympus D620L | \$999.9 |
| 97195 | Olympus D340R | \$399.9 |
| 107813 | Sony Mavica FD73 | |
| 610054 | Kodak DC265 | |
| 617978 | Sony Mavica FD83 | |
| 77933 | Epson 750 Z | |
| 618993 | Olympus C-2000 | \$999.9 |
| 03578 | Toshiba PDR-M1 | \$399.9 |
| 517979 | Sony Mavica FD88 | \$899.9 |
| 625992 | | |
| 615993 | Fuji MX-2700 | \$649.9 |
| | Fuji MX-10 | \$299.9 |

| 102785 | VST FireWire 4.0GB HD |
|--------|---|
| | VST FireWire 6.0GB HD \$499.9 |
| 70393 | Viking II 4.5GB U/W SCSI |
| 1 9090 | Internal HD 0EM \$237.9 |
| 70442 | LaCie 4.5GB Internal SCSI HD \$239 9 |
| 70444 | LaCie 9.1GB Internal SCSI HD . \$359.9 |
| 70447 | LaCie 4.5GB External SCSI HD |
| 101725 | LaCie 9.1GB External SCSI HD\$469.9 |
| 107013 | LaCie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive \$749.9 |
| 95354 | LaCie 2 6GB Single-Sided DVD-RAM Media \$29.9 |
| 95358 | LaCie 5.2GB Double-Sided DVD-PAM Media \$39.9 |
| 109035 | Imation iMac USB SuperDisk Ext Drive \$169.9 |
| 91952 | Fuji CD-R 74min Single |
| 47562 | Fuji CD-R 5 pack with \$10 Rebate \$14.9 |
| 59776 | Fuji CD-R 10 pack with \$20 Rebate \$29.9 |
| 21258 | Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases |

Fixed HD / CD Drives

| 51752 | Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting | 99 9 |
|--------|---|------|
| 55181 | Zip External SCSI Reconditioned | |
| 12220 | Zip External SCSI | |
| 101712 | Zip 250 External SCSI | |
| 101727 | | 199 |
| 101715 | Zip 250 Media (6 Pak) | 99.9 |
| 52581 | ZipPlus External SCSI/Parallel | |
| 32251 | Zip Large Carrying Case | |
| 83475 | Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter | 19.9 |
| 12236 | Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk | |
| 12237 | Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk S | 79.9 |
| 12238 | Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk \$ | 99.9 |
| 73831 | Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk \$ | 99.9 |
| 88195 | Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 Rebate | 59.9 |
| 37185 | Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 Rebate | |
| 88194 | Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 Rebate & Free Case \$ | |
| 37186 | Full Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate | 79.9 |
| 54009 | Fuji Zip 20pk with 4 Free Disks by mail \$1 | 85.9 |
| 86334 | Fuii Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk | |

| R | emovable HD and Media | aj. |
|----------------------|---|------|
| 73771 | Jaz 1GB SCSI Internal Drive Reconditioned \$18 | 9.95 |
| | | 9.95 |
| | | 9.95 |
| | | 9.95 |
| | | 9 98 |
| 43350 | Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2 | 4.95 |
| | Jaz 1GB Cartridge\$9 | |
| 75663 | Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3-Pack \$26 | 9.85 |
| 73835 | Jaz 2GB Cartridge | 4.95 |
| 73836 | Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack \$29 | 9.85 |
| | Modems | |
| 60339 | Teleport 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modern for Mac \$77. | .98* |
| "After \$30 | mfr. mart-in repate. Low Zone Price \$107.98 Expires 9/30/99. | |
| 60313 | 3Com/USR 56K V.90 D/F for Mac | |
| *After \$20 60385 | | |
| | SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac | |
| 617205 | SupraExpress USB 56e Mac/PC Modern , \$9 | |
| 107099 | Viking USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modern \$10 | 7.98 |
| 108005 | Teleport USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modern\$11 | 8.98 |
| 95638 | Viking 56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Modem \$12 | 9.98 |
| | | |





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties a representations of the applicable manulacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. "1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

G3 PowerBook! Authorized Gatalog Reseller



at www.zones.com/freestuff

\$100 Off any Purchase!

when you open an account with



Active

Crunch-resistant polycarbonate case Battery life of up to six hours

Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110915 Apple Book - Tangerine .\$1594.98 #110916 Apple Book - Blueberry .\$1594.98 #110917 AC Power Adapter for Book .\$XX.98 #110918 Rechargable Battery MBook .\$XX.98

iBook AirPort Base Station

Surf the net or network with other iBooks wireles

Tangerine

Gn

Wireless!

150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom *Requires the AirPort card

#110919 AirPort 42 Card ... \$99.98

20% Thinner and 2 pounds lighter!

Zones.com

NEW! PowerBook G3 333 & 400 MHz Features:

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable*
- Mac OS 8.6
- 8MB VRAM

*Optional FireWire

CardBus

Mac OS 8.6

- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics



- 384MB max. system RAM
- Built-in SCSI port
- Integrated 4Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing

Lithium-ion battery; support for dualbattery operation

- 56K V.90 Modem
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, variable speed CD-ROM

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® \$9 G3/400MHz #108067

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz #108066 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

Purchase ANY PowerBook & get PowerPrint USB



BACK-UP BONUS BUY!

Retrospect **Express and**

Zip Disk - SAVE \$30!



Targus NotePac Nylon Power-#06023

Targus Premier Deluxe

Book Case #07720

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

32MB Upgrade 64MB Upgrade 128MB Upgrade

111111

#05057 #05059 #05061

CALL CALL CALL

Maior Brands

| | PowerBook Essentia | Is |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 07157 | Targus Leather Notebook Case | \$99.98 |
| 07173 | Samsonite Notebook System Case | \$39.98 |
| 07175 | Samsonite Notebook Compact Case | |
| 42245 | Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (bk) | \$89.98 |
| 07159 | VST Internal Zip Drive | \$239.98 |
| 06421 | Kensington Security Cable | \$39.98 |
| 57714 | HP 340cbi Portable Inkjet Printer | \$329.98 |
| 43690 | Konexx Mobile Konnector | \$119.98 |
| 20634 | Virtual PC 2.1 Windows 98 | \$168.98 |
| 07159 | VST G3 Zip Drive | \$239.98 |
| 82633 | PB Universal SCSI Adapter | \$30.98 |
| 00116 | Norton AntiVirus 5.0 | \$63.98 |
| 81849 | DAVE 2.1 | \$119.98 |
| 00642 | PowerPrint 4.5 | \$94.98 |
| 86331 | Focus TView Gold | \$399.98 |
| 96677 | Apple Remote Access Client | \$49.98 |
| 06231 | ACT! | |
| 04890 | Norton Utilities 4.0 | \$94.98 |
| 89379 | Kensington Mouse 1.0 | .\$59.98 |

Visit www.zones.com/apple

for more product information

| 03765 08640 88753 55677 55678 | Road Rocket BookEndz AirDock IREZ Capture zoomed video PCMCIA | .\$199.90 .\$64.90 \$109.90 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 44546 | KritterKam VST Auto Adapter | 578.9 |
| | Input | 100 |
| 75112 | MacAlly Two Button Mouse | . \$24.90 |
| 87464 | Kensington Mouse in a Box | |
| 03727 | Kensington Keyboard in a Box | |
| 89379 | Kensington Mouse 1.0 | \$59.90 |
| 637021 | Asanté FriendlyNet USB 4 Port HUB | \$39.90 |
| 102688 | Belkin USB 3-button Mouse (iMac blue) | |
| 78420 | Kensington Orbit | \$69.9 |
| 87483 | Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0 | . \$99.91 |
| 85553 | Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard | . \$39.9 |
| 31933 | MacAlly iKey Extended USB Keyboard | 539.90 |
| 85594 | Addesso Tru-Form Ergo, Keyboard w/Touchpad | .589.9 |
| 75109 | MacAlly Port Xpander 3 to 1 | \$58.9 |
| | | _ |
| | | |

3-Year Extended Service Plans for Laptops

| | 3-Vear F | xtended |
|-------------|----------|--|
| \$2001-3000 | \$322.98 | \$5001-10,000 \$406.96 |
| | | 20,720,720,700,700,700,700,700,700,700,7 |
| \$1201-2000 | \$304.98 | \$4001-5000 \$351.98 |
| 3/01-1200 | \$284.98 | 53001-4000 |

Service Plans

| \$0-350\$97. | \$ \$2001-3000 \$221.98 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| \$351-700 \$120 | 3 \$3001-4000\$259.98 |
| \$701-1200\$156. | |
| \$1201-2000 \$198 | \$5001-10.000 \$352.98 |

Visit Zones.com vour DOWNLOAD

Deals are going fast at the **Zones.com Auction Site** Bids begin at just \$1.00!

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080 A NASDAQ* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW9010 1.800.436.0606



Order by Phone

macZone^s

Visit Zones.com



the next generation of







Casady & Greene **Conflict Catcher 8**



UMAX PowerLook III Scanner



Entrega 4-Port **USB Hub** Connect USB

peripherals!



Keyspan Serial to USB Adapter

Add external Serial devices to your Power Mac! ONLY



Lexmark 310 USB **Laser Printer**

The first USB-ready laser printer! DNLY



Apple Int. 56K V.90 Faxmodem



Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

Adds an external SCSI port ONLY to your new Power Mac! #99498







Two 400Mbps FireWire ports

- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- 1.0GB maximum system memory
- ADB port
- 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16 MB SGRAM: ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator



Sound **Jam MP Turn your Mac**

into a jukebox



high-quality MPS format

with SoundJam MP digital audio system, the first full featured all-in-one MP3 player and encoder for the Macintosh



PowerMac G3

Two year extension **Extends warranty** overage two additional years (3 years total) cludes keyboard and mous

TOP SELLER! Apple® ONLY Studio **Display** #102932



What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products . Online Auctions

| Monitors | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Princeton E0505 15'/13.8' Monitor | . \$169.99 |
| Princeton Ultra 72 17"/15.8" Monitor | . \$209.97 |
| Princeton E0705 17"/15.9" Monitor | \$245.98 |
| ViewSonic GS771 17 Monitor (16' View) | \$339.97 |
| | |
| ViewSonic Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor | \$239.98 |
| | |
| Princeton Ultra 95 197/18" Monitor | \$394.97 |
| | |
| Sony Multiscan 220GS 17" Monitor | . \$429.98 |
| ViewSonic Optiquest Q51 15' Monitor | . S155.97 |
| Sony Multiscan 500PS 21' Monitor | \$1099.97 |
| | |
| Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitor | \$669.98 |
| Hitachi CM811U-RO 211/201 .22 Monitor | . \$899.98 |
| Princeton E0930 19'/18' Monitor | 5479.97 |
| Hitachi Mc7515 19"/18" 22 Monitor | \$539.98 |
| | |
| | |
| | Princeton E0505 15/13.8" Monitor Princeton E0505 15/13.8" Monitor Princeton Ultra 72 17/15.8" Monitor Princeton E0705 17/15.9" Monitor Princeton E0705 17/15.9" Monitor ViewSonic S5771 17 Monitor (16' View) NEC Mulbsync A500 15' Monitor ViewSonic C7117 17 Monitor ViewSonic P771 17 Monitor ViewSonic P771 17 Monitor ViewSonic P771 17 Monitor ViewSonic P771 17 Monitor ViewSonic C771 17 Monitor ViewSonic C771 17 Monitor ViewSonic C771 Monitor ViewSonic C771 Monitor ViewSonic C771 Monitor Httachi CM640U-R0 17/15.9" 23 Monitor Sony Multiscan A00PS 19' Monitor Httachi CM640U-R0 17/15 Monitor Httachi CM611U-R0 21/20" 22 Monitor Princeton E0901 19/13 Monitor Httachi C7515 19/18" 22 Monitor ViewSonic G810 21' Color Monitor Princeton E0901 19/13 Monitor Princeton E0901 19/13 Monitor |

| | Printers | |
|--------|---|----------|
| 31720 | Epson Stylus 740 | \$249.9 |
| 107815 | Epson Stylus 740i USB | \$279.9 |
| 00576 | Epson Stylus 850 | \$299.9 |
| 107503 | Epson Stylus Photo 750 USB | \$299.9 |
| 107818 | Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB | |
| 40920 | Epson Stylus 1520 | \$499.9 |
| 76985 | Epson Color 3000 | |
| 108859 | HP DeskJet 812C USB Printer | |
| 102363 | HP DeskJet 882C USB Printer | |
| 60236 | HP DeskJet 895Cse Printer | \$399.5 |
| 617646 | HP LaserJet 4050N Printer | |
| 57728 | HP LaserJet 5000N Printer | |
| 60296 | HP LaserJet 4500N Color Printer | \$2899.0 |
| 77917 | Tektrorix Phaser 840 Plus Color Printer | |
| 76646 | Tektrorix Phaser 740 Color Laser | \$1995.0 |
| 76087 | Tektronix Phaser 740 Plus Color Laser | \$2695 0 |
| 52851 | Costar LabelWriter Turbo | \$249.9 |
| 106579 | Epson Stylus 3000 reconditioned | |
| | | |

| 58475 | UMAX Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanner\$129.96 |
|-----------|--|
| *After \$ | 20 mfr. mail-in rebate Low Zone price \$149.98 |
| | Offer good through 7/31/99. |
| 522652 | UMAX Astra 2000U |
| 8369 | UMAX Astra 2400S\$299.98 |
| 31864 | UMAX PowerLook III |
| 18400 | Microtek X6EL Scanner \$239.98 |
| 104840 | Microtek X6 USB Scanner\$129.98 |
| 97131 | Microtek ImageDeck Stand-Alone\$478.98 |
| 75676 | Epson Perfection 636 |
| 97188 | Agfa 1212U Blue Scanner \$109.98 |
| 00540 | UMAX Astra 1220S/P Transparency Adapter \$199.98 |
| 602610 | Microtek SlimScan C6 USB Scanner \$89.98 |
| 97187 | Umax Mirage II Duo Advanced Scanner \$1995.00 |
| 90877 | Microtek ScanMaker 4 Scanner \$669.98 |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Processor Upgrades |
|-------|---|
| | PowerBook Upgrades |
| 03512 | NuPowr G3 250MHz f/PowerBook 1400 \$999.9 |
| 03516 | NuPowr G3 240MHz I/PowerBook 2400 \$849.9 |
| | Power Mac Upgrades |
| 60439 | MAXpowr G3 220MHz/110 \$449.9 |
| 60408 | MAXpowr G3 250MHz |
| 94400 | MAXpowr G3 333/166 |
| 94403 | MAXpowr G3 366/183 |
| | Power Mac G3 Upgrades |
| 94405 | MAXpowr G3 333/166 \$1229.0 |
| 94406 | MAXpowr G3 366/183 \$1499.0 |
| 94409 | MAXpowr G3 400/200 \$1999.0 |
| | Sonnet Technologies |
| 03524 | Crescendo G3 266MHz\$599.9 |
| 03526 | Crescendo G3 300MHz \$799.5 |
| 78928 | Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333Mhz \$999.5 |
| 78934 | Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360Mhz \$1199.0 |
| | |





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZI) are third largely products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. ©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple "the Apple logo, Macintosh" and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

& Get FREE* Stuff

RESTUFF at WWW.zones.com/freestuff

Click here shopping online! Zones.com

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

of an industry standard!

*After \$70 rebate. Call for details.

HPGRADE

#83084

The latest evolution

FREE Stuff!

Best Deals Call or Click

The tools you

need for data

recovery and

disk repair. ONLY 1/198

#04890

Norton Utilities 2000

Offic

*After \$50

upgraders

\$100 Off any Purchase!

when you open an account with



E*TRADE

Get complete details online at

Buy a PowerMac G3 and get a

ONLY

OR LEASE FOR

ONLY



*Shipping and handling charges may apply. Limited time offer.

28MB Memory FREE



supplies last

Imation USB SuperDisk

5 1699B -5100 56998 #109035 open an E*TRADE Now 2X!

Tektronix Phaser 840 GP Color Solid Ink USB

ONLY

That's Now the most popular business Mac is at a new low price!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

350MHz Minitower

64MB SDRAM

6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive 24X Max. Variable Speed CD-ROM

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

Enjoy your favorite movies with the latest in DVD technology!

Right for You!

PowerMac G3

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

400MHz Minitower

64MB SDRAM

6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive

DVD Drive

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

ONLY

OR LEASE FOR JUST \$70/Mo.

ONLY

#108089

Included Iomega® Zip Drive is ideal for graphics professionals!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

400MHz Minitower

128MB SDRAM 12.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive 24X Max. Variable Speed CD-ROM 1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

JUST \$88/Mo.

The power you need for high-end media creation at the right price!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

450MHz Minitower

128MB SDRAM

9.0GB Ultra Wide SCSI-2 hard drive 24X Max. Variable Speed CD-ROM

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

JUST \$106/Mo.

VST External USB Floppy Drive

Use your old floppy disks (and files) with your new Power

Mac G3!

DNIY #107094 **USB Zip Drive**

512998 -5100 52998 #95251 #37186 Zip open an E*TRADE Media (10 pk) \$79.98

Apple

21

102933

Apple Studio Studio Display Display #102933

Special Buvs • Prices Updated Every Software Downloads

| | UPS/Power |
|-------|--|
| 00933 | APC Back-UPS 200 \$89. |
| 00931 | APC Back-UPS 300\$99. |
| 00930 | APC Back-UPS 500\$149. |
| 00929 | APC Back-UPS 650 |
| 00934 | APC Back-UPS Office |
| 55744 | PK Electronic BlackoutBuster UPS \$94. |
| 00923 | APC Back-UPS Pro 280 |
| 00925 | APC Back-UPS Pro 420\$209. |
| 00926 | APC Back-UPS Pro 650\$269. |
| 88537 | APC Back-UPS Pro 1000 \$359 |
| 26827 | APC Back-UPS Pro 1400\$459. |
| 55740 | APC Smart-UPS 420 \$239 |
| 55741 | APC Smart-UPS 620\$309. |
| 07165 | APC Smart-UPS 700\$359. |
| 40410 | APC Smart-UPS 1000 |
| 40411 | APC Smart-UPS 1400 S629 |
| 40419 | APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount |

| | Networking |
|---------|--|
| 16630 | AsanteTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk Converter \$79.97 |
| Network | Cards & Adapters |
| 607708 | AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI Adapter |
| 09414 | AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI Adapter 5Pk \$219.98 |
| 12009 | AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI Adpt 20Pk \$798.97 |
| 102750 | AsanteGigaNIC 1064SX PCI Gigabit Card \$899.98 |
| 12290 | AsanteFAST 10/100 NuBus |
| 101296 | Asante MacCon CS 10T CommSlot |
| 02505 | Asante MCILC 10T LC PDS\$74.98 |
| 102747 | FriendlyNet PCMCIA 10T PC / MAC |
| 600579 | FriendlyNet PCMCIA 10T/TN PC/MAC \$79.98 |
| 93330 | Micro AsantePrint 10T Print Server \$129.98 |
| 637021 | FriendlyNET USB 4-Port USB Hub |
| Etherne | Standalone Hubs |
| 106517 | FriendlyNET 5-port 10T Hub\$39.97 |
| 106518 | FriendlyNET 8-Port 10T Hub |
| 106519 | |
| | |

| rasi ein | ernet Standalone Hubs |
|----------|--|
| | FriendlyNET 5-Port 10/100 Hub |
| 85151 | FriendlyNET 8-Port 10/100 Hub\$129.98 |
| 617934 | |
| 617935 | FriendlyNET 24-Port 10/100 Hub \$435.99 |
| Fast Eth | ernet Switches |
| 617929 | FriendlyNET 4005P 5-Port 10/100 Switch \$139.98 |
| 617930 | |
| 617931 | FriendlyNET 4005P 16-Port 10/100 Switch \$559.98 |
| 617932 | FriendlyNET 4005P 24-Port 10/100 Switch \$799.97 |
| 600577 | FriendlyNET 4004E 4-Port 10/100 Switch \$199.97 |
| 600578 | FriendlyNET 4004E 8-Port 10/100 Switch \$399.97 |
| -1 | |
| CL | perlock Search |
| | HILLATIV |





Source Code MW910

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606 Order Online Today

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

macZone;



the next generation of



GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- Order Online at Zones.com
- Order 24 hours a day. 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAO company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection - call for products not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and **Customer Service**
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!
- Sherlock Savvy!





Sharper, faster and more expand-



The new workgroup standard! **HP LaserJet 4050N Printer**



Network color printing for workgroups!

HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer







Our Best

Selling

Mac

Modem!



SONY

Get high-performance and custom colors to match your iMac!

Spressa USB Ext. 4x/2x/6x CDRW



Tektronix

Color printing has never been easier or faster!

Tektronix Phaser 840 GP Color Solid Ink USB



What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products . Latest Offers

| 06231 | Business Software Actl 2.8 I/Mac 5:49.9 | έ |
|--------|---|----|
| 93952 | Adobe Acrobat 4.0 | |
| 96676 | Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0 \$ 15.9 | ķ |
| 08329 | AppleWorks 5.0 | ĕ |
| 33397 | Calendar Maker 4.5 | ĕ |
| 74292 | Consultant Contact Manager \$59.9 | ž |
| 03972 | Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1 \$159.9 | K |
| 96801 | Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack\$173.9 | ĕ |
| 55866 | MS Excel 98 Upgrade \$129.9 | |
| 55870 | MS Office 98 Upgrade | j |
| 55872 | MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac \$329.9 | ij |
| 55873 | MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac \$499.9 | ì |
| 105073 | MS Office 98-Mac S419.9 | ij |
| 04161 | MS Project 4.0 - Mac | ď |
| 55869 | MS Word 98 - Mac | 17 |
| 55868 | MS Word 98 Upgrade - Mac | ď |
| 99042 | MYOB Accounting Plus | ĕ |
| 80582 | Now Up-To-Date/Contact.Pblshr,Synza 3.65 \$86.9 | ä |

| | Utilities | |
|-------|--|----------|
| 87067 | Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11 | \$94.9 |
| 77998 | Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 95 | .\$138.9 |
| 20634 | Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98 | \$168.9 |
| 02077 | Virex 5.9 | . \$54.9 |
| 90375 | Speed Doubler 8 for Mac OS | |
| 41956 | Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 | \$74.9 |
| 00555 | Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5 | \$122.9 |
| 32550 | Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8 | |
| | Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe | . \$84.9 |
| 08285 | Retrospect Express 4.1 | |
| 91300 | Conflict Catcher 8 | . \$72.9 |
| 00642 | PowerPrint 4.5 | . \$94.9 |
| 84048 | RAM Doubler 8 | \$45.9 |
| 00116 | Norton AntiVirus 6.0 | \$23.98 |
| | *After \$40 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. | |
| 04890 | Norton Utilities 5.0 | \$44.98 |
| | *After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. | |
| | | |

| 74181 | Starcraft | .\$48.98 |
|--------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 74149 | ShangHai Dynasty | . \$39.98 |
| 72741 | Carmaggedon | \$29.98 |
| 34779 | Myth 2: SoulBlighter | \$44.98 |
| 49279 | Diablo | |
| 74846 | Civilization 2 | . \$28.98 |
| 07420 | Deer Hunter | \$19.98 |
| 53467 | Jack Nicholas 4 | \$19.98 |
| 602810 | Quake II | \$47.98 |
| 53465 | Real Pool | . \$16.98 |
| 07419 | Unreal | |
| 74166 | Riven: The Sequel to MYST | \$39.98 |
| 07427 | Extreme Mac 12-Pack | \$39.98 |
| 103788 | Connectix Virtual Game Station | . \$48.99 |

| 1 | 00s | of g | ames | ava | ilable | e |
|----|-----|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| if | you | don' | t see | it lis | sted, | call! |

| 90081 | Bailey's Book House | . \$16.9 |
|--------|--|----------|
| 90082 | Mille's Math House | . \$16.9 |
| 505005 | KidDesk Internet Safe | . \$25.9 |
| 74177 | Math Blaster Pre Algebra | . \$18.9 |
| 71251 | Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0 | . \$36.9 |
| 80635 | Family Tree Maker Deluxe II | . \$79.9 |
| 74199 | Oregon Trail 3 | . \$39.9 |
| 77404 | Design Your Own Home 3D Walkaround | . \$69.9 |
| 79710 | Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD | \$48.9 |
| 05984 | Reunion 6.0: Family Tree | |
| 604602 | National Geographic 109 Years Collectors Ed. | \$144.9 |
| 14163 | Dr. Seuss Preschool | . \$17.9 |
| 06108 | Arthur's Teacher Troubles | . \$17.9 |
| 07397 | Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego? | . \$27.9 |
| 90018 | Learn To Speak Spanish 7.0 | |





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. @1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Anv Purchase!

Click here FREE Stuff! Do all your shopping online! Hot New Products Best Deals Zones.com Call or Click

Norton

Utilities

2000

when you open an account with 🌺 E*TRADE



AntiVirus

Norton

2000

AntiVirus

Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

We Have the Mac Software You Want!







Buvs • Prices Updated Everv Dav • Software Downloads

#637018

| Internet |
|--|
| Macromedia Flash 4 Upgrade |
| Dreamweaver Fireworks Studio \$388.98 |
| Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade |
| Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 |
| Fireworks 2 Upgrade |
| Fireworks 2 Full Version \$188.98 |
| Adobe ImageReady |
| Adobe ImageStyler |
| Adobe PageMill 3.0 |
| NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade |
| NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Full Version\$199.98 |
| Adobe GoLive 4.0 \$289.98 |
| Bare Bones BBEdit 5.0 |
| Microsoft FrontPage |
| PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet |
| WebSpice Animations |
| WebSpice 2,000,000 \$78.98 |
| WebSpice Objects |
| |

Bundle

#108243

| | Graphics | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 83084 | Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade | .\$109.98* |
| "After \$ | 70 mfr. rebate for Photoshop 5.0 & ImageRead | y owners. |
| 88205 | Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade | . \$119.98 |
| 71273 | Adobe Graphics Studio | . \$899.98 |
| 103797 | Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Plus Upgrade | \$89.98 |
| 83930 | Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.5 | \$64.98 |
| 95334 | Adobe Premiere 5.1 Upgrade | |
| 84242 | Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade | |
| 86007 | Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave | |
| | Internet Studio Upgrade | \$479.98 |
| 92266 | Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio | \$899.98 |
| 102870 | Extensis Suitcase 8.0 Upgrade | \$39.98 |
| 107669 | Extensis Suitcase 8.0 Full Version | |
| 71245 | Extensis QXTools 4.0 Upgrade | \$49.98 |
| 104539 | Extensis PhotoFrame 2.0 | 5189.98 |
| 72975 | Extensis IntellihancePro 4.0 | \$189.98 |
| 104522 | MetaCreations Poser 4.0 | . \$239.98 |
| 104533 | MetaCreations Painter 6.0 | \$399.99 |
| | _ | |

Sound Jam Mile

MACWORLD EXPO

BEST OF SHOW!

NYC 1999

| | | And the second s |
|---|--------|--|
| | 72905 | MetaCreations Canoma 1.0 |
| ı | 72905 | MetaCreations Bryce 4.0 |
| | 104517 | Print Explosion NEW |
| | 104508 | Nova Art Explosion 525,000 |
| ı | 71129 | PANTONE ColorReady |
| 1 | 89657 | PANTONE Color Survival Kit \$154.98 |
| | 71241 | PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics \$229.98 |
| | 72714 | MacPublisher S17.98 |
| | 72974 | Quarkimmedia 1.5 |
| 3 | 613842 | QuarkXPress 4.0 |
| | 01 | 1 1 |

Zones.com for everything Macintosh

#20634

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080 A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW910

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606







350-450MHz Power

Tektronix • JVC • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser



PAGE 1 OF 8

- · Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card v
- MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each flem is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.

 Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$55.00 and under a surface and a surf
- . Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for § Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit

overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Department at 1-900-923-9227 for a neuron mercanasise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Detective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-S0S-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix -800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted rectly, and will repair or replace products at their sole (1-800-835-6100). These ma

discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from assertion. Snowly you return nationary to inactivations that Apple or Tektronic, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation.

4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products descented on the label for a content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the descented or the label for its content of the label designated as "all sales final" are not refundable

Copyright® 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be

responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. responsible to sypographical errors, all prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Vetar 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.



WARTEHOUSE com

Mac G3s starting at Starting



Adaptec • Apple • Epson • AGFA • Nikon



Leaselt! for as low as \$47/mo.5

Item #CPU1382 Leaselt! for as low as \$58/mo.

\$2028⁵⁵ Item #CPU1383 Item #CPU1394

400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB HD/24X max. variable CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

450MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD/ 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

400MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/ DVD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Leaselt! for as low as \$73/mo.

\$2499 \$2999

Item #CPU1385

easelt! for as low as \$87/mo.!

\$3028⁹⁵ Item #CPU1396

\$1628⁹⁵

Item #CPU1393

\$2528[#] Item #CPU1395 Agfa 1212u MacWAREHOUSE Scanner

Only \$9995!*

after MacWAREHOUSE \$30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac or Apple Power Mac G3. Item #IN7951.

USB C

Translucent blue! * 36-bit color * USB
 Price before mail-in retaits: \$129.95. Rebate coupon available at
www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan, or ask for coupon #AA1429.
White supplies last. Offer epires 9/30/99.

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer Toppm Nam Low Lit



- · 12ppm black; 10ppm color
- . 1440 x 720 doi
- · Optional networking

EPSON

Nikon CoolPix 950 **Digital Camera**



Nikon

- 2" color LCD 3X optical zoon
- · 2.11 million pixel resolution
- 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter



Only \$<u>gg95</u>! DRI3165

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate Internal & external
- adaptec

· Bootable

Phaser 840GP Solid Ink Printer Only Tektronix

3995 PR15354 10PPM color/

- 128MB RAM
- 10/100Base-T
- · ColorSync ready

PAGE 2 OF 8

I-800-355-5841★ www.warehouse.com

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! M CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



In-stock items, call weekdays by

Hi, I'm Ken, Call me for more great deals!



Virtual PC 2.1 with

MacMAREHOUSE

FREE 64MB RAM Upgrade

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony • Entrega



www.apple.warehouse.com buymacgames.warehouse.com

Werehouse

each

doors off anything else

The 333MHz

iMac blows the

on the information

superhighway!

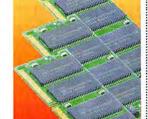
IMAC G3 MEMORY

128MB SDRAM Only

Item # CHP0659

- 66MHZ 144 PIN SODIMM

\$59.99



with any purchase from

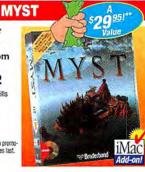
MacWAREHOUSE

Item # AAA0742

Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

Broderbund

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promo tional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last. "Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.



PAGE 3 of 8

ORBIT USB FOR MAC

KENSINGTON

DEH4075: USB 4-port Bondi-Blue

DEH4727: USB 4-port Blueberry DEH4074: USB 7-port Bondi-Blue

Now Only

\$**QQ**95!

IN7260

While supplies last

. 600 x 1200 dpi resolution · 36-bit with 10-bit A/D converted

. Designed specifically for use with USB . Fits the natural shape of your hand,

ideal for right or left-handed users

HCD CE Manufacturer's 5-year warranty October 1999 MACWORLD

Astra 1220u Duo

Color Scanner

HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER

- PACKARD 11ppm black
- · 8.5 ppm color · PhotoRet II technology . 3000 page monthly duty cycle





- 10x optical zoom E-mail mode 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect File copy/disk copy

WARRENCUSE com

for your iMac G3! only 1199 ea.



Epson • Connectix • Imation • Farallon • Microsoft • Adaptec • Intuit



- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8")
- 32MB (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 6MB of Video RAM
- · Built-in 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem
- Built-in 10/100 **Base-T Ethernet**
- 2 USB Ports
- Mac OS 8.5

Blueberry: item #CPU1336 Grape: item #CPU1337 Lime: item #CPU1338 Strawberry: item #CPU1339 Tangerine: item #CPU1340

Leaselt! for \$35/month

Price with FREE[†] 64MB RAM installed:

Blueberry: item #CPU1438 Grape: item #CPU1439 Lime: item #CPU1440 Strawberry: item #CPU1441 Tangerine: item #CPU1442

†† 67 monthly payments of \$27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$32.71 and a loan origination fee of \$49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

MICROSOFT OFFICE

Microsoft^{*}

Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

Upgrade only Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98



EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

Price: \$27995

Manufacturer's mail-in rebate*:

Your final \$22995 Cost:

- Comes in Blueberry or can be customized to match your iMac flavor
- . 1440 x 720 dpi w/smaller ink drops
- . 6ppm black; 5ppm color USB/Mac serial compatible
- *Rebate coupon available at

www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 9/30/99.

Call for different

New Imation SuperDisk USB Drive

⁵169

Now faster than ever! • 120MB capacity
 USB interface and help the second leads to the second lead

 USB interface and hot-swappable Imation LS-120 SuperDisks

Only \$099! each, in 10-pack

with SuperDisk Drive purchase. #BND3239



EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter Only with built-in PhoneNet!

109⁹⁹ **DEP1734**

- · Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- · Easy plug-and play installation Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter: DEP1739...



Adaptec USB Connect 2000

Gadaptec



Only \$67^{95!} **DAD1632**

- · Connect SCSI devices in seconds
- DB25 and HD50-pin

Quicken 2000



Intuit

Only \$**59**95 FIN1008

- Gain insight into your financial situation
- Easier than ever to use with improved interface!
- Access investment news, research and tools

Microsoft Word 98 Special Edition Only



\$89<u>95!*</u> WP3072 For iBook and iMac users only.

Includes Word 98: thousands of clip-art images; greeting card templates, Internet Explorer 4.5; and Outlook Express 4.5.

Price AFTER publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate.

rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon in box.

PAGE 4 of 8

-355-5841★ www.warehouse.com

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139





for more great deals!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!



MacVAREHOUSE

New! Apple iBook-Loaded

Apple • Newer Technology • VST • Global Village • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Keyspan



3Com Palm V **Connected Organizer**

KEYSPAN







- · 3X optical lens
- . 8MB Smartmedia card

OLYMPUS



\$**99**99! DMD3503

 Supports 56K* ITU standard V.90 & K56flex · Serial interface

*Capable of receiving data up to 56/bps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary

PAGE 5 OF 8

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

nts 32ppm • 1200 dpi #PR14315......Leaselt! for \$82/mo.*\$<mark>24</mark>

Prints 24ppm blk/6ppm color • 600 dpi m #PR14213Leaselt! for \$184/mo.³



• 21" (20" viewable) screen

HP LASERJET 8100N

HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N

- .25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- · Manufacturer's 3-year warranty



Item #PA1662

HP LASERJET

8500 SERIES

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

Item #PA1644

0nly \$10999

Item #MON0668

FREE!* Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 when you buy OmniPage 8.0.

. Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents

Upgrade Only

Item #UPG1023

"Adobe PhotoDeluxe shipped in promotional packaging



HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown) • Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3" x 5" thru 11" x 17" Ask for item #PR13443 Leaselt! for \$58/mo.* \$1999



\$124.95 Price per 599 95 disk each each

Prints 17ppm
1200 dpi maximum resolution
100MHz RISC processor
Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + Localtalk

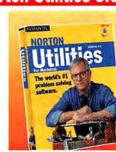
VERSION! Norton Utilities 5.0

- · Prevents computer disasters
- · Optimizes hard disk performance
- Helps prevent crashes, and speeds recovery from emergencies.

Upgrade Only 95!*

after \$50 upgrade rebate. Item #UTI1546

*Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in rebate. Before rebate \$99.95. Rebate coupon in box.



HP LASERJET

5000 SERIES BLACK TONER

CARTRIDGE

Item #PR13742

9169⁹⁹

IMATION CD-Recordables

- 650MR



mload coupon at www.warehouse.com/rebate mation. Limit 3 rebates per name or mailing address. Offer emires 12/31/99







in 2-pack

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/600 (1 blk/1 color): Item #BN6066, 2-pack only \$31.99. Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 800/850/1520 (1 blk/1 color): Item #BN6065, 2-pack only \$33.99.

While supplies last

WAREHOUSE.com

and Ready to Go! \$1599! ...



Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • Caere • Amazon • Targus



pple PowerBook G3

The fastest Apple PowerBook G3s Ever!

32MB POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY UPGRADE

These PowerBook G3s-with speeds up to 400MHz-run up to twice as fast as comparable Pentium® and Pentium II processor-based notebooks, based on BYTEmark integer index processor scores! What's more, the new Apple PowerBook G3s are now almost 20% thinner and nearly 2 pounds lighter than their predecessors!

333MHz PowerPC 63 processor/64MB SDRAM/4.0GB IDE HD/24X max. variable CD-ROM/ 56KModem/ 14.1"Active-Matrix Display/512K Backside level 2 cache/8MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1359. Leaselt! for \$73/mo. \$2499

400MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB IDE HD/DVD-ROM/56KModem/ 14.1"Active-Matrix Display/1MB Backside level 2 cache/8MB SDRAM Video Memory

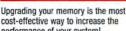
ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1360. Leaselt! for \$102/mo.1 \$3499

POWERBOOK G3 DVD-VIDEO KIT

Up to 10 Hours

Battery Life!

20% Thinner!



performance of your system! 32MB PowerBook **G3 Memory**

> only 995! each

Item #CHP9820



. DVD-ROM drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 12X, DVD at up to 1.5X

DVD-Video PC Card

· DVD player software

Works with 1998 PowerBooks

Item #DRI3206

While supplies last.



VST Zip 100 Drive

229⁹⁵ DR10799

For New G3 **PowerBooks** (CPU1359, CPU1360)

no need to sleep, shut down, or





Targus Notepac Plus **Black Carrying Case**





ACC3728 (fits new 1999 models) \$139.95

ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, \$199.95



- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- · Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook *Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!



PAGE 6 OF 8

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! M CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



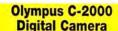


Hi, I'm Andy. Call me for more great deals!

MacVAREHOUSE

NEW! Adobe InDesign

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Iomega • Microtek





- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- · 3X optical zoom
- . 8MB SmartMedia Card included!

Print out your digital photos on the new Olympus P330

PR147841399.95

32MB SmartMedia Cards



- · Digital film for digital cameras
- · Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot



Microtek ScanMaker 4



- · Built-in transparency bay
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

MICROTEK

74 Minute CD-Recordables





- Branded single with Jewel Cases

· 650MB capacity

Kodak do digital science



PAGE 7 OF 8

e 333MHz iMacs Catalog Reseller APPLE 333MHZ IMACS: Apple Power Mac G3 5 COLORS TO 350MHz Minitower

- 350MHz
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB HD
- 24X max. variable CD

Only 1399!

item #RCPU1382. Monitors sold separately, Model shown is RCPU1384

Power Mac G3/ 400MHz/64MB SDRAM/ \$1799 6.0GB HD/DVD ROM: RCPU1383.

ATK_ ®

40

Power Mac G3/400MHz/128MB SDRAM/ 12.0GB HD/24X max. variable CD/Zip Drive RCPU1384

\$2199 Many other reconditioned Power Mac G3 models available. Call for details CHOOSE FROM!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.) . 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

m #RCPU1338 n #RCPU1337 Blueberry: Item #RCPU1336 Strawberry: Item #RCPU1339

RECONDITIONED Blueberry, shown

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

POWER MAC 7100/80MHZ

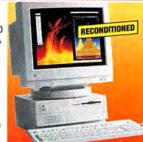
HITACHI MC6405 17" MONITOR

- . 80MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM (exp. to 136MB)
- . 500MB HD . 4X max. variable CD

Item #RCPU1356

RCPU0036: Power Mac 6100/66MHz 16MB RAM, 230MB HD, 4X max. variable CD only \$399°

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned necontainored system. Neconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and sales Ima. Wine ouggestery keyboard sold separately



APPLE POWERBOOK 5300c/100MHZ

- 100MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 24MB RAM 750MB HD
- . 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display

Item #RCPU1455

RCPU0579: PowerBook 3400c/200MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB HD, 6X max, variable CD. 33.6 Modern Display, 12.1" Active Matrix Color Display only \$999*

may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. White supplies last.



SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- · .22mm horizontal pitch

· Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only

Item #M0N0826



SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- · Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only Item #MON0762



Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges 9<u>95</u>! each, in 3+ quantity Quantity:

Price: \$124.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.

Limit 1 per customer. While supplies last. Ask for Item #AAA1017.

н 11

EPSON

Epson Stylus Photo 1200 Printer

- 1440 x 720 dpi Prints up to 13" x 44
- Mac serial and USB compati Includes Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE



WARIEHOUSE.com

for as low as See below



Olympus • Epson • Newer Technology • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia



G3 MEMORY UPGRADES **NEXUS 128**

TO when you also buy Adobe InDesign

NEW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM \$19995* Item #AAP0612

G3 128MB 66MHz SDRAM Only \$19995* Item #AAP0611

†Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this Savings used on Makerine mode prices as a Makerine magazine printing. "Memory must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign to qualify for this price. Offer valid between 5/3/99 and 11/1/99 or while supplies last.



· 32MB memory Only

· Rage 128 accelerator Supports up to 1900 x 1200

Hem #DRI3236





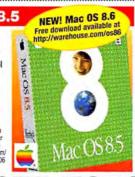
MAC OS 8.5 NEW! Mac OS 8.6 WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

- Sherlock Finder • Internet Explorer 4.0
- Outlook Express send/receive
- e-mail from home, work, or school

As low as \$**89**95!*

Item #SYS0292

*Price AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$10 Internet mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$99.95. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site.) plesoftware, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 tione. Offer valid through life of Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.co



Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency or Collect Pro.

\$3.95 shipping and handling applies Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



Macromedia FLASH 4





Fusing vector graphics, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input, and interactivity, Flash 4 delivers tast. Steaming files, consistently and efficiently reaching all your sites visitors.

Serial number of previous version required at time of order. Full version only \$279.95! Item #COM1166

Sony Digital FD83 Mavica

MPEG/Voice recording mo



1024 x 768, 1216 x 916 interpolated

3x Optical Zoom/6x Digital

4x High speed floppy disk
 Audio & Video out • 2.5" LCD

9995

Adobe Acrobat 4.0



89⁹⁵! UPG0992 (CD)

The essential tool for universal document

Full version only \$229.95! Item #COM1128

On-Site Support Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

Extended

Toll-Free Technical Help
 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!

No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
 24-36-, and 48-Month Coverage available from date

 2-36-, and 46-300th Loverage available from date of purchase?
 Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs administered by NWC which has been providing superior. price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

| (48 months) | Ask for item # |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| \$219 \$269 \$309 | WAR0001 WAR0002 WAR0003 |
| | (48 months) |

Call your sales representative today!

"Note: This promotion, itself, is not a Service Agreement, but an outline of coverage available by National Warranty Corporation. Please call Micro Warehouse, inc. for Information and read the complete Service Agreement from NNC for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site Support beigns after the manufacturer's warranty express. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE return policy are subject to a \$25 februm fee assessment.

PAGE 8 of 8

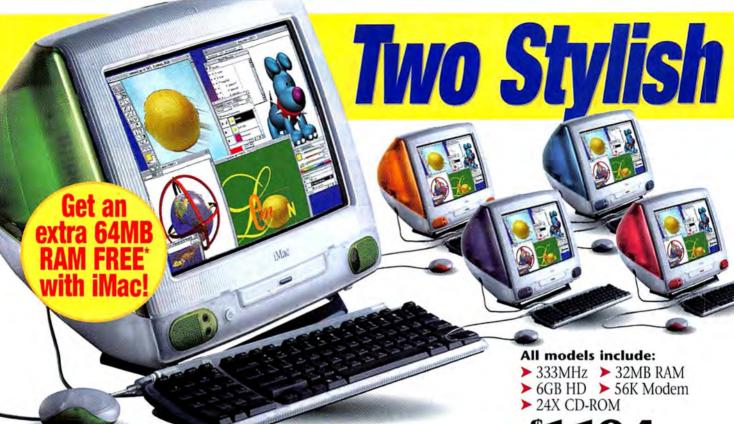
HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! MECANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!



or order online weekdays by 10pm (E).





333MHz iMac with 96MB RAM!

Get an extra 64MB RAM FREE* with iMac!

Processor and Memory

- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Connectivity

 Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs

Storage

- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Communications

- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia Capabilities

- Incredible, high resolution display...
 MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display:
 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)

only \$1,194 e

#46955 Blueberry #46954 Tangerine #42841 Strawberry #42842 Lime #42839 Grape

Call for even lower price!

or \$27⁴⁵ per month with our Apple Loan Program. *A *30 professional installation fee applies.

- ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz
- Outstanding audio features
- Built-in stereo speakers with SRS surround sound
- Built-in microphone
- Two front headphone jacks
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1-kHz sampling rate

Software

- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

Visit macmall.com for more

SPORE

UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

peripherals.



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!





for more info visit macmall.com

1-800-217-9492

Ways to Surf the Web!

The portable iMac!

plazing speed, dazzling design and fast, Deasy access to the Internet!

Freedom of movement!

With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

- Outrageous performance.
 PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Advanced battery technology.

- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with millions of colors
- 16-bit stereo sound output minijack
- Single built-in speaker

Compact size.

■ 13.5" x 11.6 " x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06" ■ 6.6 pounds

Cool software.

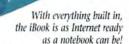
- Mac OS 8.6 Microsoft Internet Explorer
- AppleWorks World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break.

Hours of power!

The iBook gives you over 6 hours of power on a single charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.





iBook

Construction Americas. Inc.

tiew Cyberdog Mail/News

#49199 Blueberry #49202 Tangerine

Free shipping is via UPS Ground for deliveries in the continental U.S. Offer expires 9/30/99.

iSee USB **Digital Camera** with Colored Lens Kit w/250K PXL



Up to 6 hours battery life!

Introducing AirPort! Transform your new iBook into a

wireless Internet surfing machine. AirPort lets you access the Internet with your

iBook from anywhere in your home, office, dorn or classroom—without wires! No more

hunting around for a phone jack every time you want to get online. If you're within 150 feet of the AirPort, you're connected! All you need is an AirPort card for your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.

AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of course, play multi-player network games!

\$29999 **AirPort Hardware Access Point**

Visit our Web site for the latest deals and best pricing! macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9A1



NEW Power Macs up to 450MHZ.

Incredible new features packed into one great system!

he latest Macintosh G3 models come with a lightning fast processor up to 450MHz, ATI RAGE 128 graphics card, 2 USB ports and 2 FireWire ports designed especially for connecting video devices like scanners and digital cameras. They are fast enough to handle the toughest video and publishing applications with ease. Smart enough to grow with your needs. And sophisticated enough to make your computer time more enjoyable than ever.

new standard in speed and design!

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 225MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- 6 or 12GB Ultra ATA hard disks or a 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard disk

- 24X CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities.

- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally (varies by model)

Four PCI slots (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for ATI card)

Design elegance.

- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video Support for up to 1,600-by 1,200-pixel
- resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

| | EXTRA 64MB | EXTRA 64MB | EXTRA 64MB | EXTRA 128MB |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| New | Or instant Cash Rebate! + \$25 gift cheque. | Or instant Cash Rebate! + \$25 gift cheque. | Or instant Cash Rebate! + \$25 gift cheque. | Or instant Cash Rebate! + \$25 gift cheque. |
| Power Mac G3s! | | | | |
| Order | #47647 | #47648 | #47649 | #47650 |
| MHz | 350 | 400 | 400 w/Zip Drive | 450 |
| RAM | 64MB | 64MB | 128MB | 128MB |
| HD | 6GB Ultra ATA | 6GB Ultra ATA | 12GB Ultra ATA | 9GB U2 LVD S |
| Cache | 1MB @ 175MHz | 1MB @ 200MHz | 1MB @ 200MHz | 1MB @ 225MHz |
| CD/DVD-ROM | 24X CD-ROM | DVD-ROM | 24X CD-ROM | 24X CD-ROM |
| Price | s1,594 | s1,994 | s2,494 | \$2,994 |
| Lease | \$56/mo. | \$70/mo. | \$88/mo. | \$105/mo. |
| | Call for | details on o | ur new low le | ease eatest |

VIKING DON'T FORGET MEMORY! COMPONENTS Upgrades for your Power Mac

\$7999 #42223 **32MB PC100 DIMM** #42224 \$13999 64MB PC100 DIMM #42225 128MB PC100 DIMM \$27999 569299 #42226 256MB PC100 DIMM

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only '30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory at macmall.com.

The New Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync!

- Combines lifetime color calibration with outstanding visual performance and appearance
- 21-inch (diag.) Trinitron CRT; 19.8-inch viewable 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz
- .25 to .27mm dot pitch



For more info visit macmall.com

#48604 with your MacMall CPU purchase after mfr. mail-in rebate. Stuffit Deluxe

Get StuffIt Deluxe

The World's First Desktop FireWire External **Hard Drive Solution**





#43603 FireDrive HDD 8.4GE External Drive FireDrive HDD 10.1GE External Drive

mactell

#43608 FireDrive HDD 14.4GB External Drive 5459%



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

Aladdin Systems

FREE Shipping

FREE SHIPPING



Catalog Reseller

on all online orders totaling over \$500

Go to macmall.com



file feit tiew to teetmarks Opliens Directory Help

(シー・リコントの) とうしゅう (カー・シー・シー・シーン)



starting at only

\$1,594 _{#476}

Call for even lower price! or lease for as low as

\$56 per month

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!

macmall.com

Free shipping is via UPS Ground for deliveries in the continental U.S. Offer expires 9/30/99.

New G3 Servers!

Fast and Easy Access to Everything Inside!

- ➤ Power PC G3 400 or 450MHz
- ▶ 128 or 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- One or two 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard drives
- > 1MB level 2 cache
- > 24X CD-ROM drive
- AppleShare 6.2; Mac OS 8.6

| rippiconaio oia, mao oo oio | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|--|--|
| #47652 | 400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD, 24X CD-ROM | 13,294 | | |
| #47653 | 450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD 24X CD-ROM | 14,994 | | |
| #47654 | Mac OS X Server, 450MHz 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD, 24X CD-ROM | 14,994 | | |



MacMaii EXCLUSIVE!

Up to \$300 Instant Cash Back + \$25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!

All products in this catalog priced between

No coupons to mail in, No checks to wait for. Best of all, there is no limit— so order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with Free Memory promo. Gift Chaques are redeemable for merchandise only. No cash



Magazine subscription with computer purchase!

Call for details.

Mac Mac Market Strict Visit our Web site for the latest deals best pricing!

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9A1



The NEW Slimmer, Faster PowerBook G3s!

New G3 PowerBooks up to an incredible 400MHz!

he new PowerBook G3s are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the highperformance G3 processor, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, doanything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage

- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#48336) or DVD-ROM drive (#48337) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports

2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port

- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability

Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock

 Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours (depending on configuration and usage)

Software (Pre-installed)

 Mac OS 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

Size and Weight

Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)



Upgrades for your PowerBook G3

| #31438 | 32MB PowerBook G3 | 569° |
|--------|--------------------|---------|
| #31440 | 64MB PowerBook G3 | \$149° |
| #31442 | 128MB PowerBook G3 | \$29999 |

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factorytrained technicians for only '30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory.

NEW USB PowerBook G3 Series!

| Order | MHz | RAM | HD | Cache | Drive | Modem | Display | Price | Lease |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-------|------------|-------|---------------------|---------|-------|
| #48336 | 333 | 64MB | 4GB | 512K | 24X CD-ROM | 56K | 14.1" Active Matrix | \$2,494 | \$88 |
| #48337 | 400 | 64MB | 6GB | 1MB | DVD-ROM | 56K | 14.1" Active Matrix | 13,494 | \$122 |

Essential Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these Apple accessories!

| #31413 | Apple AC Adapter | 19499 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| #47086 | Apple Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Ba | ttery \$149** |

Call for Even Lower Prices! Ask for details on our new low lease rates!

This low cost USB solution gives you 4 powered USB ports to connect all your peripherals. For keyboards, game controllers and more! Slips right into your carrying case

HODER MINE DO

4-Port Mini Hub \$2999 #47702

For more info visit macmall.com

Internal Zip for your New 1999 PowerBook G3



> 11.2 MB/sec. transfer rate

> Share data w/millions of other Zip users



Internal Zip Drive for the NEW PowerBook G3 \$219⁹⁹ #47081

#47082 Internal SuperDisk Drive for the New PowerBook *219*
For more Info visit macmall.com

For Your New PowerBook G3

- 1440 x 720dpi, 6-color (PRQ") Quickdry inks
- Ultra small ink droplets (6 picoliters)
- > Fast! Prints 4" x 6" photos in 1 minute
- USB, parallel & serial ports

Stylus^o
Photo 750
S 299
#44849



For more info visit macmall.com

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492

FREE Shipp

on all online orders totaling over \$500

Celor Brushes

Go to macmall.com

The new features of the G3 PowerBooks include two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet!



New Slimmer and Lighter Design!

- Super slim profile
- > Only 5.9 lbs., nearly 2 lbs. lighter than previous models!

MacMal

starting at only

#48336

Free shipping is via UPS Ground for deliveries in the continental U.S. Offer expires 9/30/99.

Macintosh PowerBook G3

51 44

41



Authorized Catalog Reseller

Visit macmall.com for more USB = B

peripherals.

Up to \$300 Instant Cash Back + \$25 in MacMall Gift Cheques! Ask for #48938 All products in this catalog priced between

Instant Cash Back **Product Price** MacMall Gift Cheque 1594-2499 \$100 \$25 \$150 2500-2999 \$25 3000-3499 \$200 \$25 \$250 3500-4396 \$25 4397 +

128MB RAM with your PowerBook Purchase!

\$30 installation fee applies. Cannot be combined with Instant Cash

Magazine subscription and with computer purchase!

Call for details.

and



carrying case with any PowerBook purchase! While supplies last





Visit our Web site for the latest deals and best pricing! macmail.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9A1



If You Don't See it. Call

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook Power Mac and PowerBook G3!







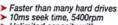




Optiquest V95

19" (18" viewable) 1600 x 1200 res. @ 76 MHz

ORB External CASTLEWOOD 2.2GB SCSI Removable Drive



Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge

Ultra SCSI Interface







Stylus Color 740 printer

➤ 1440 x 720dpi

> 6ppm black > 5ppm color

#48268

Exp. 9/30/99



7999 #47690



Interact with your TV on your desktop \$69⁹⁹



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST-Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!





E-mail Specials!

Register now at macmall.com

for our weekly E-mail specials

FREE gift!

and receive a

Microsoft

Microsoft Word 98

Get the most out of your Mac with this limited time offer.

Special Edition for the iMac and iBook for only 9699

#49052

After \$30 mfr. mall-in rebate.

The Future of Professional Publishing!

#45630

Seamless integration with Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop

Conversion of QuarkXPress 3.3-4.04 files as well as PageMaker 6.5 files

Create clipping paths automatically SAVE \$400 off the regular price if you own QuarkXPress, Photoshop, Illustrator or PageMaker! Limited time offer

#45249 Adobe InDesign Mac/PPC

Adobe "Intuit

Quicken 2000 New 5

Gives you more information and resources specific to your financial situation! #48131

Call for details!

Utilities for

the Mac!

New Norton SYMANTEC

Version 5.0 is the safe way to repair

disk problems and recover lost files.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Photoshop is the standard for image editing, and new Photoshop 5.5 offers Quicken

especially designed for the Web. Perform complex masking tasks with increased precision

new creative tools and features

- Includes Adobe ImageReady 2.0 to create GIF animations and add Javascript Rollovers to Web pages Transform images with "painted"
- brush strokes Add special effects with a
- complete set of filters



Adobe

Photoshop 5.5



FREE upgrade to version 3.0! See macmall.com for details.



Adobe Web Collection

Here are the core Adobe products you need to design sophisticated Web sites—all together for the first time in one suite: the full versions of Photoshop 5.5,

Illustrator 8.0 and GoLive 4.0!

Connectix

Adobe

#48932



Descent 3

More pulse pounding action as you fly out of mines to attack enemies on the planet's surface!

#47961



Connectix Virtual Game Station

Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

#48961

Call for details!

Fly!

Total flight realism! Thrill to the most realistic flight simulator to date! Connect to the Internet and fly with your friends!

for only



Introducing the

All New Software &

Accessories

Call For Yours Today!

1-888-425-MALL

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

PaperPort 1 4 1 Strobe" Scanner Scan anything from business cards to color magazine articles.

only \$69 #32976 SCSI Interface





ePhoto 780C Digital Camera

- ➤ 1024 x 768 w/PhotoGenie
- ▶ 1.8" LCD screen
- > Stores up to 96 photos on each memory card



Get V.90 right out of the box!

#39443



SCSI CD-ROM Drive

Visit our Web site for the latest deals and best pricing!

.COM or AOL Keyword: Mac Mail Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9A1





Why trust your work



APS CD-RW 4x4x16

- 167% faster reads and 100% faster rewrites than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments

For serious content creation and distribution, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need. This tray-loading drive offers a 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. Plus, you get professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC.

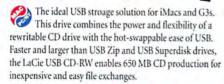
Amazing Price!

While Supplies Last

LaCie USB CD-RW







LACIE USB CD-RW

External Configuration

APS Pro Enclosure

USB•

APS CD-R/RW

| APS CD-R 8x20 SCSI | 349.95 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| APS CD-RW 4x4x16 SCSI | 299.95 |
| APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI | 399.95 |
| APS CD-RW 8x2x20 SCSI | 459.95 |



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Cruise over to our website at www.apstech.com

for the most up-to-date prices 132 October 1999 MACWORLD

APS CD-RW 6x4x16

- Our fastest rewritable CD drive ever
- The ultimate CD drive for digital content creation and distribution

If you demand absolute top performance, this is it. The APS CD-RW 6x4x16 is our all-around fastest rewritable ever. Unheard-of speeds let you spend less time burning discs and more time creating. Includes professional CD recording software for both Mac and PC.

Fastest Ever

APS Pro Enclosure

APS DVD-ROM

■ World's first 5X DVD mechanism also acts as 32X CD-ROM drive



Now, you

DVD movies, games, and entertainment

titles, plus audio CDs and

even CD-R and RW discs - all from the same drive. And this next-generation 5X drive gives you the smoothest playback ever.

w/Wired 4DVD

Internal SCSI Configuration

Sony Spressa USB CD-RW

4X record/2X rewrite/6X read



■ Excellent rewritable drive for creative types with new G3s, iMacs and USB PCs

> Hot-Swap CD External Configuration



APS CD Mastering Systems

- Safely master on hard drive or Jaz disks before you burn your CDs
- Multifunctional 4x4x16 CD-RW drive

Jazii/CD-RW 4x4x16



APS DupliCD Duplicators

- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication – easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster readers and 4x8 CD-R dupes full a CD in just 18 minutes for better production
- Choose DupliCD-121 for single-disc duplication or 126 for six-disc duping

DupliCD-12

DupliCD-126

CD DUPLICATORS

MediaForm CD-5900 8-Disc MediaForm CD-5916 16-Disc MediaForm CD-3704 100-Disc

\$7,399.95 12,699,95 7,599.95

to anything less than APS?

APS HyperDAT® II

- Up to 4GB of backup on one 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape
- New mechanism delivers 64% faster transfer rates than original HyperDAT

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64% over the original HyperDAT II. Comes in our APS Pro enclosure with IC'E for top dependability. Includes your choice of backup software and a limited two-year warranty.

APS HyperDAT® II \$649.95



APS DVD-RAM

- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided DVD-RAM discs
- Big enough to backup most hard drives, but with random access for fast file recovery
- Doubles as 20X CD reader and DV storage





combines the capacity to backup most hard drives with the random access of a CD. So if you lose just a file or two, you can restore them in the blink of an eye. Or you can rebuild your entire hard drive from the 5.2GB disk. The APS DVD-RAM is also terrific for huge file storage, like massive graphics. This technology is even fast enough for digital video production and playback.

The APS DVD-RAM just may be the only drive, of any kind, that you ever need again. Call today.

5.2GB Rewritable

\$749.95

APS Pro Endosure

| \$399.95 |
|----------|
| 499.95 |
| 649.95 |
| 999.95 |
| 1,299.95 |
| 1,999.95 |
| 3,999.95 |
| 1,999.95 |
| 3,999.95 |
| 2,999.95 |
| 1,499.95 |
| 2,999.95 |
| |

APS DLT 8000

- Next-generation DLT drive gets bigger, faster
- Perfect for content creation workgroup or departmental backup

APS Tech is proud to introduce the next generation of DLT: the 40GB-native APS DLT 8000. But you get more than just greater

capacity. Faster native transfer rates of up to 6MB per second make the APS DLT8000 the fastest backup solution on the planet. Supports



UNIX, NetWare, Windows NT and Mac environments, so you can cover your whole network with one solution.

APS DLT 8000 \$4,999.95

External SCSI Configuration

| | APS MEDIA | |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------|
| CD-R / CD-R | W DISCS | |
| 100421 | 650MB CD-R 10PK. | \$15.95 |
| 100422 | 650MB CD-R 100PK. | 149.95 |
| 100423 | 650MB CD-R 250PK. | 337.95 |
| 100424 | 650MB CD-RW 3PK. | 24.95 |
| 100425 | 650MB CD-RW 5PK. | 39.95 |
| 100426 | 650MB CD-RW 25PK. | 189.95 |
| 100427 | 650MB CD-RW 50PK. | 369.95 |
| DATA TAPES | - 4MM COMPATIBLE | |
| 100428 | 90M DDS-2 DAT 10PK, 2-4GB | \$49.95 |
| 100429 | 90M DDS-2 DAT 50PK, 2-4GB | 225.95 |
| 100430 | 120M DDS-2 DAT 10PK, 4-8GB | 99.95 |
| 100431 | 120M DDS-2 DAT 50PK, 4-8GB | 499.95 |
| 100432 | 125M DDS-3 DAT 10PK, 12-24GB | 219.95 |
| 100433 | 125M DDS-3 DAT 50PK. 12-24GB | 1,149.95 |
| 100434 | DAT CLEANING CART, 5PK. | 34.95 |
| 100435 | DAT CLEANING CART. 20PK. | 119.95 |



APS DDS-2 Autoloader

- 64GB (compressed) for unattended backups
- Fast transfer rates of up to 50MB/min.

An inexpensive backup solution for servers and small networks. Incorporating the Sony SDT7000 DDS-2 quad speed drive and eight-tape magazine, the APS DDS-2 Autoloader ships in a external full-height enclosure with seven 120m DDS-2 tapes and a head cleaner.

\$1,499.95 External SCSI Configuration



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109











MACWORLD October 1999 133



If you've got the

APS ST 18GB 10K Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI

- Brand-new, third-generation Cheetahs offer even better performance and reliability
- 10,000 rpm and Ultra2 Wide LVD for multimedia, 3D, even digital video
- 18GB capacity for highperformance workstation and creative department/workgroup servers



Get the ultimate performance from your content creation workstations and servers. These Cheetahs really scream, with up

to 28MB/s internal data rates and super-low 5.2msec seek times. Third-generation technology and experience make this line more reliable than ever. For your next digital masterpiece, order an APS ST 18GB 10K today.

Maximum Power for Servers

Internal Configuration

APS Ultra 160m / Ultra 2 Wide LVD SCSI Drives Model APS Pro APS 19GB LVD 7200 \$349.95 \$419.95 APS Q 9GB Ultra 160m L 7200 399.95 469.95 APS ST 9GB LVD 7200 429.95 499 95 APS I 9.1GB LVD 10K 10000 549 95 619 95 APS Q 9.1GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K 10000 569.95 639.95 APS ST 9.1GB LVD 10K 10000 539.95 609.95 APS I 18GB LVD 7200 699.95 769.95 APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD 7200 729.95 799.95 APS ST 18GB LVD 7200 729.95 799 95 APS I 18GB LVD 10K 10000 949.95 1.019.95 APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K 10000 969.95 1,039.95 APS ST 18GB LVD 10K 10000 949.95 1.019.95 APS 136GB LVD 7200 1,289.95 1,359.95 APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD 7200 1,399.95 1,469.95 APS ST 36GB LVD 7200 1,279.95 1,349.95 APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K 10000 1,559.95 1,629.95 APS ST 36GB LVD 10K 10000 1,599.95 1,669.95 APS ST 50GB LVD 7200 1,599.951,669.95 Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

* Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

How would you like to see your digital artwork published in an upcoming APS Tech catalog? Send an e-mail to marketing@apstech.com for details.

Surf on over to our website at

www.apstech.com

for the most up-to-date prices



APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI

- Inexpensive 7200 rpm drive with Ultra SCSI interface
- 4 and 9GB capacities for workstation through server storage

With this Medalist Pro-based drive, you can upgrade your file and print servers to 7200 rpm speed and keep your budget well under control.

Bare Internal Configuration

| APS Ultra SCSI Drives | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|----------|--|
| Model | RPM | * Bare | APS Pro | |
| APS ST 4GB | 7200 | \$209.95 | \$279.95 | |
| APS ST 9GB | 7200 | 319.95 | 389.95 | |
| APS I 18GB | 7200 | 699.95 | 769.95 | |

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.

| APS IDE DI | rives |
|--------------|----------|
| Model | *Bare |
| APS 10GB IDE | \$169.95 |
| APS 20GB IDE | 289.95 |

APS ST 36GB LVD SCSI

- Fifth-generation Barracuda 7200rpm for high-end image editing & graphic design
- Over 36GB of storage in convenient 3.5", half-height form factor

Utilize this high-end hard disk drive as a creative image bank in the most demanding settings.

Whether you are developing cinematography or complex 3-d imagery, the ST 36GB is an industry leader.

Bare Internal Configuration

APS ST 50GB LVD SCSI

- Fifth-generation Barracuda 7200rpm mechanism for super-stable server storage
- Over 50GB of storage in convenient 3.5", half-height form factor

Now, you can have the biggest hard drive on the planet. This proven drive gives your high-volume workgroup and enterprise servers space to grow.

Blazing Enterprise Storage

Bare Internal Configuration



APS 36GB ShortStack Disk Array

- RAID Level 0 (Striping) for stunning speed in graphic design, imaging, digital video
- Perfect for graphic design, image editing. & digital video production
- Configured with two 18GB LVD 7200RPM Barracuda hard drives

RAID Speed for Digital Content Creation

passion, we've got the drive.

VST 10GB FireWire Hard Drive

Ample hard drive with fast, hot-swappable FireWire/IEEE-1394 interface



Great for multimedia/ digital video pros, graphic designers

Forget device IDs, termination, power cables, and hassle. This 10GB FireWire drive offers hotswapping to any FireWire-equipped Mac or PC. Perfect for transfering video and other huge files among workstations.

\$759.95

VST Zip Drives for Macintosh PowerBooks

- Add a full-function Zip drive to your expansion bay
- Acts just like a familiar, convenient floppy drive
- Stores 100MB on pocket-sized Zip disks

Now you can add the convenience of the award-winning Zip to your G3 PowerBook or a 2400/1400 cart heads I have a second convenience of the award-winning Zip to your G3

3400/1400 notebook. Just pop a
VST Zip into your extra bay. It is hot-swappable on a
Macintosh PowerBook. VST Zip drives use standard,
inexpensive Zip disks to store up to 100MB of data per
disk. Perfect for the mobile businessperson, a notebook
Zip lets you transfer large files from your desktop or
workstation Zip drive and take them on the road. Or you
can take your work home with you instead of staying at the
office. Much faster than trying to send large files over the
Internet or E-mail, Zip races through files at up to
1.4MB/s. And this drive only adds 10 oz. to the weight of
your laptop. So if you spend a lot of time with your
PowerBook, add Zip to it and take it on the road.

VST ZIP DRIVES

| tolen putters | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Model | Price |
| G3 POWERBOOK ZIP DRIVE | \$229.95 |
| VST POWERBOOK 3400 ZIP DRIVE | 249.95 |
| VST POWERBOOK 1400 ZIP DRIVE | 99.95 |
| POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES | |
| VST APPLE G3 CHG. | \$169.95 |
| VST APPLE PB 3400 CHG. | 149.95 |
| VST APPLE PB 1400 CHG. | 99.95 |
| APPLE G3 LI-ION BATTERY | 189.95 |
| VST APPLE PBK 3400 LI-ION BATT. | 159.95 |
| VST APPLE PB 1400 NIMH BATT. | 119.95 |
| VST APPLE PB G3/3400/1400 AC ADAPTER | 59.95 |
| VST APPLE G3/PB 3400/1400 AUTO ADAPER | 79.95 |
| | |



- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage transports graphics, multimedia
- Perfect for digital video professionals and service bureaus

\$439.95_{External}

VST USB Floppy Drive

- The fast, inexpensive way to add a floppy drive to your iMac
- Compatible with any 1.4MB floppy Mac or PC formats

APS is pleased to introduce the VST
USB Floppy Drive. This
lightweight, portable
drive hooks
up to your
iMac in no
time. And
since the USB

connection supplies the power, you don't need a separate, inconvenient power cable or AC adapter. So get the most out of your new iMac with the VST USB Floppy Drive. Call now.

VST USB FLOPPY \$99.95

| REMOVABLE DRIVES | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Model | Price | | |
| Iomega 250 SCSI | \$199.95 | | |
| ORB 2.2GB SCSI | 199.95 | | |
| APS 640 MO SCSI | 349.95 | | |
| APS 5.2 GB MO | 1,699.95 | | |
| VST USB Floppy Drive | 99.95 | | |
| Imation USB Superdisk | 149.95 | | |



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

LaCie EKO 10GB USB

- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over ten gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. It's hotswappable; just hook it up and go.



Hot-Swappable

\$299.95

LACIE EKO 20GB USB \$499.95



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Xansas City, MO 64120
MACWORLD October 1999 135



How to turn your



LaCie electron22Blue

- Brand-new 22" Diamondtron Natural Flat technology eliminates distortion and glare
- Mammoth resolution of 1800 x 1440 pixels at 80Hz for biggest layouts
- Five USB ports for the most advanced, convenient computing system ever

Introducing quite possibly the most advanced monitor ever for digital visionaries. This 22" display gives you outstanding color fidelity and perfectly geometrical images. No more distortion or straight lines that curve on screen. And the USB connections let you quickly swap USB devices like the LaCie USB CD-RW, new scanners, and more.

> LACIE ELECTRON 22BLUE 51,39 **LACIE ELECTRON 19BLUE 5769.95**

Wacom LCD Display Tablets

- Amazing tablets act as monitors you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless **Erasing UltraPens**
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately - to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA

PL-400 - 13.3" work area - \$2,999.95

Agfa DuoScan Solo Color Scanner

- Versatile scanner for creative departments, small firms
- Innovative TwinPlate for transparencies and reflective documents
- One-pass tri-linear CCD with 1000 x 2000 ppi resolution



The DuoScan handles all of your business scanning needs with ease, capturing

from virtually any kind of document. The built-in scanning bed for transparencies makes switching

between media types easier than ever. And the

DuoScan is fast. You will see your preview in just 11 seconds. And the DuoScan can deliver A4-sized color scans at 1000 ppi in just two minutes. So get high-quality scans for business documents fast with the DuoScan from Agfa.

AGFA DUOSCAN SOLO (MAC/PC)

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer

■ 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters

■ Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time

waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER

APC Back-UPS Pro

- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safequards data & equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts



Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it wont' stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS

| CAT.# | ITEM DESC. | OUTPUT VA | CAP. WATTS | TYPICAL RUNTIME | DUTLETS | SURGE ONLY OUTLETS | (H° X W° X D°) | PRICE |
|--------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|
| 108355 | BP280S | 280 | 180 | 7-13 MIN | 2 | 1 | 6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5 | \$134.95 |
| 108356 | BP420S | 420 | 260 | 12-18 MIN | 3 | 3 | 6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5 | 219.95 |
| 108357 | BP650S | 650 | 410 | 35-40 MIN | 3 | 3 | 6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5 | 269.95 |
| 108717 | BP1000 | 1000 | 670 | 10-15 MIN' | 6 | N/A | 8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3 | 365.95 |
| 108714 | BP1400 | 1400 | 950 | 15-20 MIN* | 6 | N/A | 8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3 | 459.95 |
| | | | | | | | | |



















dreams into digital reality.



Sony MVC-FD88 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

The new FD88 grabs 1.3Megapixels for larger, printquality images. You also get professional features like 3-mode auto exposure, manual exposure, flash and self-timer. To really get up close and personal, the FD88 offers 8X zoom capabilities. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Why not add some multimedia to your business? Pick up a Sony Digital Mavica Camera today.

> SONY MVC-FD88 5899.95 SONY MVC-FD83 \$699.95



Adaptec Ultra HotConnect 8945

- Connects both digital video camcorders and Ultra Wide SCSI devices to your computer using only one PCI slot
- Includes DV capture software, FireWire and SCSI cables/connectors

This PCl card lets you connect your digital video camcorder to your Mac or PC on the same slot as your SCSI drives. You can chain up to 62 IEEE-1394/FireWire devices and up to 15 SCSI devices, like Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives, CD recorders, Jaz and tape devices. This awesome package includes a complete set of SCSI and 1394/FireWire cables and connectors, plus digital video capture software.

ADAPTEC 8945 5539.95

Canon ELURA Digital Video Camcorder

- Palm-sized DV Camcorder with Canon 12X optical/48X digital Zoom lens
- Noise reduction and Optical Image Stabilizer give you top quality footage

Now, you can get the power of digital video and the precision of Canon, all in the palm of your hand. The ELURA sports all of the advanced capture features of Canon's larger camcorders. You get crystal-clear digital video, with intricate details and true colors. The progressive scan CCD captures much better quality images than other, interlaced CCD camcorders. With up to 500 lines of horizontal resolution, you get 20% betterthan-analog quality. Automatic or manual controls satisfy both the beginner and veteran. Plus, you can easily add your own personal touch to your video using the faders, effects, and a multi-image screen. So get the power of the Canon ELURA in the palm of your hand today.

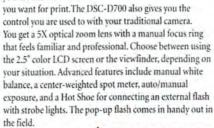
CANON ELURA \$1,299.95



Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera

- 1.5Megapixel images (1344 x 1024) for top-quality print projects
- 5X manual optical zoom, equivalent to f28mm to 140mm zoom lens on a 35mm camera
- Includes Type II PC Card and reader for easy transfer to desktop computer

Professional photographer for print? You may think that digital photography just doesn't have the quality or flexibility of your SLR camera. Well, now it does. Introducing the Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera. This powerful device captures 1.5 million pixels per image to give you the kind of resolution



SONY DSC-D700



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109











- shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry

Surf on over to www.apstech.com

for more multimedia tools

Your right to selection

Introducing the iBook-

easy access to the Internet, a choice of two colors. tons of free software. and a personality

Apple[®] iBook™

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- . 512K backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
- · 3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- · Built-in 2D/3D ATI RAGE graphics with 2X AGP
- Mac OS 8.6
- 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display

Tangerine

\$1596.00 CDW 179139

Blueberry

\$1596.00 CDW 179140



Apple* AirPort

Wireless Internet connection for iBook

Apple AirPort Hardware Access Point

Apple AirPort Card

596.97 CDW 179146

Authorized

\$298.68 CDW 179142



- 350MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache.
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- . 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory
- \$1594.00 CDW 171054
- · 400MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- · 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- . 100MB Zip drive
- · 16MB video memory
- CDW 171056

- 400MHz PowerPC G3
- · 1MB backside cache
- · 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 5X/32X DVD-ROM drive
- · 16MB video memory
- \$1994.00 CDW 171055
- 450MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- . 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

\$2994.00 CDW 171057

Apple[®] iMac[™]

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- . 15" display, 13.8" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution • 32MB SDRAM
- 6GB hard drive 24X Max CD-ROM drive • 56Kbps modem • 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet . Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports . 6MB video memory
- · Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Only \$119

Blueberry CDW 161620 Strawberry CDW 161623 **Tangerine** CDW 161632 Grape CDW 161627 Lime CDW 161634



APPLE Apple Studio Display 17' (16' view) 0.25mm AG. #99.00 Apple Studio Display 17' (16' view) 0.25mm AG. #99.00 Apple Studio Display 22'm AG. #99.00 Is 1' (15,1' view) 2.25mm AG. #99.00 ## Apple Studio Display 21'm AG. #99.00 ## Apple Studio Display 21'm AG. #99.00 ## Apple Studio Display LCD Is 1' (15,1' view) 2.50 27mm AG. \$89.80 Diamond Pro 9000 19' (18' view) 0.25-0.27mm AG. \$89.80 Diamond Pro 2020U 22' (20' view) 1286.50 ## PHILIPS / MAGNAVOX 105S 15' (14' view) 0.28mm #95.36' 1075 17' (16' view) 0.28mm #95.36' 1075 17' (16' view) 0.28mm #95.36' ## AutiliSync A500+ 15' (138' view) 0.28mm #95.36' ## AutiliSync A500+ 15' (138' view) 0.28mm #96.80' ## AutiliSync A500+ 15' (138' view) 0.28mm #96.80' ## AutiliSync A500+ 15' (138' view) 0.28mm #96.80' ## AutiliSync A500+ 15' (198' view) 0.28mm #97.80' ## Autilisync A500+ 15' (198' (198' 0.28mm #97.80' ## Autilis

COMMUNICATIONS

GLOBAL VILLAGE
TelePort 56K V.90 external USB
TelePort 56K V.90 external
56K V.90 PC Card modem
TelePort 56K V.90 internal for the G3.....

| 3COM/U.S. ROBOTICS Sportster 56K Faxmodem external 117 | |
|---|-----|
| | .99 |
| VIKING Viking 56K V.90 Modem external USB115 | 24 |
| DATA STORAGE | |
| | |
| IOMEGA | |
| Zip drive 100MB external USB | 95 |
| 100MB Zip disk 3-pack | 95 |
| Zip drive 250MB external SCSI | 95 |
| Jaz drive 2GB internal | 95 |
| Jaz drive 2GB external 349 2GB Jaz disk 3-pack 299 | 95 |
| LACIE | 33 |
| 20GB external FireWire IM hard drive | 00 |
| 20GB external FireWire ¹ hard drive | 80 |
| 4X4X16 CD-RW external SCSI 329 CD-RW drive external USB 348 | 00 |
| DVD-RAM external 749 | DO: |
| 2.6GB DVD-RAM disc single sided29 | .74 |
| 5.2GB DVD-RAM disc double sided42 4GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case325 | 81 |
| 9.1GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case 429 9.1GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case 649 18GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case 809 36GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case 1899 | 00 |
| 18GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case649 | .00 |
| 36GB external SCSI hard drive d2 case 1899 | .00 |
| 10GB external USB hard drive 299 20GB external USB hard drive 449 | na |
| QUANTUM 9.1GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI LVD 394 9.1GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI 394 18.2GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI 677 18.2GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI 739 | - |
| 9.1GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI LVD | 34 |
| 9.1GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI | 34 |
| 18.2GB Atlas III Ultra2 SCSI | 43 |
| | |
| USB 120MB SuperDisk drive USB | 99 |
| SCANNERS | |
| | |
| AGPA SnapScan 1236S | 00 |
| SnapScan 1212U for the iMac | .00 |
| | .67 |
| EPSON Perfection 636 | 00 |
| Perfection 636U 229 | .00 |
| Expression 800 Executive | 00 |
| Expression 800 Artist | .00 |
| Expression 836XL 2499 | .00 |
| MICROTEK | _ |
| ScanMaker 4 | 22 |
| ScanMaker X6125 | .87 |
| ScanMaker X6EL 197 | .87 |

| NIKON | |
|---|----------------|
| CoolScan III LS 30 film scanner | 79.48 14.63 |
| POLAROID | |
| Polaroid SprintScan 4000 | 09.27 96.75 |
| UMAX | |
| Astra 1220S | 49.00 |
| Powerlook III | 95.00 |
| Powerlook III w/ transparency adpt 11 Mirage II Duo Advance 19 | 95.00 95.00 |
| VISIONEER | |
| OneTouch 7600 USB | 39.77 06.89 |
| PRINTERS | |
| APPLE | |
| LaserWriter 850014 | 64.88 |
| EPSON | |
| Stylus Photo 700 2 Stylus Photo EX 3 | 49.00 89.26 |
| Stylus Color 740 | 49.00 |
| Stylus Color 1520 | 99.00 |
| Stýlus Color 300012 | 99.00 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD | |
| HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer | 68.64 |
| HP Laser let 895Cse | 99 00 |
| HP LaserJet 4050N 13 HP LaserJet 8000DN 29 | 97.89 79.79 |
| DIGITAL IMAGING | |
| AGFA | |
| ePhoto CL30 digital camera | 94,94 |
| ePhoto CL50 diğital camera7 | 99.00 |
| CDW® DIRECTORY | |

| 48 63 | PhotoPC 750Z digital camera | 699.0 |
|----------------------|--|-------|
| 63 | KODAK | |
| | | |
| 27 75 | DC210 Plus Digital Camera | 499.0 |
| 13 | DC220 Zoom Carnera | |
| | DC260 Zoom Camera | |
| 00 | DC200 Plus Digital Camera DC240 Zoom Digital Camera | |
| 00 | DC265 Zoom Digital Camera | |
| 00 | | 899.0 |
| 00 | NIKON | |
| | Coolpix 700 digital camera | 548.9 |
| 77 89 | Coolpix 950 digital camera | 948.8 |
| 89 | OLYMPUS | |
| | | 000 0 |
| | Olympus C2000 Zoom digital camera Olympus D-340R digital camera | 200.0 |
| 88 | The state of the s | |
| | SONY | |
| 00 | Sony Mavica FD73 digital camera | 499.0 |
| 26 | Sony Mavica FD83 digital camera | 699.0 |
| 00 26 00 | Scny Mavica FD88 digital Camera | 899.0 |
| 00 | TIPE CVETENC | |
| 00 | UPS SYSTEMS | |
| | APC | |
| 64 | Back-UPS 200 | 89.2 |
| 00 00 89 79 | Back-UPS 500 | 149.9 |
| 89 | Smart-UPS 700NET | |
| 79 | Smart-UPS 1000NET | |
| | Smart-UPS 1400NET | |
| | SurgeArrest P7 Home | |
| | SurgeArrest Personal | |
| 94 | SurgeArrest Pro | |
| 00 | SurgeArrest Network | 31.3 |
| | | |
| | | |

EPSON

| 00,00 | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 99,00 29,00 609.67 | PC sales Mac sale Corpora Corpora Governo Network |
| 29.00 | C |
| 00.00 00.00 00.00 | |

PC sales 800-800-4239
Mar sales 800-509-4239
Corporate sales 800-280-4239
Corporate sales 800-280-4239
Government and Education sales 800-800-429
Retworking sales 900-377-4239
CDW™ TELEPHONE HOURS

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Sales
Montay-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Salurday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT
Tech Support/Returns for Customers
800-383-4239
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT

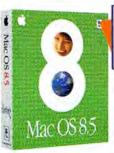
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE COW IS A ONASDAQ TRA

TICKER SYMBOL COWC D & Braked SAI. Duns 19-782-7952.

Check card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handing charges apply; please ask your COW account manager for details. Before returning any procuet, you must obtain an RIMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking less. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping period of the paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change for all prices, products and offers, COW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other externabiling oriumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

VISA

Know your options



Purchase Mac OS 8.5 today and qualify to download the latest updates Call your CDW account manager for details

Apple Mac OS 8.5

\$88.92 CDW 134030

Epson Stylus Color 740i
Color inkjet printer
for Mac
*279.00 - 50.00=

229.00
CDW 161209
*After \$50 mail-in
manufacturer rebate
(offer ends 9/30/99)



Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 900U 19" truly flat screen monitor

\$689.89 CDW 130067 Entrega 4-port USB Hub

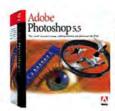
\$55.74 CDW 133137





Global Village Teleport Internal 56K modem \$98.57 CDW 148272





Adobe Photoshop V5.5 Upgrade

\$187.92 CDW 171265

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold.

Y2K compliance of products sold.
56K moderns are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 55Kbps.

Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

©1999 CDW^a Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4913B 10/99



Computing Solutions Built for Business™

www.cdw.com 800-509-4239

800.990.5692

TRIBUTION www.BottomLineMac.com



We eat, sleep, and breathe this stuff...



500Mhz G3!
Turnkey e-commerce solutions

Includes The Following:

SohoStore[™] 2.0 e-commerce software 6 months web site hosting Apple PowerMac G3 system G3 processor card running at 500Mhz *384MB RAM / 32xCD / 10-100BT RAGE 128 16MB video card 6GB boot drive plus 18GB Ultra2 RAID Onsite hardware / software support feature

2 year onsite warranty

100MB removable storage

USB Interface!

MacTell Firepower

Firewire ORB Drive

\$118

\$399

2.16GB Of

Removable Storage!

\$59.99

DishWarrier

0% Business Lease Financing On Apple Systems! Other configurations available, Just Call!





Call For Pricing

Rage Orion In Stock!

ATI Rage 128 16MB Of Video Power!



\$174

Panasonic CDR Drive 8x/4x CDR Drive Internal



\$209

4416s Internal

Yamaha CDRW Drive 4x Record, 4x ReRecord, 16x Read



\$1199 21 Inch USB**a**s

Viewsonic P815

128MB PC100 DIMM

DVD-RAM Drive

5.2GB of storage! Watch movies

with optional DVD Decoder Card!

ProMax TurboMax Card

Mac OS 9

Coming Soon!

Professional \$119

Level Video

Capture

Pre-Order

Mac OS 9

Today!

\$124

Add IDE Drives

Up to

For New Blue PowerMac Systems

13.3MB/sec \$119

Time For Ultra2 SCSI Get Up To 80MB/sec!

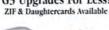


Palm V From 3Com



466Mhz/1MB

G3 Upgrades For Less!





\$659 600x1200dpi!

Agfa T1200 Duoscan Twin Plate Flatbed Scanner!



Epson 850 Printer

\$189.99

\$239

Color Inkjet

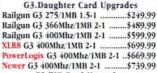
.\$539



XILE Interview USB Video Capture Device



Castelwood ORB Removable Storage Drive



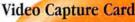
Railgun G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1 .. Railgun ZIF/Carrier Bundle XLR8 G3 466Mhz/1MB 2.5-1

128MB DIMM PC100



For New Blue G3 Systems Or The Older Beige G3 Systems

256MB...\$399.99 64MB...\$51.99





Aurora Design Fuse

Captures Video At 30fps 60 fields Near Broadcast Quality!

Yamaha CDRW Drive



64168 6x/4x/16xinternal

Super CDR/CDRW Deals! Yamaha 6416s 6x/4x/16x., \$299.99 External Yamaha 6416s 6x/4x/16x \$359.99 Panasonic 8x/20x CDR Drive\$294.99 External Panasonic CDR 8x/20x\$369.99 Teac CDR58s 8x/24x CDR Drive\$339.99 External Teac 8x/24x CDR Drive ..\$379.99 Panasonic 4x/8x CDR Drive . .\$179.99 Superior RAM Deals! 128MB PC/SD100 168-PIN DIMM ..\$119.99

64MB PC/SD100 168-PIN DIMM\$51.98

32MB SD100 168-PIN (Beige G3)\$29.98

iMac/PowerBook 128MB DIMM599.99 iMac/PowerBook 64MB DIMM\$59.99 128MB DIMM 2k Rerfresh \$259.99 64MB DIMM 2k Rerfresh \$112.99 Ultra2 80MB/sec SCSI Hard Drives Quantum Atlas IV 10krpm 9.1GB\$479 Quantum Atlas IV 10krpm 18.2GB\$799 Quantum Atlas IV 10krpm 36.4GB ..\$1399 IBM Ultrastar 18ES 18.3GB Ultra2.... IBM Ultrastar 18ES 9.1GB Ultra2. .\$359

Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB 10krpm

Seagate Cheetah 18.2GB 10krpm\$869

G3.ZIF Card Upgrades:

\$599.99 5339.99 \$759.99 Newer G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1

12MB Voodoo 2 PCI



Make Your 3dfx Games Go!

Showing \$5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Playment. No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome, Tax. Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Proces items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be original condition, opened software its non-refundable. All orders subject to a maintain 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot responsible for errors in hypography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service-512-485-4602, International Sames. Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution and the line Distribution of the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line Distribution is not committed to the needs of referentianal Sames. Bettom Line



For The Best ProDirect **CLOSEOUT SPECIALS**

www.pdisales.com/merchant/closeouts.html

Go To

90 Day

FIREBALL

20GB

43GB

66GR

\$1195

\$1675

57GB \$1375

88GB \$2095

84 GB ...\$3698

125GB \$4698

MAC \$1695; VIN NTS 1795

3795

5295

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South Bloomington, MN 55437



Global Village External 56K V.90 Fax/Modem \$ 6 099 after \$30.00 Mail-In Rebi REBATE THRU 9/30/99 (GLV EXTV9056K)

Global Village Internal 56K V.90 Modem (GIV INT/905/K)

Global Village Teleport External USB 56Kflex V.90 Modem (FOR G3 COMPUTERS)

(BLV EXTUSES 6 V 90)

Scanners



Agfa SnapScan 1212P Color Scanner 9999 USF SNW1212P)

Agfa USB SnapScan 1212v (Translucent Blue For Mac) (AGE SNAP1212UB) Microtek ScanMaker" X6ELDP (36-bit, scans legal)
(MIC SCANSELDP) \$199.99 Minolta Dimage Scan Dual (For PC/MAC) (MIN DIMAGEDUAL) Minolta APS Adapter *For (MIN DIMAGEDUAL) & (MIN SCANSPEED) Sconners (MIN APSADAPTER) \$ 149.99

Networking



Netgear FS104

Speed Sensing Fast Ethernet Switch

Four switched 10/100 Mbps ports •Auto-speed and
duplex mode sensing •Each port can run at 10 or
100 Mbps •Buill-in LEDs

\$ 16999 (NTS FS 104)

Asante AsanteTalk Ethernet-ta-LocalTalk Connection for iMac (allows connection of localtalk printers) (ASA 99-00505-01) 599.99

Mac Software

Adobe InDesign[®] Upgrade



or Photoshop . Page layout & design for the future of professional publishing •CD for Mac

(ADM INDESIGNUE)

Suitcase (8.0) Upgrade by Extensis® (ETM SUITCASEUC) \$34.99 Eudora Mail Pro (4.2) by Qualcomm (QUB EUDORAPRO-C) .. \$44.99 Norton Antivirus (6.0) by Symantec® (SMM NAV&O.... QuickBooks Pro (4.0) by Intuit (IUM ORIPAC) \$179.99 Office 98 Macintosh" Edition

by Microsoft® (MSM OFFICE98-C) .. \$399.99 Final Cut Pro by Apple app finacute o \$999.95







Say hello to iBook.

Apple® iBook NEW!

•12.1" TFT screen for pro-quality, super-bright, and super-crisp images •G3 chip offers blazing speed •Built-in CD-ROM drive with tons of bundled software *Long battery life (lasts up to six hours on just one charge) *Built-in 56K modem and high-speed 10/100Mbps Ethernet help you get onto the Internet right away •Surf the net in your home or classroom using AirPort wireless networking (optional) •USB port makes it easy

to add a printer, mouse, joystick, much more

59999 YOUR CHOICE!

SAVE

\$1100

From

Original Price!

(APP M7619LL/A) TANGERINE or Available Mid-September! (APP M7707LL/A) BLUEBERRY

A J&R EXCLUSIVE!

Includes Apple® 17" Studio Color Monitor!

G3/300 Power Macintosh 64/6GB/24x-CD A/V Mini Tower with Apple® 17" Studio Color Monitor •300MHz PowerPC G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •24x CD-ROM •4MB VRAM •ATI Xclaim VR with NTSC in/out & Avid Cinema •10/100BASE-T •Apple® 17" Studio Display

\$1799°° § 100 Mail-In Rebate!

(APP M7262LL/A) + (APP M6221LL/A)

Apple® Introduces Blazing New Speeds on the Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTower Computers! •350MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB HD, 32x CD, 1MB L2 Cache(APP M7556LL/A).

•400MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB HD, DVD, 1MB L2 Cache(APP M7555LL/A). \$ 1999°° \$24990 •400MHz, 128MB RAM, 12GB HD, 32x CD, Zip™, 1MB L2 Cache ...(APP M7554LL/A). \$ 2000°°

 450MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB Ultra2 HD, 32x CD, 1MB L2 Cache....(APP M7553LL/A). Monitors sold separately on these models.

BREAKTHROUGH OFFERS ON BREAKTHROUGH COMPUTERS!

1. Purchase One of the above Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTower Computers & Receive FREE from Apple*, your choice, via coupon, of one of the following: HP DeskJet 810c Printer or 128MB Memory! And... 2. Buy one of the above Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTower Computers WITH an

Apple* 17" Studio Display Color Monitor & Receive a \$100.00 Mail-In Rebate, PLUS your choice of the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 810c Printer or 128MB Memory! Installation Not Included!

OFFERS GOOD THRU 9/25/99!

Apple® 17" Studio Display Color Monitor

•16" viewable •0.25mm aperture grille pitch •1600 x 1200 pixel max. res. (APP M6221LL/A)... \$499.99

Apple Macintosh PowerBook® G3/333

64MB/4GB/24x CD

14.1" active-matrix display

•333MHz PowerPC G3 processo •64MB SDRAM •4GB HD •24x CD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K V.90 modem •Built-in 10/100BASE-T

\$249999 (APP M7304LL/A)

Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3/400 64/6GB/DVD-ROM

.1" active-matrix display •400MHz PowerPC G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K V.90 modem •Built-in 10/100BASE-T

\$3499°°

(APP M7308LL/A)

5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE!

Businesses can lease G3 computers for as little as '58.88 per month! For details, call J&R Corporate Sales, (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:



No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

w, factory-fresh & 100% quan Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo





Castlewood

ORB 2.2GB SCSI External Drive Compact drive uses pocket-sized removable disks

2.208 capacity • fast 12Mb/sec, maximum data
transfer rate • Mac compatible • Requires ORB* disks

9 000 ORB 2.208 USB External Drive
(CMN ORB2UE01).

\$249.99

ORB 2.2GB Disk • Macintosh formatted \$29.99 Each (CMN DRRITZMOT)

Epson Printer

EPSON'



EPSON Stylus* COLOR 740i USB Ink Jet Printer for Mac G3s

1440 x 720 dpi •USB port (requires USB cable

•Blueberry cover matches G3

• 9 9 after \$50 Mail-In Rebai

\$ 229 ofter \$

LaCie Hard Drive

SAVE \$100.00!

LACIE LaCie External 9GB

Narrow Ultra SCSI Hard Drive 9ms seek time •7200rpm •3-year limited warrant

\$ 39999 (AC 300040)

CD-Writers



QPS Que! Drive 4x2x8 CD-ReWritable Drive •4x write, 2x rewrite, 8x read •USB

\$ 289°° (QPS QP4281(IMAC)



Sony Spressa CRX100E/X External USB CD-RW Drive Kit •6x reod/4x write / 2x rewrite •USB \$ 2999 (SON CRX100E/X)

Monitors



Panasonic

Panasonic PanaFlat" LC50S 15" LCD VIS Flat Panel Color Monitor atrix •USB •For Mac w/adapter •Sp

\$ 8 4 9 00 (PAN LCSOS)

ViewMate



ViewMate Oz-795G3 17" Color Monitor w/16.1" VIS

• Digital on-screen controls • Mates with G3 computer

5 26 999 (VMT 0279563)

Order from www.jandr.com **AOL** keyword: J&R

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW910

(prices good until 10/15/99)



BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC



OUR BEST BUYS ON CD RECORDERS!

SOFTWARE, AND 5 FREE DISKS!

| | Int. | Ext. |
|---|--------------------|--------|
| CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free | Recordable | Disks! |
| 4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer | \$319 | \$379 |
| 6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer | \$359 | \$419 |
| 8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer | \$359 | \$419 |
| 8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer | \$479 | \$539 |
| 8x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer | \$439 | \$495 |
| | THE PARTY AND INC. | |

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Dis 6x4x16 YAMAHA mechanism, \$319 \$379 tray load, 2MB buffer

\$419 4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$359 \$359 \$419 6x4x24 Ricoh mechanism, trav load, 2MB buffer 8x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer S489 \$549 8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$419 \$489 Stomper CD label kit only \$35 with CD-R drive!

Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers 9.1GB 7200 2MB KN309100LW 5349 10,000 2MB TN309100LW \$485 9.1GB KN318200LW S639 18.2GB 7200 2MB 18.2GB 10.000 2MB TN318200LW S805 2MB KN336400LW S1199 36.4GB 7200 9.1GB 7200 512K KA309100A \$139 KA313600A \$159 7200 512K 13.6GB KA318200A 18.2GB 7200 512K We are the #1 source for Quantum

hard drives. Check us out at www.megahaus.com/quantum for the best deals around on Quantum.

TRM

| United States | | | | |
|---------------|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| ULTRA | | | | |
| 9GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM309170N | \$329 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM318350N | \$639 |
| ULTRA | WIDE | SCSI | | |
| 4.5GB | 5400 | 512K | IBM34560W | \$195 |
| 9GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM309170W | \$335 |
| 18.2GB | 1" High | 2MB | IBM318350W | \$645 |
| ULTRA | -2 SCS | 1 | | |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM309170U2 | \$339 |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 4MB | IDRVS9UZ4 | \$525 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 2MB | IDMVS18U2 | \$859 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 4MB | IDRVS18ZX | 5839 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM318350U2 | \$649 |
| 36.4GB | 7200 | 4MB | IDRHS36U2 | \$1139 |
| 36.4GB | 10,000 | 2MB | IDMVS36U2 | \$1569 |
| IDE | | | | |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 512K | IBM9GXP | \$159 |
| 10.1GB | 7200 | 512K | IBM10GXP | \$169 |
| 14.4GB | 7200 | 512K | IBM14GXP | \$189 |
| 15.2GB | 5400 | 512K | IBM15GP | \$189 |
| 18.0GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM18GXP | \$259 |
| 20.3GB | 5400 | 2MB | IBM20GP | \$255 |
| 22.0GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM22GXP | \$325 |
| 25.0GB | 5400 | 2MB | IBM25GP | \$325 |
| 27.3GB | 7200 | 2MB | IBM27GXP | \$445 |
| 37.5GB | _5400 | 512K | IBM37GP | \$545 |
| | / WF | STE | RN DIGITA | VI. |
| IDE | ** *** | | " - Didi" | |
| | | | | |

512K WDAC14300 4.3GB 5400 \$105 6.4GB 512K WDAC26400 8.4GB 5400 512K WDAC28400 \$125 WDAC29100 \$175 9.1GB 7200 2MB 10.2GB 5400 512K WDAC310200 13.0GB 5400 512K WDAC313000 \$175 WDAC418000 18.0GB 7200 2MB \$275 5400 2MB WDAC420400 \$275 20.0GB

Be Y2K ready! Check out megahaus.com for the latest products to protect your valuable data!

| | SIS | Sea | gate | |
|--------|---------|-------|-------------|--------|
| ULTRA | | | | |
| 4.5GB | 7200 | 512K | ST34520N | \$189 |
| 4.5GB | 7200 | 512K | ST34573N | \$325 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 512K | ST39140N | \$315 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST39173N | \$375 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST118273N | \$679 |
| ULTRA | | SCSI | | |
| 4.5GB | 7200 | 512K | ST34520W | \$189 |
| 4.5GB | 7200 | 512K | ST34573W | \$325 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 512K | ST39140W | \$315 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST39173W | \$375 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST118273W | \$679 |
| ULTRA | -2 SCSI | | | |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST39103LW | \$539 |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST39103LW4 | \$575 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST39175LW | \$359 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST318275LW | 5689 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST318203LW | \$889 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST318203LW4 | \$925 |
| 36.4GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST136475LW | \$1199 |
| 36.4GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST136403LW | \$1599 |
| 50.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST150176LW | \$1299 |
| IDE | | 94000 | | |
| 4.3GB | 5400 | 256K | ST34311A | \$85 |
| 4.3GB | 5400 | 512K | ST34312A | 589 |
| 6.4GB | 5400 | 256K | ST36421A | \$115 |
| 6.4GB | 5400 | 512K | ST36422A | \$119 |
| 8.6GB | 5400 | 512K | ST38422A | \$119 |
| 10.2GB | 5400 | 512K | ST310232A | \$139 |
| 13.3GB | 5400 | 512K | ST313032A | \$149 |
| 17.2GB | 5400 | 512K | ST317242A | 5179 |
| | | | • | 7.00 |
| IDE | IV | ЮX | tor | |
| 8.4GB | 5400 | 512K | M90845D | \$125 |
| 10.0GB | 7200 | 512K | M91024D | \$160 |
| 13.0GB | 5400 | 512K | M91303D | \$155 |
| 17.2GB | 5400 | 512K | M91728D | \$195 |
| 20.4GB | 7200 | 512K | M92048D | 5285 |

27.2GB DE \$125 3.2GB 8.45mm Toshiba MK3212MAT

2MB

2MR

M91360U

M92040U

M92720U

12 6GB 5400 2MB

5400

20.4GB

4.3GB 8.45mm Toshiha MK4309MAT \$165 8.45mm Toshiba MK6412MAT \$195 6.4GB 10GB 12.5mm Toshiba MK1011GAV 9.5mm IBM DB206480 \$229 6.4GB 8.1GB 12.5mm IRM DC208100 5329 5355 10**GB** 12.5mm IBM DC210000 14.1GB 17mm IBM DC214000 \$535 We are committed to being the #1 Source for

hard drives for Macs. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

Nobody beats our deals. Nobody has more drives.

| USB PRUDUCI | 9 |
|--|-------|
| 100MB Zip (ZIP100USB) | \$145 |
| USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI) | \$89 |
| SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120) | \$149 |
| Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY) | \$99 |
| 8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB) | \$219 |
| 12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB) | \$299 |
| 16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB) | \$369 |
| USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE) | \$99 |
| Call about new USB CD Rewritable! | |

UPGR



Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers, Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2905E) \$65 20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)

We are the #1 Source in the US for multidrive tow ers. Call us with your specifications & we can build a customer tower for your G3. Need a 15 drive tower with CDs, CDRs, CDR-Ws, Tape drives, and hard drives? NO PROBLEM at MegaHaus!

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA

Plextor

Plextor

Toshiba

Plextor

Plextor

Toshiba

Mitsumi

Memorex

Kenwood

Memorex

2-4GB

4-8GB

4-8GB

4-8GB

12-24GB

12-24GB

12-24GB

20-40GB

32-64GB

48-96GB

72-144GB

7-14GB

20-40GB

70-140GB

20-40GB

35-70GB

40-80GB

Iomega

\$165

\$255

S325

6GB

NEC

NEC

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk

85ms \$139

85ms \$109

85ms \$159

90ms \$109

\$79

\$540

\$559

\$719

\$479

5849

\$929

\$2189

\$1759

\$4499

\$5299

S119

\$300

S319

S1129

\$1509

51499

\$77/75/73

\$86/84/82

80ms \$59

90ms

6x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Internal (YCRW6416M) \$279 External (YCRW6416MX) \$339

Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER) \$999 Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW) \$285 Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W) \$385 Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)

CD ROM

· SCSI ·

· WIDE SCSI ·

· IDE ·

CRMCFX40X 40X

· CD CHANGER

Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X \$419 Custom configurations of multidrive CD Towers are a specialty for us. Call with your needs.

TAPE BACKU

· 4mm DAT ·

40X 85ms \$85

40X 79ms \$83

40X

40X

40X 75ms

40X 79ms \$57

48X 90ms \$65

52X

56X

Seagate STD24000N

Sony SDT7000AI

Indigita IDT2500

Seagate STD224000N

HP DDS-3 C1554AI

HP C1599AI

· EXABYTE 8mm DAT ·

FLIANT820

EXB8900

DLT4000

DLT7000

DLT8000

· QUANTUM DLT ·

Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N S629

Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI \$759

Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI S1129

Sony TSL7000 8 tape load \$1899

Seagate STL496000N \$2199

HP C5648A 6 tape load \$2679

EXB10H 10 tape loader \$2699

PX32CS (caddy) 32X

CDR3010

XM6401B

PX40TSUW

CDR3000

XM6602B

CD48X

CD56X

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

66MB/min

66MR/min

90MB/min

60MB/min

52MB/min

144MB/min

132MR/min

120MB/min

288MR/min

90MB/min

48MB/min

120MR/min

120MR/min

360MB/min

180MB/min

600MB/min

600MB/min

REMOVABL

100MB Zip Ext SCSI

2GB Jaz Internal SCSI

2GB Jaz External SCSI

1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+

2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+

2.6GB SCSI drive

5.2GB SCSI drive

5.2GB SCSI drive

Maxoptix Magneto Optical

60MR/min

UCR412

PX40TS

DVD RAM
Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101) Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U) \$555 Mac DVD RAM driver software (DVDSFTMAC)\$59 DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.



Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives \$279 (SCA3DR-LVD) INTERNAL ADD \$100 FOR EXTERNAL

· CD RECORDABLE MEDIA · PX32TS (tray) 32X 85ms \$109

Nebody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

| | Max Speed | Alone | w/CDF |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 5 Pack [CDR74B-5] | 4x | \$19 | \$17 |
| 20 Pack (CDR74B-20) | 4x | \$36 | \$33 |
| 50 Pack (CDR74B-50) | 4x | \$74 | \$70 |
| 100 Pack (CDR74B-100) | 4x | \$135 | \$125 |
| 5 Pack (CDR74-5) | 8x | \$21 | \$19 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74-20] | 8x | \$42 | \$39 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74-50] | 8x | \$93 | \$89 |
| 100 Pack (CDR74-100) | 8x | \$159 | \$149 |
| Special Price! . CD RI | EWRITABL | E MED | IA . |
| 5 Pack (CDR74WB-51 | 2x | \$33 | \$29 |
| 20 Pack (CDR74WB-20) | 2x | 575 | \$69 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50] | 2x | \$155 | \$145 |
| 100 Pack (CDR74WB-100) | 2x | \$269 | \$259 |
| 5 Pack [CDR74W-5] | 4x | \$59 | \$55 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74W-20] | 4x | \$149 | \$145 |
| 50 Pack (CDR74W-50) | 4x | \$359 | \$349 |

100 Pack (CDR74W-100) 4x \$689 \$679 . CD-R PRINTABLE S URFACE 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5] \$21 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20] 4v \$55 \$52 \$109 \$99 50 Pack (CDR74PB-50) 4x 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100] 4x \$179 \$169 5 Pack [CDR74P-5] 8x \$27 \$24 \$62 \$65 20 Pack (CDR74P-201 8x 50 Pack [CDR74P-50] \$139 8x 100 Pack [CDR74P-100] \$230 \$229 85 · CD RECORDABLE PLAT NUM MEDIA .

5 Pack [CDR74PA-5] 8x \$45 \$42 20 Pack [CDR74PA-20] \$97 50 Pack (CDR74PA-50) 8x \$102 \$169 \$159 100 Pack (CDR74PA-100) ne War TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA - Life nty Size & Description 128MB,3.5", 512K 2-4 5-9 104 \$9 \$13 \$7 128MB,3.5", 512K \$13 \$5
230MB,3.5", 512K \$14 \$1
640MB,3.5", 2048K \$19 \$1
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K \$26 \$2
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K \$30 \$2
2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K \$33
\$2
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K \$70 \$6

BACKUP TAPES \$8 \$10 \$17 \$15 \$22 \$20 \$24 \$26 S29 \$27 \$68

4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean \$20 us PDATES 4mm DAT 120M \$10 4mm DAT 125M \$26 \$23 4mm DAT 150M \$59 \$57 8mm DAT 112M 2 pack \$10 Limited Qty ADATISMM112M

\$17

\$29

\$14

\$26

\$21

\$55

S12

\$24

541 **MEDIA SALE** DLT 5-9 10-49 50+ 1.4

DLTIII 10-20GB \$38 \$35 \$34 \$31 DLTIIIXT 15-30GB \$40.5 \$38 \$36 DLTIV 20-40GB 574 \$70 \$68



1-800-786-1184 Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering . Daily Specials . #1 Drive Store on the Web!



2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Debaced items may not be returnable, ho refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad). All refunds subject to 15% realocking lee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warrances listed are manufacturer's warranty only. @1999 Mega Haus Inc.

8mm DAT 160M

TR4



Category Page No. **Business Operations 144-145** Bar Code Inventory Management Communications/ Cross Platform Education/ Entertainment146-147 Discount Software ISP145 Web Hosting Memory & Upgrades ...160-164

Digital Advertising Coordinator:

Russ Nordmeyer 415.243.3511 production@macworld.com

Page No. Category Peripheral Products160-164

CD Rom Digital Media Magnetic Media **Printing Supplies**

Services164-166 Data Recovery Digital Production

Printing Repair

Systems & Peripherals ...152-160

Account Manager:

Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691 carol_johnstone@macworld.com

Account Manager:

Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664 niki_stranz@macworld.com

Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628 alissa_mach@macworld.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
 Toll free technical and
- pre-sale support

 24-hour turnaround on repairs

 Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.

 30-day money back guarantee

- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
 Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
 Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

ARCODEHO.COM

JORTHINGTON

SOLUTIONS



POINT OF SALE · INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:



compatible

- · Retail/Wholesale
- · Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- · Rentals
- · Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- · FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting Multi-Site Polling · Cross Platform Barcode Readers · Receipt Printers Cash Drawers · Mag Stripe Ribbons/Paper/Labels

Credit Card Authorization

& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 · sales@posdirect.com (618) 985-8237 vox · (618) 985-3014 fax





Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- **Bar Code Font Packages**
- **Inventory Management**
- Time & Attendance
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Free Expert Consultation Lifetime Technical Supp and Satisfaction Guaranteed on ALL Bar Coding products

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs

Bear Rock



REE Handbook "Bar Code Basics"

for a FREE Consultation!

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create your own bar code graphics.



CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro v3.5 with Veribar

For guaranteed readability!

www.snx.com Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

(EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc. All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts required! Mac/Win95/NT

-Imaging Magazine Create perfect PostScript

Call 800 619-0299

Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

free debt rei

Lower your monthly payments and lower the interest you pay - INSTANTLY! Fast - Private - FREE

This is not a loan. This is not bankruptcy. This is a way out of Debt - and it's Free!

Call Us Today! We CAN help you ... and it's FREE.







Advertising

Custom **Printed**

Manufacturer.

MicroStore Inc.

P.O. Box 125 - Le Sueur, MN 56058 800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604

www.microstore-mousepads.com

Shop our

exciting

USB

section

see pages

148-1491

Think Windows.

Think Macs.

Think network.

Think nightmare.

Think again.

PC MACLAN A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect, Rename, Migrate.

The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.

* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272

www.miramarsys.com/products/olorder.htm

Miramar Systems



- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio*, RealVideo*,

Flash™, Truespeech

Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store

hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee! 24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.



www.netnation.com 1-888-277-0000 Communications Inc. Int.:+1(604) 688-8946







CADMOVER®v.5.1 What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no redrawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



- .RIVEN
- JOURNEYMAN PROJECT III
- TITANIC
 MASTERCOOK DELUXE
- · CAFSAR II
- IMPERIALISM
- KINGS QUEST 7
- ·FLIPPER
- **•QUANTUM GATE**
- YOU DON'T KNOW JACK I, II, SPORTS, MOVIES BEATLES HARD DAYS NIGHT ·P.A.W.S.
- · CATZ
- STAR WARPED · CREATURES
- · CARMEN SAN DIEGO
- JUMP START
- · FATTY BEAR'S BIRTHDAY SUPRISE ·KID PIX STUDIO
- ·DR. SEUSS
- GREEN EGGS & HAM ABC'S, CAT IN THE HAT
- ISAAC ASIMOV ABOUT SPACE
- ·A.D.A.M. THE INSIDE STORY
- SCHOOLHOUSE ROCK
- 1ST-4TH GRADE MATH

over 500 titles on our web site 800-818-5217 www.999software.com



\$399 Microsoft Office 98 Call \$139 Fireworks 2 \$98 Coda Finale 98 \$98 **NisusWriter** \$69 \$199 Flash 4 CodeWarrior Pro 5 \$109 \$849 Painter 5.5 Web \$199 Form•Z \$98 \$129 \$329 Freehand 8 Scriptware Strata StudioPro DreamWeaver 2 \$98 check out more products and cause this ad orices on-line, oo swall/ Call for Free Catalog!

1-800-333-8571

www.ADWonline.com

410 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENT

Save up to 75% OFF popular software! STUDENT SOFTWARE GUIDE



JOURNEY EDUCATION MARKETING Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/getinfo "THANKS TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE FEW SHORT MONTHS WE'VE ADVERTISED. AS A RESELLER OF HIGH-END QUALITY ERGONOMIC CHAIRS, I DEPEND ON MACWORLD TO HELP PUT ME IN TOUCH WITH EVERYONE FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS."

> Jim McGaw Owner

www.sittingmachine.com

"AS A LEADING DEVELOPER OF PC-TO-MAC CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE, MIRAMAR SYSTEMS RELIES ON REACHING A CAPTIVE READERSHIP OF MAC OS-BASED BUYERS AND DECISION MAKERS. MACWORLD MAGAZINE'S SHOPPER SECTION HAS CONSISTENTLY OUT-PERFORMED OTHER MAC PUBLICATIONS THAT WE'VE ADVERTISED IN WITH HIGHER RECALL AND QUALITY LEADS. A LOT OF MAGAZINES TALK ABOUT THEIR 'VALUE ADD'. BUT MACWORLD MAGAZINE TRULY DELIVERS."

Bryce 4

Renee Cooper, Director of Marketing, Miramar Systems, Inc.

www.miramarsys.com

"MACWORLD CONSISTENTLY PRODUCES INQUIRIES AND RESULTS! **NEW & REPEAT** CUSTOMERS ALL SAY:

" SAW YOUR AD IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER."

KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!"

DAVID ASH OWNER **MACSOLUTIONS**

WWW.MACSOLUTIONS.COM

SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS, TEACHERS, & SCHOOLS

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE

After Dark 4.0 Deluxe.....\$45 Authorware 4.0..... \$399 Auto F/X AutoEYE..... \$75 Auto F/X Photo/Graphic Edges \$119 Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere...... \$479 Bryce 4.0..... \$159 CADtools 2.0..... Cakewalk Metro 4.0..... Canoma 1.0..... \$399 CheckUp 1.5..... Coda Finale 98..... Conflict Catcher 8..... CoreIDRAW 8.0..... CALL Cubase VST 4.0..... DeBabelizer 3.0..... \$275 DenebaCAD 1.5..... \$269 Director 7.0..... \$349 Dramatica Pro 3.0..... \$209 EdgeWizard 2.0.... \$75 ElectricImage 3D 2.9..... \$739 Electrifier Pro..... \$245 EndNote 3.0..... \$105 FireWorks 2.0..... \$739 Font Agent 2.7..... \$59 Font Reserve 2.0..... 589 Form Z 3.0..... \$899 FreeHand 8.0.... \$99 Gemini Plugln..... \$99 Headline Studio 1.0..... \$149 HomePage 3.0.... InfiniD 4.5..... Intellihance 4.0 Pro..... MAPublisher 3.5.... \$125 MacDraft 4.3.... \$145 MacDrive 98..... \$39 MacLinkPlus 10.1 Deluxe..... \$69 MagicMask 2.0.... \$75 Mathematica 3.0..... \$139 MiniCAD 8.01 Vectorworks.... \$339 Mirage NY Scenery & Skylines\$99 Myrmidon 2.1..... \$39 Neal's Efex..... \$49 NetObjects Fusion 3.0.... 599 NewTek Inspire 3D..... \$299 Nisus Writer 5.1.3..... 579 Painter 5.5..... \$219 Pantone ColorSuite..... \$229 PhotoSpray..... \$69 PhotoTools 3.0..... \$79 Portfolio 4.0.... \$109 Poser 4.0..... PowerCad 4.0..... RayDream Studio 5.5..... \$119 SciFi Textures..... \$125 ScriptThing 3.0..... \$149 Scriptware 1.0..... \$139 Strata StudioPro 2.5..... Total Xaos..... \$119 Virtual PC 3.0..... Wacom Intuos 9x12 Tablet....



Dreamweaver

Professional Web Site Design and Production



Includes: Bryce 3D Poser 3 Painter 3D Ray Dream Studio 5.0

FileMaker Pro

4.1

Powerful relational database software



EyeCandy 3.01

Photoshop filters that take the drudgery out of creativity





acom Intuos 6x8

Intelligent graphics tablet system



Flash 4.0

Web Standard for Vector Graphics



*Animate Render



CodeWarrio Pro R5

Integrated Development Environment





Mask Pro 2.0

Professional precision masking and selection tool



POSER 4

Poser 4.0

3D Figure Design Tool



NY Scenery & Skylines

100 Royalty-Free photographic images -35 mb compressed -CMYK JPEG's



Final Draft 5.0

Professional Screenwriting Software



Visit our website for...

\$399

\$479

Call

K-12 software -Books -Videos -Free software contests -Secure ordering



WebPainter 3.0..... WebSTAR 3.0....

WebSpice 2,000,000.....

WordPerfect 3.5.1....

Software ShowCase

417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828







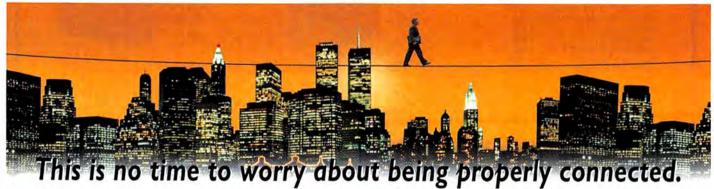


* Not responsible for typographical errors * Prices subject to change





Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Universal Serial Bus technology.

It's connecting everything to everything in the computer world - faster, easier and limitless. USB makes it simple to connect virtually everything - serial devices, parallel printers, networks and storage devices - as many as you need, quickly and efficiently. USB is truly a "universal" solution for home, office, and corporate computing environments.



Belkin Components
www.belkin.com
310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111
Los Angeles, CA • United Kingdom • Holland • Atlanta, GA

Belkin has been part of this revolution from the beginning, and we're particularly proud of our USB line - the finest and most balanced in the industry. From our ExpressBus¹¹ hubs to our USB BusPort¹² for Macintosh, we've got everything you need to take full advantage of the USB revolution. New products such as our USB Serial Adapter for Mac's, USB to SCSI Adapter and USB VideoBus¹² maximize the performance capabilities of USB.

Belkin USB products make advanced connectivity a pleasant stroll.

1999 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed, 99AD680



The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!



Compatible with more Apple printers! Prints up to 4 times faster!

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "Blue"G3 (\$79)

- . For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- . Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your iMac, "Blue"G3 or Win98 PC (\$39)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)

USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac or "Blue"G3 (\$49)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)

www.keyspan.com

(510) 222-0131



Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/getinfo











CD R 8x Media: DUPLICATORS: Mitsui spindle...\$1.27 MediaFORM Replica Mitsui jewel case..\$1.47 SA1000 1CD-R CD5900 w/ 8CD Mitsui printable Taiyo Yuden \$949 Recorder. \$5 spindle..1.67 printable spindle..\$1.67 Ritek 80 min spindle...\$1.59 CD3704 Autoloader w/ 4CD ALL PRICES BASED ON 100 PIECES Recorder.... CD3706P Autoloader w/ CD-RW CALL CD-R Silk Screening Available. CD-RECORDER BUNDLES 6 CD Recorder Printer... Plextor \$499 Also Yamaha, Teac 8x20... \$499 and Panasonic Rimage Printer Bndl...\$3,199 FOR CD 399 1-888-4-5HIMAD toll free 888-474-4623 www.shimad.com PH. 650-493-1234

8x CD-R PLEXWRITER 8/20

External \$499 All drives include Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD. Cables, 8x compatible media &

Toll Free Support Get a free CD Stomper with the purchase of your Plextor 8x drive. The CD Stomper comes complete with applicator, labels, inlay cards and templates for all your favorite publishing programs.



Generic 74 CD-R 100 @ .89 **TDK SONY** MITSUL

BLANK CD-R MEDIA

Mitsui Bulk 100 pack 100 @ \$1.39

Mitsui Branded 100 pack 100 @\$1.39

Mitsui Digital Audio 100 @ \$3.39





Printing & Duplication Services

- · 24 hour turnaround
- · 4 color printing
- · Great Pricing!

www.mediasupply.com 800-944-4237

All packages ship by Federal Express

410 Eagleview Blvd. Exton PA 19341 Fax: 610-458-9464

YOUR ONE-STOP CD-R SUPERSOURCE!

MEDIAFORM CD-5900 The CD-5900 will duplicate up to

48 650mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 16 CDs simultaneously. That's almost 100 CDs per hour! Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM &

MediaFORM Duplicators-selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!

Media FORM

| CD-5400 CD Duplicator (1-4)store | \$2,199 |
|---|----------|
| CD-5900 CD Duplicator (1-8)starts | s3,099 |
| CD-5916 CD Duplicator (1-16) | \$4,299 |
| CD-3702 100 CD Duplicator (1-2) | \$4,899 |
| CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator (1-4) | \$5,999 |
| CD-3706P 175 CD Duplicator w/Printer (1-6)starts in | \$13,799 |

5 Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.



PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER



The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to VOUR CD-Rs

049



AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

- Mastering CD-ROM Replication Duplication
- CD-R Printing Packaging Silk-screening

Call us at 877.252.2882 or visit our Website at www.amciis .com







| DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/ jewel case | \$69.99 |
|--|---------|
| Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/jewel case | \$45.00 |
| Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindles | 149.00 |
| CMC CD-R Printable (white) 50 pc bulk | \$59.99 |
| Ricoh CD-RW 10 pk | \$89.99 |
| Samsung CD-R (silver) 100 pc bulks | 115.00 |
| Verbatim CD-R (silver matte) 100 pc bulk | 169.00 |
| AMC DiscWRITE special formulation CD-R Pens 4 pk | \$6.95 |

FOR USB - CALL AMC!



AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!

Advanced Multimedia Concepts • P.O. Box 3456 • Redmond, Washington 98073-3456 • 877,252,2882 • www.amc-direct.com

AD CODE: MW1099





800-883-9697 www.sittingmachine.com







These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability. Improves SCSI Bus Performance
 Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer

- Diagnoses Problems Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features: Active Regulation Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68 Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Active 2-1 SCSI

Switch / Repeater Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer Share Devices Between 2 Computers

 Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs Gold Diagnostic Adapters Both 50 pin and 68 pin

Gender Changer

: 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus Drive Bus Changer Iron 68 pin on 58 pin bus • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow) Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrov \$49 • 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin

(converts Host Adapter) 68 Pin to 50 Pin Cent : For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50

converters (converts Host Adapter) Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

• Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation
• Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts Hot Swap Powered Terminator \$69

The SCSI Solution Company

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply licking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable

SCSIVue Gold

Diagnostic Cables

Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon 90 Ohm External Caples

Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
 Double Gold 20u* Plated Connectors

· No Loss Of Important Data

Faster Performance
 Test Cable Integrity

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Prives COLD as ICEL Dual Fan & Bracket 529 HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays etups or when termination power is Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: \$79

Ultra LVD Cable Kit

Dual Redundant PS

Bay Coolers w / Brk

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GO on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

not being supplied.

External Ultra SCSI Cases

SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available

rature ALARMI

matic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay

\$99

2 Bay To

From: \$999

sures in 1 Day for Raid &

Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance - Custom in 1 Day Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire Iltra SCSI Towers Active Digital SCSI Repeater Models for all SCSI types Fixes SCSI Cable Proble Doubles Cable Length (up to 18') ination and Signal Purification Active Terr

(LVD)-Teflon Internal Cables

Less Errors, Ultimate Performance Fro Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality § 39

Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
 Diagnostic Capabilities
 30u" Gold Contacts

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popu lar cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it. Three models to

choose from: • 50 pin IDC

- 50 pin Centronics 68 pin MicroD



Available to everyone, customer or not.

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267



Apple 17" Multiscan

Apple 15" MS \$149 Apple 15AV MS \$179 Apple EPROM CD ROM Drives 2X\$39.99 Internal

8X \$79.99 Add \$39

HDs & CDs

4GB SCSI

Apple EPROM

Apple EPROM

ZIPHD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
CD External Cases-SCSI chl ind (N) 29

HD External Cases-SCSI chl ind (N) 49

Panasonic Z CDROM-External (N) 49

Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5° (P) 59

Z GB SCSI-Int 3.5° (P) 129

4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5° (P) 199

Apple Floppy Drives-Auto (N) 99

Apple Floppy Drives-Manual (P) 59

Monitors

Networking

Global Village 28.8/33.6 Modem

33.6 flash upgrous

56K v90 GOLD Est Maken (N) 79.99
Farallon Ethernet 1BBT FCMCIA (U) 49.99
SPort Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 49.99
SPort Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 79.99
16Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 122.99
Hub USB 4Port (N) 49.99
USB Ethernet FFREWITC.

Printers

Includes:

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies

Black Ink

StyleWriter 2500 (N)

PCMCIA PC Card 33.6 flash upgradeable

Apple 15" AV MUHISCAN DISPLAY (U)
Apple 17" MS Display (U)
Radius 20" Precisioncolor 20v (U)
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U)
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)
NUBUS Video Cards (from)

4X\$59.99

12%.....\$99.99

24% \$139.99

Drives

External

.. 99.99 119.99 149.99 179.99

Apple 20' Color Multiscans Sale \$599



| - Comparon | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Centris 610 24/230/monitor | \$199 |
| Centris 650 24/230/monitor | \$199 |
| Quadra 800 24/230/CD | \$249 |
| PowerMac 7100/80 24/1gb/CD | \$399 |
| PowerMac 8100/80 24/1gb/CD | \$449 |
| PowerMac 7500/80 32/1gb/CD | \$699 |
| PowerMac 8500/80 32/4gb/CD | \$899 |
| Monitors | |

| Monitors | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 13" Apple Color Monitor | \$99 |
| 14" Apple Color Display | \$129 |
| 17" Apple Color Multiscan | \$279 |
| 20" Apple Color Multiscan | \$599 |
| Laser Printers | |
| Domestal I III / I III AFP cooper | 0100 |

| Personal LW / LW NT 300DPI | \$199 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Personal LW 4/600 600DPI | \$449 |
| Laserwriter 600 600DPI | \$499 |
| Extras | |
| Kingston 16mb 72pin New Ram | \$29 |
| PowerBook Duo 20mB Ram | \$69 |
| Duo Dock with upgrade Lid | \$59 |

See our web page for Future Ads 1-888-MACSALE

Buy · Sell · Repair · Parts

Toll Free 1-888-622-7253

www.kiwimac.com

| <u>upgrades</u> | |
|--|-------|
| Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange | 9. |
| PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600/132mhz | \$375 |
| PowerMac 7200120 to 7600/132mhz, | \$349 |
| Performa Quadra 630 to 6200/75mhz | \$149 |
| Performa/Quadra 630 to 6300/100mhz | \$249 |
| Performa/Quadra 630 to 6360/160mhz | 5425 |
| Performa 6200 to 6360/160mhz | 5325 |
| Performa 6200 to 6500/275mhz | \$449 |
| Performa 6300 & 6320 to 6360/160mhz | \$275 |
| Performa 6300 & 6320 to 6500/275mhz | \$389 |
| Performa 6360 and 6400 to 6500/275mhz | \$369 |
| Performa 5200 to 5500/275mhz | \$449 |
| Performa 5260 & 5300 to 5500/275mhz | \$389 |
| Math Coprocessor for P630 & P575 | \$49 |
| PowerBook 190 series to 5300/100mhz | \$349 |
| PowerBook 1400cs upgrade to active matrix | \$399 |
| | |

| Parts | |
|--|-------|
| Logic board prices are with exchange. | |
| Performa 630 logic board | \$49 |
| Performa 6200 logic board | 5149 |
| Performa 6360 and 6400 logic board | \$288 |
| PowerMac 7200/90mhz logic board | \$89 |
| PowerMac 7200/120mhz logic board | \$125 |
| PowerMac 6100 logic board | \$125 |
| Performa 630/6200/6300 power supply | \$49 |
| Performa 6400/6500 power supply | \$49 |
| Internal 56k modem for 6360, 6400 and 6500 | \$115 |
| 1.44 internal floppy drive | \$28 |
| Apple Design Keyboard | 522 |

1-800-334-5494 www.kiwimac.com Kiwi Computers • Established 1988

BUSINESS

INDIVIDUAL

EDUCATION



Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.

Mac-savvy advisors

Fast turn on payments

Custom configurations

We accept POs

Refurbished and tested...

Guaranteed in writing!

800-304-4639

Direct: 404-355-5713 Fax: 404-355-5461 500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, Georgia 30318

macofalltrades.com

916-652-1880

W.poweron.com

Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE Includes Driver Software

intech CD-ROM speedtools



Power Macs

PowerMac 6100-60 8/240 (U) Power PC 601 60Mhz Upgradable to G3

PowerMac 7100-80 8/500 (U)

Power PC \$299 601 80Mhz Opgradable to G3 PM 6400-200 16/2.5G/CD (U)

Power PC 603e 200Mhz Incl. 28.8 Modem

PM 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U) Power PC

| 604 120Mhz | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Includes Ethernet | |
| PM 6100/60 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) | 329,99 |
| PM 7100/80 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) | 429,99 |
| PM 6400/180 16/1.6G/CD Mouse (U) | 499.99 |
| PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) | 679.99 |
| PM 8500/120 16/L2G/CD Mouse (U) | 699.99 |
| Ouadra 800 8/250 K&M (U) | 99.99 |
| Quadra 950 8/250 K&M (U) | 149.99 |

PowerBooks



PB160 8/80/Modem (U) 68030 25Mhz 1.44 FDHD **\$199**

| 10" Supertwist LCD | |
|--|--|
| PB 160: 8/80 bart, AC adapter (U) PB 160: 12/120 bart, AC adapter (U) PB 540: 20/240 bart, AC adapter (U) PB Duo 2300c 12/750 w/Dock (U) | 199.99 |
| PB 160. 12/120 batt, AC adapter (U) | 249,99 |
| PB 540 20/240 batt. AC adapter (U) | 449.99 |
| PB Duo 2300c 12/750 w/Dock (ff) | 599.99 |
| PB5300ce 32/1.1G batt, AC adapt (U) | 199.99 249.99 449.99 599.99 799.99 |

Norton Utilities 4.0 or Mac OS8.1

Your Choice

(evboard•Mice

Apple Mouse I. 22.99 JoyStick-MacABy 08(29.99)
Apple Mouse II 32.99 Gamepad-MacABy 29.99
Mouse, 1 button-N. 16.50 Trackball-MacABy 29.99
Mouse, 2 button (N. 25.99 Apple ExtKybd I (0.29.99)
Apple ExtKybd I (0.25.99 Ext Keyboard (88). 29.99
USB IKEY (Spakon). 3.999 USB IMOUSE (88). 29.99
USB IHM (0. 49.99 USB IBMIN 3. 39.99)

WE BUY MACS FAX TO 916-652-1881



'All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given "All Prices include 3% cash discs "Prices subject to change without no Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Papers * Transfers * Cartridges
Top Quality Remanufactured
Laser Toner Cartridges Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

Computer Services Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5 4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com narks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledge

Choose 426 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com



- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- · Back-Light LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem \$179 & Leather Newton Carry Case

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- · lomega ZIP™ Drive ZID
- 6GB Hard Drive PowerPC
- · 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- · Refurbished

IN STOCK!

- •12x CD Rom drive

LC logic board, refurbished LC II logic board, refurbished . . .

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7500 logic board, no exchange 8500 logic board, exchange

4400/200

32/2GB/CD

\$679

refurbished

9500/120MP

16/1GB/4X

\$**999**

8500/132

0/0/0

\$**599**

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM\$399.

7200/90 logic board, refurbished\$299.

Mac LCIII logic board refurbished, exchange . . . \$199.

Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished \$99.

Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished \$199

PowerMac CPU SALE!



TI MicroLaser Pro E

· Dual-scan color FRE

· 600 dpi 12 ppm ONLY!

PowerBook 5300cs

· Supports ext. video

· 24MB RAM

· Refurbished

• 750 Hard Drive

· 100-MHz 603e

\$599

Carrying Case!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580 Internet Ready! \$20

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- · 8MB of RAM

G3 Logic Board

No Processor

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971 FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791 1200 Marshall Street . Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

\$499 with internal 4XCD

Quadra 950

· 8MB of RAM

· 68040 33-MHz

New

• 5 Nubus Slots \$

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)

As low as \$249!

with exchange of your working board PowerMac 7200 to

PowerMac 8500/132 (refurbished)

As low as \$399!

with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)

Is low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

6500/225

- •32 MB RAM
- •2 GB hard drive

Factory Refurbished

...\$449.

6500/250

32/4GB/CD

\$749

7250/120

32/2GB/8XCD

\$799

6500/300

64/6GB/CD/Zip/56k

refurbished

1049

NEW

refurbished

| PRINTERS | |
|---|---------|
| Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500 | \$24 |
| Apple StyleWriter 1200, returbished | \$14 |
| Apple Stylewriter 4500, factory refurbished | \$19 |
| Apple Color Style Writer 2400, refurbished | \$19 |
| Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished | \$26 |
| LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished | d \$114 |
| LaserWriter IInt, returbished w/ Toner | \$19 |
| LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$54 |
| LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$64 |
| Toyas Instrumente Misen Paces Den E NEW | 950 |

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 1400cs

G3 Upgrade Cards

our Mac and shatter

ClarisWorks 4

Internet Edition

Is your computer loo slow?

eed up

the speed barrier!

FREE Claris HomePage!

16MB/1GB6XCD, Active-matrix color \$1099

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- · Local Talk, Ethernet

- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
 Toner included

Refurbished ...

| VIDEO CARDS |
|---|
| ATI XClaimVA RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option .\$149 |
| E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW \$49 |
| RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus\$149 |
| Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card \$449 |
| *PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) |
| *PowerMac AV Card (2MB) \$199 |
| MONITORS |
| AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished \$899 |
| Apple 14" AV NEW |
| Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished |
| Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished |
| Apple 15° AV, factory refurbished \$279 |
| Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished\$249 |
| Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished |
| Radius IntelliColor/20e_factory refurbished \$999 |
| Vcxon 14" Multiscan NE W |
| Voxon 15° Multiscan NEW |
| Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished\$199 |
| APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS |
| Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished |
| Design account to policy of the bland coop |

 Pentium 166 MHz, 12, PC card, refurbished
 \$299.

 586 100 MHz, 7, PCI card, refurbished
 \$99.

 486 66 Mhz for 6100 selves, NEW
 \$29.

\$79

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchas NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapte

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner returbished

UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW \$199 Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished \$219

QuickTake Cameras



| PRINTERS |
|---|
| Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500\$24 |
| Apple StyleWriter 1200, returbished |
| Apple Stylewriter 4500, factory returbished \$19 |
| Apple Color Style Writer 2400, refurbished\$19 |
| Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished |
| LaserWriter 8509 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished \$114 |
| LaserWriter lint, returbished w/ Toner\$19 |
| LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM, refurbished\$54 |
| LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished |
| Texas Instruments Micro Caser Pro E NEW \$59 |
| NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW\$89 |
| Laser toner cartridges sold separately |
| |

540c

PowerBook 3400c/180

16MB/1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix\$1199

PowerBook 150

4MB/120MB\$429

PowerBook 3400c/240

16MB3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... \$1399

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard



1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD **ONLY \$99**

Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilfx logic board, refurbished Centris 650 logic board, refurbished Quadra 800 logic board, 'refurbished no processor . .\$99. Quadra 840AV logic board, 'refurbished no processor \$99. Quadra 900 logic board, 'refurbished no processor Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor .\$99. PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished \$99 PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished \$99.





XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV! NEW OEM · 3D RAGE II. 2MB VRAM



"Products are relutished unless indicated as "new", Proce reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restacting like. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Palluteshed systems may include like-new compinents and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally imper performance of the hardware.



DIGITAL PREPRESS

Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters (714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

ALL MAKES & MODELS Complete Prepress Systems

e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com Huntington Beach, California USA



INCLUDES: G3-MAC. Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software \$16,250

TEMAKING SYSTEM



Refurb-Digital Platemaking Imagesetter, PS RIP Processor, Densitometer, Calibration Software 150 LPI. From \$10,000



FACTORY REFURB: 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Lino-color from \$850

HDWTEK DRUM SCANNER



D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters \$4,695

SCITEX DOLEV



429

SCITEX DOLEV Drum Imagesetter: 200 – 2Up \$9,500 400 – 4Up \$18,000 800 – 8Up CALL



INCLUDES: G3-MAC. Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software \$22,500

IMAGESETTER: Agfa or Linotype 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations \$15,000

RM-NEW & REFURB MARLIN: 18" w/Punch & Harlequin RIP, NEW \$56K MAKO 4625: Best Priced New 18" Imagesetter w/ Harlequin SW RIP \$33,300

Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem. Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com /•SELL•TRADE(310)441.4771

G3 400 Mhz 128/12gb 2475 G3 350 Mhz64/6gb/CD 1490 G3 300 Mhz 64/4/CD G3 233 Mhz 32/4GB 1390 9600 300 MHZ 1790 G3 350 MT 1550 7200 16/500 299

Call for G3 Units

G3 266 Mhz 1390 7200 /75/90/120 CALL Call for config. not listed

PowerMacs Powerbooks

| G3 | 400 Mhz | DVD | 319 |
|----|---------|------|------|
| G3 | 333 Mhz | CD | 2370 |
| G3 | 266 Mhz | CD | 1890 |
| G3 | 233 Mhz | | 1493 |
| G3 | 250 Mhz | CD | 1295 |
| DR | 222 22/ | 1/CD | 1250 |

Demo Powerbooks

Call For G3 Demo PBs 540C 12/500/Mod 5300c 16/750 549 520 -170 -180c-165c CALL PB 1400 16/1/CD 845

Upgrades Same day Upgrade No down Time!! PB 3400 to PB G3 250 599 7200 to 7600

8100 to 8500 7500 to G3 250 Mhz 390 CAll for G3 Upgdes !!! Perf 63xx to 6500 225 39 399 9600 to G3 400Mhz Q 610/660 to 6100

Cal 169 Q800-840 to 8100 349 Call for PowerBook Upg. Call for Upgrades not listed

Demo Macs

8500 32-1gb-cd 7600 32-500-cd 695 595 7200 16/500/cd 9600 200 1390 7300 180 /16/1/CD 799 G3 233 16/4/CD 1099 9600 300 \$ 79 Quad. 610

Special Quadra 610 \$ 79

Ouadra 630 \$199

CD 2X-4X-12X-24X Call CD Recod. Yamaha 4x2x6 435 Yamaha 4x4x16 359

Yamaha 4x6x24 Call Exchange ON:

Logic Boards, Power Supply Call

Call For:

90064

Monitors, Printers, Scanners. All <mark>Apple Parts In <u>Stock</u> and We do Advance exchange. Leasing Available.</mark>

Fax:

Parts

Floppy 1.44
POWER SUPPLIES
AV Card \$150 35 Power supply Cx Ci 7100 35 Call for Logic Boards & more

Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted Prices are subject to

W. Pico Blvd Los Angeles.

MacWorks

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 8am-6pm Mon-Fri CST Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx V/e ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

Apple/Motorola G3/333 MHz ZIF rocessor Cards

- 333/167 MHz, 1MB
- Brand New, 2-Year Warranty \$20 trade-in for your old (working) ZIF module
- Upgrades G3 desktop/minitower
 Upgrades PCI PowerMacs with an XLR8 CarrierZIF Card
- (get CarrierZIF for \$149.99 with purchase of G3 ZIF Card)

ONLY \$19999

Performa 6400/180







ONLY \$49999

PowerMac 7200/120



ONLY \$49999

PowerMac Bundles

Includes monitor, kayboard, mouse, m

7500/100 24/500/41/17 \$79999 6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x/17" \$64999 7200/120 32/1.2GB/Bx/17* \$64999 7100/80 16/500/2x/17 \$59999

7100/66 24/500/2x/17

\$249* 6100/60 8/160/13" RGB"

FROM \$24999

Apple Monitors

20" ColorSync \$499* 17" ColorSync 17" MultiScan \$29959 17" AppleVision 1710av 17" MultiScan 720 \$29959

14" Color Display 14" Color Plus Display

\$499** 13" Hi-Res RGB 12" RGB

12" Monochrome

RocketFire 6-Port FireWire Hub



- . Brand New, 1394a-Compliant
- Mac & PC Hot-Pluggable
 Data Transfer Rates up to 400 Mpbs

Sony 12x CD-ROM Apple Upgrades Parts/Accessories

- · Includes FWB
- MacOS bootable Uses Apple Mounting Kits (\$25)
 - ONLY \$7999

Quantum Fireball 4.3GB SCSI

- Internal SCSI Hard Drive
- Quantum Model #ST43S011 ONLY
- inMicro EMB Ultimate Rez ATI XClaim 3D 4MB PCI Video ATI XClaim VR 4MB VRAM Apole MPEG Media System 61xx DOS Card w/ Win 3.1 LapisColor Vict/Eth for PB 5300 6x CD-ROM for PB 3400 PB Duo 14.4 Express Modern PB Duo AC Adapter PB Duo Ext. Batt Recharger
- Apple GeoPort Adapter I
- Replacement Logic Boards Power Supplies 3.6v Lithium Battery Internal Floppy Drives \$49**/\$79** Apple Internet Server Solution I **Apple Extended Keyboard** Apple Design Keyboard Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II \$499 SimCity 2000 CD-ROM

Newton 120 \$179¹⁰ \$139¹⁰ 2mb/modem

AnnieShare 4.1 CALL CALL Mac OS 8.1 CO-ROM

\$19" \$39* \$1919 **MacPower 2-Button Mouse** \$29** Apple Microphones

dle \$4919

Software Bargains \$149

Mac OS 7.6 w/ClarisWorks 4 ClarisWorks 5 OEM Norton Utilities 4 x OFM

Apple Fort Pack Apple Personal Diagnostics Children's Software Stock Photo CD-ROMs PTS Training CD-ROMs

from \$9

from \$9

Color LW 250-Sheet Feeder \$99" LW 12/640 500-Sheet Feeder LW Select 500-Sheet Feeder LW Pro 6xx Envelope Feeder Personal LW 250-Sheet Feed. \$2919 Color SW 2200 Batt. Attach. Color SW 2200 Battery Color SW 2200 Black lnk Color SW 2200 Color lnk Apple Color Printer Black Ink \$14*

Printer Accessories LaserWriter 8500

\$279**

\$12999

\$999

\$999

\$4999

\$3999

\$999 \$69** \$49** \$14¹¹ \$141 Apple Color Printer CMY Inks \$9¹¹

600dpi, 20ppm 11x17, Ethernet

PostScript 3 Used

· 30-day warranty

ONLY \$999⁹⁹

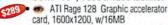
Color StyleWriter 2500

The Lowest Finance Rate Ultimate Scan-Station (Drum scan quality)

Get the Apple Blue G3/466MHZ or UMAX S900 G3/466MHZ Scan-station for only \$299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

Apple Blue G3/466MHZ or UMAX S900 G3/466MHz

- Internal 32X CD-ROM
- 🕳 512MB RAM
- 20 GB hard drive AV /ATAPI
- Extended keyboard & Mouse
- . SONY 19", 1600 x 1280 monitor





- · PowerLook3000 can scan negative, reflective, slides & 4X5 films
- · Binuscan PhotoPerfect can do professional color correction
- External combo drive w/ZIP, 9GB, CD-R
- Active SCSI terminator
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- . Image Solutions Extended Services



PLUG&PLAY

PowerMac G3/466 Mini-tower Ultimate Graphics Workstation

CERTIFIED REPAIR SERVICE CENTER .



COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699 JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$449 \$1089 JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R 18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$1099 36GB AV RAID + CD-R \$1989

Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649



Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8/1/8.5 \$49/55/59/69 Bryce3D/Poser3/Expression/RDStudio \$139 FileWake Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker S69
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89 Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea. Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage \$69 each Caere OmniPagePro V5/8/Direct\$89/189/29 Director V5/6/6.5/Studio \$199/289/389/489 DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1\$199/99 Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio \$199/109 Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoFram \$269/89 FileMaker Pro. V2.1/4/Server \$49/109/489 Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea Infini-D V4.5/ KPT 3/Painter5 \$439/79/99 Microsoft Office4.2.1/97/98 \$99/179/199 MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4\$289/649 Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both StrataStudioProV2.5/SoundEdit16 \$635/249

> JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR Devices SCSI External

> > \$99/159/189/209

\$259/329/339/699

\$299/489

\$459/729

\$589/759

\$279/299

\$349/469

\$449/569

eta\$769/989

| G3/350 128/12GB/24XCD | Buy! | Lease! |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse | \$1899 | \$47 |
| G3/400 128/17GB/ZIP/24XCD | | |
| w/ 19" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse | \$2799 | \$74 |
| G3/ 450 256/20GB/ZIP/24XCI | 0 | |
| w/SONY 21", XKeyboard, Mouse | \$4399 | \$129 |
| UMAX \$900 -G3 96MB/9GB/0 | D | |
| w/ 19" monitor , XKeyboard, Mouse | \$2399 | \$59 |
| PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB | CD Vide | Edit. |
| w/16" monitor VVa hoard Mouse | 61800 | 647 |

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard

ATI Xclaim VR VideoEdit/ ATI RAGE 128 16MB \$99/289 Apple AV - In&Out -Exchange/Avid Cinema \$289/89 Targa 1000PCI / 2000 NuBus -Demo \$1489*/\$789* Targa 2000PCI / 2000PCI Pro - Demo \$2489*/2889* Targa 2000 PCI RTX / SDX -Demo \$5889*/\$7889* MiroDC30*/MotoDV/Targa Break out box*\$589/889* XKeyBoard w/Touch PAD / 56K Int. modem \$49/99 Extended KeyBoard - Japanese / English \$69/\$39 Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse \$29/95 Apple USB Keyboard / 68-68 SCSI III Cable \$49/35

Basic Systems

| action blooms | Buy! | Lease! |
|--------------------|----------|--------|
| 12GB/24XCD | | |
| , XKeyboard, Mouse | \$1899 | \$47 |
| 17GB/ZIP/24XCD | | - 1 |
| , XKeyboard, Mouse | \$2799 | \$74 |
| /20GB/ZIP/24XCI |) | |
| XKeyboard, Mouse | \$4399 | \$129 |
| -G3 96MB/9GB/C | D | |
| , XKeyboard, Mouse | \$2399 | \$59 |
| ga 2000/96/4GB/ | CD Video | Edit. |

Super RAID- Atlas III or Barracuda SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD

PowerMac PM9600/G3

Video Editing Station

Quantum Atlas II 9GB SCSI III hard drive

Extended keyboard & Kensington Mouse Sony 17" color multisync monitor \$9.99 A DAY!

PowerMac 9600 / G3 - 466MHZ

256 MB RAM, 6 PCI Slots

iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB display Internal 24 x CD-ROM

JackHammer PCI SCSI III Differential 36GB RAID + JAZ + CD-R +

ZIP COMBO Drive

Pro Audio/Video

Capture Editing PCI

UMAX S1220 Scanner

Epson 1200 Color Printer

Premiere V5 & After Effect

TrueVision Targa 2000

AV Qualified High Performance Disk Array

Low Voltage Differential Drive allows 12' SCSI Chain High Quality Construction. Gold Plated Connections.

Features built in Cooling fan. SCSI ID, Metal frame

Grab handles of Removable drive for easy Plug in-out.

Key locking door to prevent unwanted removal Stripping software - REMUS for RAID 0,1 & 5. - \$149

Adaptec 2940U2W upto 80MB/sec. - \$335

Adaptec 8945 FireWire & UltraWide SCSI - \$529

JackHammer SCSI Fast&Wide Diff.\$399

18GB RAID - \$ 1189

36GB RAID - \$ 2089

54GB RAID - \$ 2989

144GB RAID - \$ 7399 Add \$499 for Removable



Memory

Get M.S. Office 98 fo \$199 w/ any drive

\$99!









Philips 2X/4X CD-R

\$199!

Dr. only

Processor Upgrade

+\$29

+\$39

+\$49

+\$59

+\$39

+\$39

+\$49

+\$59

+\$29

+\$19

+\$29

604E 150/180 \$69/99 604E200/225 \$189/229 UMAX 2nd -250MHZ \$249 \$299/329 G3 233/250 G3 266/300 \$349/389 G3 366/400 \$589/689

Close-Out Specials



MAC IICX/ II/PF405 as low as\$169 PM 6116CD 16MB/1GB/CD\$389 PM 7200 16MB/1GB/CD PM 6500 32MB/3GB/CD PM 9500 32MB/1GB/CD 8GB F&W DiskArray SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive\$249/199 Fuitsu 230MB MO / WANG DAT \$199 ea. SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Dr. \$589/989 Apple Japanese/Chinese Language Kit\$89



CARTRIDGES

Illustrator V6/PageMaker V6 \$199 ea.

lomega 1.0GB Jaz \$65*

100MB Zip



\$489

\$889

\$989

\$689

Tape Ext. Drive

SDT-2000/4000 \$389/489 SDT-4000 - 8GB\$489 SDT-7000 - 8GB\$789 SDT-9000-24GB \$869 **DLT 30GB \$1389** DLT 40GB \$1849

\$39!

30/72 Pin 168 pin G3 8MB 16MB \$39 **32MB** \$79 \$69 \$69 64MB \$119 \$119 128MB \$299 \$199 256MB \$489

KINGSTON, VIKING,

Fax: 310-782-5974 E-Mail:Imagesol4U@AOL.com

http://www.imagesolutions4U.com 385 Van Ness Ave. #110 - Torrance, CA 90501



Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

Macworld

Mac POWER.

Sales & Service, Inc. BUY . SELL . TRADE **UPGRADE • REPAIR**

New . Used . Refurbished

- Monitors Powrbooks Printers
- **PowrMacs** Peripherals Performas
- Ram Quadras
- MacII-LC **Parts** www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

16/1.2GB/CD 16/1.6GB/CD

16/1.6GB/CD 32/2GB/CD 8/500/CD

32/1.6GB/CD

SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac?

Need stuff for your Mac?

We've got it.

NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM ·

PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

8/500/CD 16/1GB/CD

Notebook

1400CS/166*16/1.3/CD 3400C/180*16/1.3GB/CD G3/233/13.1"*32/2GB/CD

MEGA MACS.COM

- I aserwriter Pro 630 \$449
- •Norton Utilities 4.0 \$21
- 3Com Sportster 56K \$79
- IBM 4GB SCSI HD \$149 Zip SCSI Internal \$69
- Apple Laserwriter Ilg \$199
- Gold 56K External \$59

We have over 100 Software Titles for \$9.00ea. 918-664-MACS(6227)

All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED acinto COMPUTERS & PARTS



Complete Power Mac Color System WITH MONITOR AND KEYBOARD

StyleWriter 1200 Inkjet

PowerBook 160 WITH MODEM

PowerBook 1400 WITH PPC 603e PROCESSOR, COLOR DISPLAY STARTING AT

iMacs STARTING AT \$ 7491 \$769!

\$529!

\$ 991

\$ 2491

Pre-Owned Electronics 1-800-274-5343

Offices: 781-778-4600 Fax: 781-778-4848

www.preowned.com

Choose 431 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

think mac IQUIDATION *dealer destroyer

BLOWOUT SALE Apple Macintosh Quadra 650 24/230/CD w/Apple 14 Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$499

Apple Power Mac 61 or 7100/66 24/230/CD w/Apple 14 Color Monitor \$749
Keyboard and Mouse \$749

Apple Power Mac 7100/80 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor \$999 Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD w/Apple 14* Color Monitor \$999 Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/120 24/500/CD w/Apple 14 Color Monitor \$1249 Keyboard and Mouse

(Individual Prices Also Available)

dealer destroyer PRINTER SALE

| Ī | Apple Laserwriter IINT \$179 | j |
|---|---|----|
| | Apple Laserwriter IIF \$279 | |
| | Apple Laserwriter IIG \$499 |). |
| | Apple Laserwriter Select 360 \$599 | |
| | Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 \$699 | F |
| | Apple Color Laserwriter 12/660PS \$2799 | ľ |
| | Tektronix Color Phazer 340 \$2299 |). |

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM

TOLL FREE 877-638-2822

SCHOOL AND GOV'T ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED Where the price is right and the service is priceless 1035 Samsonite Bivd. Suite C - Murfreesboro, TN 37129 PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070

MAC GLOBAL SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE 4750 Almaden Expressway ste # M * 5an Jose, CA 95118

PowerMacs G3 233 DT \$1175 520 4/160 \$325 520 4/160 \$325 520c 12/240/19.2 \$450 540 12/240 \$375 540c 12/320/19.2 \$575 G3 266 DT \$1375 6100 8/500 \$225 7200 8/500 \$325 7500 16/500 Call 8500 16/1G Call 5300cs 8/500 \$575 1400c.cs 117/133/166 Cal

9500 32/2G Call 4Mb. 72-pin \$8 8Mb. 72-pin \$15 16Mb. 72-pin \$30 32Mb 72-pin \$60

StylWrtr. II \$175 StylWrtr. 1200 \$155 Laser 300 \$299 Laser 320 \$449 Laser 4/600 Call

Mac OS 8.1 \$15.99

17" Appl. Mult. \$315 20" Apple Mult. \$550

Performas 410/466/476 Call

580 5/500/CD Call

631 8/500/CD Call 6200 8/1G/CD 5399

5200 8/500 CD \$699

630 8/250 Call

13" RGB \$89

14" Color \$149 15" Appl Mult. \$189

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPU's

1-800-722-8864 WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Think COMPUTER



ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK Leasing

Rentals / Supplies Service available in NYC area

800

in NY 516 737-0800 FAX 516 737-0923

331E Dante Court Holbrook, New York 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 434 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Online 800-720-4400 www.onlinemicro.com Micro (714) 338-1900 Fax(714) 338-1905 COD Émail: sales@onlinemicro.com G3/250/13.1"*32/4GB/CD G3/266/14.1"*32/4GB/CD G3/292/14.1"*64/8GB/CD G3/300/14.1"*32/4GB/CD \$1449 Desktop & Tower \$1899 8/500/CD \$2099 16/500/CD 16/1.2/CD 7500/100 \$529 \$2399 7300/180* 5799 DUO DOCK PLUS \$189 4400/200* 16/2GB/CD \$499 Duo 2300c 20/1GB/Mod. 8500/120* 16/1GB/CD \$649 8500/150* 16/1GB/CD 16/2GB/CD Printers \$799 8600/200* \$1199 SW4500 LW12/640* ALPS GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD ADB: \$219 \$799 8600/300* 32/2GB/CD \$1599 9500/132 16/1GB/CD 32/2GB/CD \$799 LW8500* 9500/200* \$1199 Monitors 9600/233* 64/4GB/CD 15" /15" av* 750*/850/850av 20" Colorsync* \$139/\$179 9600/300* 64/4GB/CD \$2099 \$299/\$699/\$799 9600/350* 64/4GB/CD/Z \$2499 5999 G3/233DT* 32/4GB/CD \$1049 ViewSonic G810 21" SONY 220GS/420PS SONY 520GS 21" \$889 32/4GB/CD 64/6GB/CD 64/8GB/CD 3/266DT* \$1149 G3/266MT* \$1299 \$969 G3/300MT* HARD DRIVE G3/333MT* 64/8GB/CD \$1899 IBM 4.0GB 50 pins SCSI Apple 4.0GB UW SCSI Seagate 18GB UW SCSI USB 10GB external

\$459

\$489

\$549

\$659

\$599

\$649

\$329

\$489

\$799

\$1029 \$1339

6360/160

6400/180*

6400/200*

6500/250

5200/75

7100/80*

8100/100*

MediaGuide

Your #1 Macintosh Source! Brand New

\$249

\$699 \$259

\$225

\$370

\$499

\$629

\$389

\$769

589/589

\$129/\$109

\$429/\$659

OEM CDs: MacOS 8.5.....\$49 Norton Util 4.0...\$29 ClarisWorks 5....\$29

Sony 24x CD-ROM Int.....\$89 MacOS 8.1.....\$29 Ext...\$119

HOT Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13/14 monitor, kb/m) Ilci 8/425 \$179 • Ilsi 9/230 \$169 • Ilvx 8/425 \$199 Q650 16/425/CD...\$299 • Q630 20/250/CD..\$299 6100 24/350/CD...\$399 • 7100 40/425/CD...\$449

MEMORY

64MB SDRAM/PC100 \$89/.
128MB SDRAM/PC100 \$129/3
256MB SDRAM/PC100 \$429/3
SONNET TECH UPGRADE
G3/250Mhz/512 For PCI CPU \$
G3/300Mhz/512 For PCI CPU \$

G3/333Mhz/1m For PCI CPU

G3/400Mhz/1m For PCI CPU

G3/366Mhz/1m cache Ziff G3/400Mhz/1m cache Ziff

G3/466Mhz/1m cache Ziff

Apple 4.3 gig HD...\$149

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-227

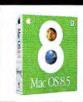
OR MEMBERS ON















Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site with super discounts on all the latest Mac stuff, MUG product awards and much more. Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com



The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products, as well as special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished Macintosh® computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW. Corvallis, OR.

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

Produce Commercial-Quality Video!



Filming and editing commercial-quality video has never been easier! Just add a Canon camera (many models available), a 21" Apple Displays, Final Cut Pro software, FireWire cables and expert advice from your PowerMax consul-tant, and you're set to produce video like you never Canon

thought possible! Computer not included in price \$3.599 or just \$137 per nonth!

PowerMax Trinitron® Blowout!

huge, huge savings!

.30mm tube also made with Sony's legendary quality

we bought up huge volumes of both models and are passing

the savings on to you! Complete with Mac-ready cables and

adapters, a *five* year warranty and our satisfaction guarantee:

Innovation On Displax

Model DS50 15" 28mm Display\$215 Model 900u 19" 25mm USB Display\$749 Model LCD80 18" LCD Panel\$3288

Now for a limited time only, buy the

highest quality displays possible at

The PLUS 17 features a 75hz .25mm

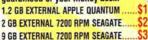
Trinitron® tube with a maximum reso-

lution of 1600x1280. This is simply the best-looking 17" display we've ever sold! The 20" display features a

The Northwest's largest Mac-only reseller! PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax! consultants for full details!





\$269 Includes five \$388 year warranty



We'll take your Mac OS

computer in trade toward

the purchase of any

product we sell! Call one

of our expert Mac

Software Blowouts!

TradeUp



And even more fabulous specials: External CD-ROM Drive\$39 Conflict Catcher 8.0\$69 Norton Utilities 4.0\$75 Newton MessagePad......\$99 Internal 56k G3 Modem.....\$99 WarCraft II Game\$12 ATI Xclaim TV Tuner\$59 JackHammer F/W SCSI......\$99 Iomega 250 Mb Zip Drive ..\$179

These are only the tip of the iceberg! Call for great deals, expert advice and unparalleled service on Everything Mac PowerMax: where real people always answer the phone!

if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

nowledge Power

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635 email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflext cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Some restrictions apply.
 During business hours. Even experts have to get some sleep!

Complete System Specialists!

- Professionally bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
 Sensational warranties buy with confidence!
 Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac

 - experts will go over every detail with you!
- · With used and refurbished Macs you get: better
- expansion, price/performance and upgradability!
 Most non-G3 Macs are fully G3 upgradable!
- · Huge selection with new models available every day!

Just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list! 6100/

| 6100/60 16/250 7100/80 AV 74/700 7200/75 8/500 Power Curve 24/800/CD 7200/90 8/500 Pwbk 5300C/100 24/750 5260/100 16/1.6 all-in-1 | \$249 \$299 \$349 \$349 \$369 \$499 \$499 | Pwbk G3-233 32/2 14.1"\$1 G3-300 Yosemite 64/6\$1 G3-266 Plat 128/4 Gb UW\$1 G3-266 Plat 64/4 Gb/Zip\$1 | Call! Call! 1669 1349 1499 1649 |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4400/200 32/2 Gb | \$539 \$639 \$649 \$Call! | G3-300 Plat 64/4 gb UW \$1 Pwbk G3-300 64/8/DVD \$2 AppleDesig | 1688 2588 |
| Apple | | Stereo | |



Factory refurbished to new specifications

Pen Partner 4x5 only \$59!

Wacom 6x8 ArtZ II ADR Tablet[§]

Drive Epson Stylus 3000

Visit WWW.POWERMAX.COM

Speakers

4x4x16

Yamaha CD-R



purchase orders and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!





-800-533-9005 We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM 10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web! WW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! **Business Leasing is Available!** International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

\$99

intuos

| POWERMACS | G |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Starting at \$599 | 0 |
| G3/450MT 128/9GW/24XCD2649 | G |
| G3/400MT 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP 2199 | ı |
| G3/400MT64/6GIG/DVD | |
| G3/350MT 64/6GIG/24XCD1399 | |
| G3/400MT 128/9GW/24XCDCALL | Į. |
| G3/350MT 128/12G/24XCD/ZIP CALL | i |
| G3/350MT 64/6G/DVDCALL | 1 |
| G3/300MT 64/6G/24XCD | ŀ |
| G3/333MT 128/9GW/24XCALL | ! |
| G3/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCD | L |
| G3/266MT 128/4GW/24X1599* | |
| G3/266MT 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP1499* | |
| G3/266DT32/4GIG/24XCD1399* | 2 |
| G3/233MT 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM1299* | 3 |
| G3/300DT32/4GIG/24XCD/MODEMCALL | 3 |
| 9600/35064/4GIG/24XCD/ZIPCALL | 2 |
| 9600/300 64/4GIG/24X/ZIP | 1 |
| 9600/20032/4GIG/CD | , |
| 6500/30032/4GIG/CD/FAXCALL | i |
| 6500/250 32/4GIG/CD/FAX | 5 |



MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/BLUEB ... 999

POWERBOOKS

MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/56K ..

-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/LIME .

MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/STRAW

MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K



G3/266 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K ... CALL

G3/300 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K . . . CALL

G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K ... CALL

G3/333/NEW164/4G/24X/14 1TFT/56K 2279

G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3149

| ViewSonic Starting at | | |
|---------------------------|----|--|
| 5134 | | |
| Q41 14" | 29 | |
| Q51/Q53 15" | 59 | |
| Q71/Q100 | 19 | |
| £7712 | 19 | |
| V73/V75 17319/3 | 79 | |
| V95/V115 | 19 | |
| G771/G773 | 19 | |
| GT775 /G790 | 99 | |
| P775/P1775/P1771 | 19 | |
| G810/P810 | 99 | |
| PT813/P815 | 99 | |
| P817115 | 99 | |
| VIEWCONIC VWDSN VDS138 PA | | |



EPSON

\$199

| 99" | INTUOS 12 X 12 |
|-----|---|
| 449 | iomega_Starting at |
| 099 | Starting at |
| ALL | 179 |
| ALL | |
| TT | ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI) |
| ä | ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3) |
| - | ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)1 |
| | JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT 299/2 |
| 199 | ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK) |
| 49" | IAZZ CART 1 GIG |
| ** | JAZZ CART 2 GIG |
| | S GLOBAL VILLAGE |
| | the first part of the state of |

| 399 |
|-------------------------------|
| 3400C/24016/3G/CD/MOD129 |
| 3400C/200 16/2G/CD/MOD |
| 3400C/180 16/1G/CD/MOD105 |
| 2400C/18016/2G/CD115 |
| 1400C/16616/2G/CD105 |
| 1400CS/16616/2G/CD |
| 1400C/133 16/1G/CD |
| 1400CS/13316/1G/CD95 |
| 5300CE/11716/1GIG/14.4MODEM59 |
| |





VISTA Astra 6105-P VISTA Astra 1200/1220149/159 VISTA Astra ZOCOU USB POWERLOOK II

Global Village Plat 56K EXT Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3)99 Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB)129 Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA DAYNA PCMICA 56KMOD/10BT ETHERNET .149

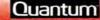
4400/200 32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD 699



5300CS/100 . 8/500 .



. 1099





VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145





PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Apple CPU'S PM 6100's.....from .\$99 Perf. 6200/75's......\$299 PM 7200/120's......\$399 PM 8500/120's.....\$799 PM 9500/132's......\$899 BEIGE G3's..from .\$999

In Stock !!! G3/266 iMac's 32/6 Gig/24xcd/56k \$899

Addt'l USB peripherals available: printers, scanners, etc.



Magnavox 14" ... Apple 14" Color Plus ..599 Qume 17" Multi-scan. \$199 Apple 1710av... AppleVision 720 (17") · Apple ColorSync 17" .\$399 • SuperMac SuperMatch 21"..\$599

Hard Drives & Apple CD Roms Apple 500mb......\$79 · INTERNALS · 1.2 Gig SCS1......\$99 • 2x CD....\$49 3.2 Gig SCS1......\$139 + 4x CD.....\$79 4.3 Gig SCSI.\$169 • 8x CD.....\$99 Apple 2 Gig IDE..\$199 • 12x CD...\$109

10.2 Gig IDE......\$199 • 24x CD...\$119

Software Specials • Mac OS 8.5..... · Norton 4.0... • Mac OS 8.1.... ClarisWorks 5.0....

Floppies & Power Supplies Floppies: \$29 • 661-1651 (PB 100 ser.) \$89 *some med ..\$29 • 661-0994 (PB 500 ser.) \$99 require exchg. (All software on CD Rom) . 661-1390 (G3; 5 volt) \$59

Miscellaneous items · ixMicro UltimateRez 8mb PCI card....\$89 · GV external 33.6 geoport modem....\$49 • GV external 5k mod....\$69



With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/get

Special Savings on Reconditioned Macs from Data lech

PowerMac 7300

PowerMacs 1 4 1

8100/110 32/2G/CD 9500/132 32/2G/CD

8600/200 32/2G/CD.

*All CPUs include mouse

7300/180 16/2G/CD

RAM SPECIALS 32MB 168 pin DIMM... \$45 \$699 64MB 168 pin DIMM ... \$85 32MB for PB 3400 ...

POWERBOOK 3400c/180 16/1.3G/CD Add 32MB RAM Leather Carrying Cas

MONITORS AppleVision 1710 Display 21" Radius

PrecisionView. ThunderPower 30/1920 PCI Video Card...... \$149

Other products available 6-month warranty
 VISA & MasterCard accepted We buy used equipment

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-281-3661 REMARKETING, INC

Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109 Fax: 615-860-0390 Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com

erordnerty of their respective





G3/450 128/9GU2/CD "NEW" 2695 G3/400 G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP "NEW 2249 G3/333 G3/400 64/6GB/DVD "NEW" 1795 G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1*T G3/350 64/6GB/CD "NEW" G3/300 849 G3/292 IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15 IMAC G3/266 / G3/333

1095/1195 G3/266 G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15 BLTIN* 1295 G3/250 G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24XCD* 1195 G3/233 G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD/6MB* 1995 G3/233 G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24XCD* 2295 G3/233 G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD 1295 G3/233 G3/350MT 64/6GB/DVD 1695 G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD 2495 9600/350 64/4GIG/24xCD/7in 2495 8600/300 32/4GB/24xCD* CALL 5300C 7300/200 32/2GIG/24XCD* CALL 5300CS 16/750 7100/80 8/500/CD 895 6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD/56K/ZIP

249

7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD* APPLE ColorStylewriter 4500* LaserWriter 12/640 795 LaserWriter Color 12/660 LaserWriter 8500

6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP

4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS

5500/225 32/2GR/12x/15

7200/90 24/500/8xCD

DIGITAL SONY MAVICA FD91/FD73 SONY MAVICA FD88/FD71 AGFA EPHOTO 1680 AGFA EPHOTO SMILE DIGITAL C AGFA EPHOTO CL30/CL50 AGFA EPHOTO 780C

64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1* 3295 64/4GB/24X/56K/14.1° 2395

64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1°T 2995 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1°T 2495 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1°T 1995 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13T 1495 32/2G/20X/56K/14 1* 1595 32/2G/20XCD/13.3 1495 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1°T 1295 32/2G/20X/12.1°D 1195 3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD 1395 3400C/200 16/2GB/12xCD 3400C/180 16/1.3G/8XCD 1400C/133 16/1.3GB/8XCD1 1195 16/1GIG 2400C/180 16/13GIG

540C 32/500/19.2MDM

180 14/120/14.4 Fax*

1295

595

445

Apple Duo Dock IPLUS 275 995 E0400/DPP500/APP560 154 P810-3 / P815-3 154/818/1015 MB110 / V115-2 249 E0505/ULTRA52B/95 167/176/418 P817 / PT813 E0505/ULTRA 52/75B 167/155/255 E0500/DPP560/550 182/949/938 E0750/E0705/AGX750 391/241/405 E0720/E0710/E0705 303/293/241 1095 E0700/E0930/E0900

CAMERA'S E02000/E02010/ULTRA 100 793/830/783 905/472 APPLE MONITORS 847/631 Apple Studio Display 171/211475/1395 576 Apple Studio Display 15" 1095 127 APPLE ColorSync 17"/20" 395/795 364/699 APPLE 15"AV/1705/1710 185/249* 183 APPLE 20" Multis /850AV

VP140-2 / E641-3 897/139 041 / VPD-150 127/1095 1067/1077 152/165 162/175

Q51-2/E651-2 V55 / E655-3 053-2 / G653-2 / GA655 164/189/218 16595 GASSSS KIT CAMERA GA6555 KIT PAL PILOT 1112/313 VPA-150 / 073 401/312 GF775/E773 PT775-3 / GT775-2 457/349 PT771 / PS775 / V73 407/411/303 323/326 G773-2 / V75 EA771B / GA771/E771-2 323/378/258 Q71/VG180/PS790 240/3132/557 728/463/456 PT795 / E790B / G790 515/452/415 MB90 / E790 / V95 V115T / G810-2 968/802

1377/1063 EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRO-XL 11x17 \$199.97

TRADE IN YOUR MAC TOWARDS A NEW ONE!

878/987

868/797

*http: www.infinity-micro.com Email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956

rood Blvd.Los Angeles, CA. 90064

PACKARD LaserJet 6MP/4MV 597/997 Laser, let 5SIMX

1397 LaserJet 2100M/2100TN 737/927 LaserJet 4000/4000TN 847/1297 LaserJet 4050N/4000T 1297/1237 LaserJet 4050T/5000 Laser, let 5000N 1847 LaserJet 5000GN 2079 LaserJet 8000 1877 LaserJet 8000DN 2989 2277 2497

Laser let 8100 LaserJet 8100DN LaserJet 8100N 2827 GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite 12/600 /1212 799/947 Elite XL-608LC 2395 Elite XI - 1208 Elite XL-20/1200 Flite XI -20/600 1495 1795 Elite XL-20/800

Call/449 Enson Stylus 500/1520 1095/789 Epson Stylus 3000 Epson Stylus 740/740i 239/269 Epson Stylus 850/850NE 269/449 Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 Epson Stylus 900/900N 4 409/609 1200/700/750 474/237/289 BOCA/GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K USB Mac TELEPORT 56K V.90 G3/MAC POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA 19.2 FAX MDM/PB-500 Series 39

AGFA 🐠 DuoScan SOLO/DuoScan T1200 2249/559 Spanscan 1212U/1236S 116/159 SnapScan 1236 /600 SnanScan Touch USB 117

Expression 800 ART/EXE/PRO 679/589/899 Expression 836XL Perfection 636/636U 259/199

Scanmaker 35T PLUS 499 609/619 ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3 ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSUE 2169 Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL Scanmaker 9600XI 1299 ScanMaker X6/X6USB/X6EL 136/135/209

Astra 610s/1200S/1220U Astra 2000U/2100U 118/149 Astra 1220S/2400S 128/279 Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 1699/1079/799 PowerLook 3000/IIADV 5895/949 PowerLook IIISE/II CALL/565

165/199 SONY 100ES/100GS 189/589 SONY 110GS/420GS 309/549 SONY 200ES/200GS 549/689 SONY 500PS/220GS SONY 520GS/120VS 959/309 SONY GDM-W900 24" 949/1689 SONY F400 19"/ F500 21"

Specials

SOFTWARE Adobe Photoshop ver. 5.0.2 MAC Adobe Hustrator ver. 8.0 MAC Adobe Pagemaker PLUS ver. 6.5.2

599/1295 Adobe After Effects V.4.0 STD/PRO Quark Express Ver. 4.0 MAC Microsoft Office 98 POWERMAC Microsoft Office GOLD POWERMAC

RASTEROPS' 399/277 SuperScan MC6415/MC6405 SuperScan MC6215/MC7515 SuperScan MC8115/MC801HR

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

59/118/119

577

512

427

Systems & Peripherals Memory & Upgrades









800-662-7466 Secure online ordering: datamem.com Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee DMS will meet or beat anyone's price! MEMORY UPGRADES FOR newertechnology Computers · Printers Notebooks • Digital Cameras Accelerators & CPU Upgrades Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives · Modems for Mac & PCs **EPSON** · Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods. UMAX Color Scanners

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPO-RATE P.O.S WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

· EPSON Stylus Color Printers

Networking Connection Prods.

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585 Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

Pentium® Computer System Specials

USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories

\$105_{128MB}

POWERMAC G3 PC66-10NS

32MB 4x64.....\$35

64MB 8x64.....\$55 128MB 16x64......\$105

256MB 32x64.....\$375

\$169 64MB 8x64x60EDO 3.3V

16MB 2x64.....\$49 32MB 4x64.....\$78

64MB 8x64.....\$169

64MB 8x64x60EDO 5V

16MB 2x64.....\$40 32MB 4x64.....\$55 64MB 8x64.....\$110

\$58 64MB

NEW POWERMAC

G3 8X64-8 (PC100-8NS)

64MB 8x64......\$58

128MB16x64.....\$113

256MB 32x64......\$485

168-PIN FPM DIMM 32MB 4x64.....\$58

64MB 8x64.....\$105 128MB 16x64.....\$275

SIMMs

32MB 72-PIN SIMM

8MB 2x32.....\$21 16MB 4x32.....\$29

FROM

IOMEGA Zip Drive Zip Drive USB 1151 ZIP 100 disk ZIP 100 disks -3-pk 128 ZIP 100 disks -10-pk 189 Jaz 1GB disk Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk 405 Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 1397 NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc. Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 4617 Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 615 Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 679 Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache

1164

Powerbook WALL ST./ IMAC PB DUG PB DUO SERIES 128MB 64MB 32MB \$115 \$55 \$34 **36MB** call call \$29 **16MB** 14MB 5call PB 3400 SERIES PB 5300 SERIES 128MB **48MB** 1235 5189 *133 *60 *55 96MB 32MB 16MB

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit co Returns subject to

restocking fee
Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors International orders welcome

2513 152nd Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052

\$2424

\$3399

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

IMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k 1999 IMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K 11179 G3/300 (MT) 64/6GB/24X CD \$1537 G3/350 (MT) 64/6GB/DVD 1976 G3/400 (MT) 128/9GB/24X 12882

POWERBOOKS

G3/333 64/4GB/20X14.1 TFT

G3/400 64/8GB/20X14.1 TFT

G3/266 64/2GB/20X14.1 TFT \$2200 G3/300 64/8GB/20X/14.1 TFT 12999 PB 500 SERIES PB3400 G3 \$235 \$160 \$94 \$83 32MB 16MB \$120 \$62 128MB

PB1400 SERIES PB 2400 SERIES 48MB Kit 189 24MB 102 16MB 169 64MB 32MB 24MB

32MB 8x32.....\$55 32MB ¹68 8MB www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

64MB

AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES!





Sonnet™ Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including 68040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

3yr









CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS (HITS IN PDS SLOT)

Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118 • Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110
Crescendo G3/NuBus 266 MHz/133 MHz/512K Cache \$299°
Crescendo G3/NuBus 266 MHz/133 MHz/1MB Cache \$399°s
Crescendo G3/NuBus 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache \$499°s
Crescendo G3/NuBus 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache \$60 & 120 MHz modrines only1699°s

7100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3 . 99% 8100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3 . 99% 7100/8100 Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card . 1199%

CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR PCI MACS (FITS IN PROCESSOR SLOT)

Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600
Wrkgrp Srvr 7350/8550/9650 • DayStar Genesis • Power Center
Power Center Pro • Power Curve • Power Tower • Power Tower Pro

Crescendo G3/PCI 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache 249%
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache 299%
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache 449%
Crescendo G3/PCI 333 MHz/166 MHz/1MB Cache 549%
Crescendo G3/PCI 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache 569%
Crescendo G3/PCI 466 MHz/233 MHz/1MB Cache 589%

CRESCENDO G3 UPGRADES FOR "UPGRADE-CHALLENGED" PCI POWER MACS (HTS IN 12 CACHE SLOT)

POWER MAE 54/55/6500 - PERFORMA 5400/6360/64XX -

 Crescendo G3/L2 250/125 MHz/512K Cache
 299°

 Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/512K Cache
 399°

 Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache
 499°

 Crescendo G3/L2 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache (55/6500, TAM only)
 699°

 Power Mac 4400 + Star Max 3000/4000

 Crescendo G3/L2 240/120 MHz/512K Cache
 299°

 Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/512K Cache
 399°

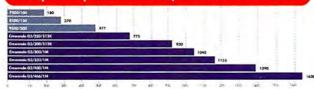
 Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache
 499°

ENCORE G3 CARDS FOR G3 POWER MACS (HITS IN ZIF SOCKET)

PRESTO PPC UPGRADES FOR QUADRA & CENTRIS (HIS IN PDS SLOT)
Quadra 700/800/900/950 - Quadra/Centris 610/650
(610 Requires Adapter)

Presto PPC 100 MHz/1MB Cache '299's
Quadra/Centris 610 Adapter '49's

G3 Speeds Up to 900% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

Sonnet Technologies, Inc. 18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614-6428 Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461

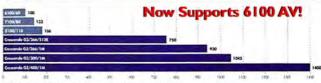
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

VISA





Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1400% Faster!



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

800-786-6260

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

MEMORY

Special Web Site Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,

THE BEST

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

| YOSEMITE - PC 100 | | IMAC RAM | | G3 SDRAM - In Stock!! | | |
|-------------------|------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|------------|-------|
| 32 mb | \$ 33 | 32 mb | \$ 30 | 32 mb | | \$ 33 |
| 64 mb | 52 | 64 mb | 52 | 64 mb | | 52 |
| 128 mb | 99 | 128 mb | 104 | 128 mb | | 99 |
| 256 mb | 437 | 256 mb | 428 | 256 mb | | 237 |
| PowerBook | G3 (98-99) | 168 Pin | DIMMs | SIM | Ms 72 & 30 | pin |
| 32 mb | \$ 30 | 16 mb | \$ 25 | 4 mb | 30 pin | \$ 8 |
| 64 mb | 52 | 32 mb | 48 | 16 mb | 30 pin | 19 |
| 128 mb | 104 | 64 mb | 97 | 16 mb | 72 pin | 22 |
| 256 mh | 428 | 128 mb | 205 | 32 mb | 72 pin | 44 |



for the most up-to-date Apple* product information!

NEW & PRE-OWNED Macs & PowerBooks!

BLAZING FAST NEW MACS* - INSANELY GREAT! iMac 333 MHz 32/6gb/24x/56k \$ 1,199 G3 350 Yosemite 64/6qb/32x 1,599 G3 400 Yosemite 64/6gb/DVD 1,999 128/12gb/32x/Zip G3 400 Yosemite 2,499 G3 450 Yosemite 128/9gb UW/32x 2,999 PB-G3/333TFT/14.1 64/4gb/24x/56k 2,499 PB-G3/400TFT/14.1 64/6gb/DVD/56k 3,499



WE BUY. SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL 800-80-WE-BUY



CALL for Used G3 Desktop, MiniTower & PowerBook pricing & availability

Pre-owned machines subject to prior sale. Inventory changes daily, call for availability. *New Apple product available in-store only.

HARD DRIVES & SPECIALS





IBM 1 gb SCSI 89 115 Quantum 1.2 qb SCSI Seagate 4.5 gb Medalist Pro SCSI 195 Seagate 9.1 gb Medalist Pro SCSI 345 Quantum 9.1 gb ATLAS IV Wide SCSI 365 Seagate 9.1 qb Barracuda Wide SCSI 369 Seagate 9.1 gb Cheetah Wide SCSI 535 Quantum 18.1 qb ATLAS IV Wide SCSI 699 Seagate 18.1 qb Barracuda Wide SCSI 719 Seagate 18.1 gb Cheetah Wide SCSI 895 IBM 36 gb Wide SCSI 1.150 Quantum 4.3 gb IDE 110 Quantum 6.4 qb IDE 139 IBM 16 qb IDE 215 TEAC 6x24 CD-R with TOAST 315 IDE to USB External Case use those drives! 90 SOFTWARE & PERIPHERAL SPECIALS 460 Apple OS X Server Apple Mac" OS 8.1 CD only 25 Mac" OS 8.6 upgrade with Free 8.5 CD 70 099 Apple Final Cut Pro Epson 740i color ink jet printer 279 MacAlly iMouse 25 MacAlly iHub 49 MacAlly iBall 49 **VST USB Floppy Drive** 80

ADAPTEC • ASANTE • EPSON • GLOBAL VILLAGE • IBM • IMATION • IOMEGA • NEWE

Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433 (800) 873-3RAM 11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

Secure Online Ordering at

ww.macsolutions.com



All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute into and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #716

FedEx.

www.macsales.com

has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST

E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com



SCOVER C.O.D.

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/ 8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from \$295

G3/400mhz 1024k - \$679



G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/ 8500/8600/9500/9600s;WGS 7350/8550/8650/ 9650;PowerCenter/PowerWave/PowerTower ;UMax S900/J700

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from \$245

CONNet G3/250mhz 512k - \$245 G3/300mhz 512k - \$299 G3/300mhz 1024k - \$485 G3/400mhz 1024k - \$665 G3/466mhz 1024k-\$875 NEW 10X Technology

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards

XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/o Processor XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/Mercury 233mhz 512k 2:1 XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/Mercury 266mhz 512k 2:1 \$225 \$269 XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/Mercury 300mhz 1024k 2:1 \$335 XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/Mercury 400mhz 1024k 2:15567

the New G4 ZIF Processors In The Future!

(@NN@)



OWC HardDrives Include FWB 3.0 Hard Drive ToolKit and 30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

| SCSI Hard Drives | int. | ext. |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|
| 9. Igb Atlas III 7.5ms 5yr. 18.2gb AtlasIIII 7.5ms 5yr. | \$315 \$585 | \$369 \$645 |
| Seagate 9.1gb Barracuda 7.1ms5yr 18.2gb Barracuda 7.1ms5yr | \$369 \$585 | \$425 \$645 |
| 4.3gb IBM Apple Rom 8.5ms lyr. 4.5gb UltraStar9ES 7200pm5yr. 9.1gb UltraStar9ES 7200pm5yr. | \$229 \$335 | \$215 \$285 \$389 |
| 18.2gb UltraStar9ES 7200rpm5y | \$599 | \$659 |
| Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device! | of UltraW | ide and |

IDE Hard Drives @ Seagate SAVE BIG! 4.3gb Seagate Only: \$99

IBM Seagate Quantum 13.5 - \$235 | 6.4gb - \$119 | 6.4gb - \$145 16.8 - \$319 | 13gb - \$165 | 8.4gb - \$165 25.0 - \$355 | 17.2gb - \$199 | 13.0gb - \$245 6.4gb - \$119

20.4gb Maxtor Only \$335 Call for full lines! IDF PowerBook Hard Drives

| for PowerBook150; 190/1400/5300/3400; G. Duo 2300 and 2400 Series.4200rpm with 3 | 3 PowerBooks; |
|---|---------------|
| 810Mb IBM Sonata Slim | \$85 |
| 4.3gb Toshiba Slim | \$139 |
| 6.4gb Toshiba Slim | \$199 |
| 6.4gb IBM Slim | \$229 |
| 8.lgb IBM Slim | \$319 |
| 10.lgbToshiba Slim | \$329 |
| 14gb IBM Non-Slim | \$499 |

Norton Utilities 4.0 AND Norton AntiVirus 5.0 or Each Available Separately for only \$27.50



Removable **SCSI Drives**

Internal External lomega Zip 100 SCSI lomega Zip 250 Plus \$99 \$99 Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI \$319 \$329 \$329

Zip 100mb Carts - \$9 each / \$85 per 10 Jaz Igb Carts - \$79 Jaz 2gb Carts - \$85

Panasonic 4x8 CDR Yamaha CDRW4x4x16 \$249 \$309 \$359 CDR & CDRW Internal and External Drives Include Toats Software and Present CDR 74 Minute Silver Media w/Jewel Case 10 for \$15 / 50 for \$69.95 / 100 for \$129

Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 Ind.: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/

4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$285

G3/250mhz 512k - \$285 G3/300mhz 512k - \$385 G3/300mhz 1024k- \$485 G3/400mhz 1024k- \$659

ZIF G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES

G3 ZIF Upgrades for Apple G3 Desktop, Minitowers, Servers, All-In-Ones, Blue & White G3 PowerMacs

| OWC Mercury ZA 350 | mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - | \$239 |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - | \$399 |
| | mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - | \$599 |

www.tastermacs.com

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

www.macsales.com

- More Mac products and information FREE DELIVERY* when you place your order online! Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

Mac Memory 72 Pin Simms

16mb - \$29 32mb - \$49 64mb - \$99*

*for 61/71/8100 and compatibles only.
Pin Dimms 5V 5V Edo 3
b \$36 168 Pin Dimms 5V 16mb \$36 \$55 \$95 \$57 32mb \$189 64mb \$99 \$99 \$259 128mb \$239 N/A

SDRAMs Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New Blue & White G3' Computers (work with PC's too) 32mb - \$35 64mb - \$59 128mb - \$15 256mb(66mhz) \$319 256mb(100mhz)\$425

WallStreet & Lombard / iMac (All Speeds)

\$35 32mb -64mb -\$115 128mb -256mb -\$455



Call or visit www.macsales.com for V-Ram and

Video Card upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

Friest Specifications and Analotility subject to charge without notice laims advertised with 30 day Money Back may be returned complice with 30 day for 3 kill menthandour refund, other came may be returned within 30 days with 15% respection (give fill many services fill many fill many and the services of the fill many and the services of the fill many and the services of the fill many and the services of the fill many and the services of the fill many and the services of

Memory & Upgrades

Services Data Recovery • Digital Production • Printing • Repair







Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM

Fax 775-823-2200 www.tahoeperipherals.com

Choose 448 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BUY/SELL/TRADE



Secure ON-LINE ordering up to 10% OFF Website Promo's/Discounts/Free Gifts

800-718-7755

www.MEMORYLIQUIDATORS.com

22825 Lockness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

Choose 447 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives 4x5 Chromes/Negs Large Posters & Displays Scanning: Hi & Lo Res Photo CD Scans & LVT Output Short Run 1200 doi Color Output Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018 212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

ailao od

Overnight Services

Submit Jobs Online

 A Price You'll Like Many People To Help

Expert Tech Support

INSTANT Online Quotes

24 Hour Press Proofs

DISCOUNTS FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.BIGPOSTERS.com CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
New York) Tel. 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 - 24 Winton Rs., Levitown, NY 117 1-888-880-HUGE

Choose 452 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



BECAUSE •800•4•MEMOR

CAN

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE ... PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- **FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALLUS

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

- 8 2 2 2 8 9 TMAGERS 1 Welcome to Carl A / Please Clumbs / A los magera@imagera.com Separate FTP sile to Digital Press orders (404) 351-5800 (800) 232-5411

www.imagers.com

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- Photo CD Film Scanning
- Digital Posters & Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services
- Prepress Support Team!





DisplayMaker.

We guarantee our work! 1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

800.672.7029/404.351.5800

Choose 451 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

IMAGERS

Polaroid PDC-3000

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Digital Camera

List \$2495

Our Price \$799

Limited Quantities

1-800-769-4049

"Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible.

Michael Snyder, President The Computer Exchange www.macofalltrades.com

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

USA . Canada . Japan

1-800-563-1167 www.datarec.com

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy Insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



CATALOGIC.

Your CD-ROM Production Source™ http://www.catalogic.com



- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as \$1.49

800-255-4020

Choose 450 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

latarec.com



1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail 1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.









- POSTCARDS **CD INSERTS**
- **CD TRAY LINERS**
- **BROCHURES**
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



FEATURING 300 LINE WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

YEAR 2000 CALENDARS

1,000 8.5" x 11" 28-Page 4-Color Calendars printed from your computer files on 100 lb. gloss text. Includes full bleed, all bindery and FREE aqueous coating. ars for only



AVAILABLE



QUARK.

COREL

Se Habla Español

4413 82nd Street . Lubbock, TX 79424 . FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Waterless Specials!

Choose 455 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...

• 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery Worldwide Services

1ICRO**COM** 20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200

800 469.2549

Colorprints

digital color print

visit our website at www.colorprints.com for



MAC REPAIR & UPGRAD

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND . LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC . COMPETITIVE PRICE



- * Specialize in component repairs: · Power Mac · Power Book · Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788 http://www.dttservice.com

Best Prices ● **Best Warranties** ● **Huge Inventory**

7100 Logic Board...from \$129 6400 Logic Board, from \$299 6500 Logic Board..from \$299 7500 Logic Board..from \$199 8500 Logic Board..from \$199 8600 Logic Board., from \$299

9500 Logic Board..from \$299

9600 Logic Board..from \$299

G3/iMac Parts

6100 8/0..... from \$99 7100 8/0.....from \$199 8100 8/500...... from \$399 20th Anniversary

Apple 24x CD Rom \$99 Apple 4GB

Base & Unit...... \$1499

Apple 1GB SCSI HD \$99

PowerComputing Specialists

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com



DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

"Thanks for saving my butt!"

- Guy Kawasaki, The Macintosh Way

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



Since 1989 INTL: 415-382-2000

- 1. We are the fastest, most trusted, and most successful data recovery professionals.
- 2. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
- 3. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain your warranty.
- 4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
- 5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
- 6. Featured by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and others.
- 7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)

Reseller & Service Companies: Call about DriveSavers' Referral Program.

www.drivesavers.com

For COLOR PHOTO BUSINESS CARDS



Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-amillion megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available. Call 24 hours a day.

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA



Total Recall™ The Data Recovery Company™ www.totalrecall.com 2462 Waynoka Rd. Colorado Springs, CO 80915 (719) 380-1616 • 380-7022 fax

Choose 459 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



· Super thick card

E 1

- Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating
- · No film charge

www.postcardpress.com Preferred by over 5,000 businesses!

 24 Hour **Turnaround** Visit online at: www.urbancomputer.com

 G3 Specialists ·Component-Level Repair

·Largest Inventory Mac systems sales · 10 Years

Experience

101 East Alma Ave, San Jose, CA 95112

Phone: 408-280-1133 Fax: 408-280-6840

E-mail: sales@urbancomputer.com

Choose 458 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DON'T MISS THE BUS!





Get on board with Macworld Live!

The New York production of Macworld Live continued the tradition of unsurpassed show coverage and editorial excellence by delivering the best of Macworld Expo NY '99 to both show attendees on-site, and virtual attendees tuning in from cyberspace. Thousands of cyber attendees dialed in to view and hear live coverage of the show on Macworld.com, including Steve Jobs' Keynote and original Macworld Live programming.

Did you miss the bus and the show?

Not to worry! Macworld has the Best of the Show and <u>you</u> covered!

Check it all out at: www.macworld.com/expo where you'll find everything you may have missed—hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft and industry insiders; learn software secrets and hardware tips from award-winning developers and Macworld Lab's technicians; find out what all the "iBook" buzz is about—digest the Steve Jobs' keynote at your leisure.







Attention Marketers!

Capture the attention of hundreds-of-thousands Macintosh enthusiasts, live and on-line, at the San Francisco Macworld Expo in January 2000! Put your products in touch with the most active Macintosh buyers—don't miss this opportunity for maximum brand exposure! Find out how Macworld Live can work for you; call your local Macworld sales rep today. Or contact Karla Kyrias at 415-278-8542, karla kyrias@macworld.com for more information.

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Steven Saves the Mac

INSPIRED BY ERNEST LAWRENCE THAYER'S "CASEY AT THE BAT"

TEVE JOBS GAVE HIS recent Macworld Expo keynote iCEO speech exactly two years after his first in 1997, when he had just rejoined Apple as its newest leader. In those two years, he's turned Apple, then a condemned property, into a hot, thriving, profitable company—a feat that all agreed was impossible. If you've ever read the classic poem "Casey at the Bat," you can't help but notice a few parallels . . .

The outlook wasn't brilliant
For the Apple team that year;
Its market share was down to four;
The end, they thought, was near.
When revenues went up in smoke,
And laptops did the same,
The die-hard fans themselves
Began to look away in shame.

A straggling few abandoned ship
For Windows. But the rest
Clung to the hope which
springs eternal
In the human breast;
They fantasized that Steve Himself,
Evicted long ago,
Might somehow have a crack at being
Savior/CEO.

But "Diesel" Spindler had the job, And Gil came after him; The former was a washout, And the latter way too grim; So on the stricken multitudes, Dark melancholy sat, For no one thought that Steven Jobs Would get a chance at bat.

But Diesel blew it big time, And was ousted by the board, And Gil, with golden parachute, Abruptly pulled the cord. And when the dust had lifted, And they saw what had occurred, Now Steve was back at Apple's helm: The triumph of the nerd!

There was ease in Steven's manner As he stepped into his place;
There was pride in Steven's bearing And a smile on Steven's face.
The kid who'd started Apple
With a vision in his teens
Was once again a superstar—
In turtleneck and jeans.

The media was scornful As he formed the board anew; The faithful screamed in protest As he axed the Newton, too.



And now the world awaits, And now he tells the world he's made A deal with William Gates!

The crowd went wild with anger;
There went up a muffled roar,
Like the beating of the storm-waves
On a stern and distant shore.
"Let's kill him! Kill the traitor!"
Shouted someone, red with rage;
And it's sure they would have killed him
Had he not been up onstage.

"My friends, you know not what you say,"
Began the fabled man,
"I still think Apple can be saved—
I've got a secret plan!"
Reporters scoffed. They shouted back:
"No matter what you say,
You cannot run a company
Without an MBA!"

But then there came the iMac: Steven's baby, Bondi blue; As sales and shipments rocketed The stock quadrupled, too. The profits Apple took in now Were not to be believed— No wonder; frills like free support And floppies had been "Steved."

The ugly beige of yesteryear Was next in line to go; The Power Macs, in shades of blue, Made Pentiums look slow.

And ads, and games, and USB...

He cleaned up Apple's house.

Each choice he made was brilliant!

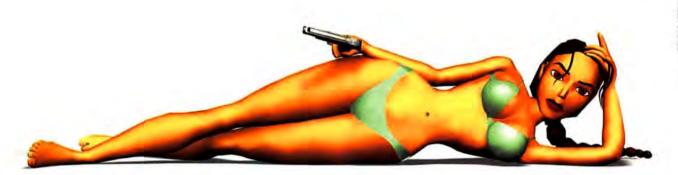
(Well, except the iMac mouse.)

Then one by one, the pundits
Started eating public crow;
The Apple-bashing know-it-alls,
It turns out, didn't know.
Soon buying Macs was cool again,
And cutting-edge, and smart—
As Microsoft got stuck in court
And Compaq fell apart.

Oh, somewhere in this favored land, The market share is low,
The red ink's flowing somewhere,
And somewhere sales are slow.
And somewhere critics slaver,
And somewhere moods are black;
But by God, there's joy at Apple—
Steven Jobs has saved the Mac! m

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) cowrote Macworld Mac Secrets, fifth edition, and authored The iMac for Dummies (both from IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).





Faster! Faster! Faster!



Play games on your beige or blue Mac the way they were meant to be played. Just plug in a MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you the smooth, flawless game play you want, at a price you can't beat. And right now, you can get a free copy of Tomb Raider II* with every Newer upgrade card you purchase. Newer is the largest G3 upgrade provider and leads the industry in compatibility. So check our web site for a complete list of supported systems, then get the most out of your Mac gaming experience.

To get your FREE* copy of Tomb Raider II, check out our web site at www.newertech.com or call 316-943-0222 ext. 290.



To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

First cousins.



Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree...sorry, couldn't resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac[™] visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.



Smart design at work.